

THE HOWLER



NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT

Cage
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
LIBRARY



CALL NO.

ACCESSION NO.

12134

1948, cop. 2

GIFT OF





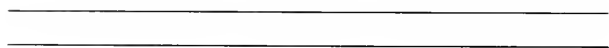
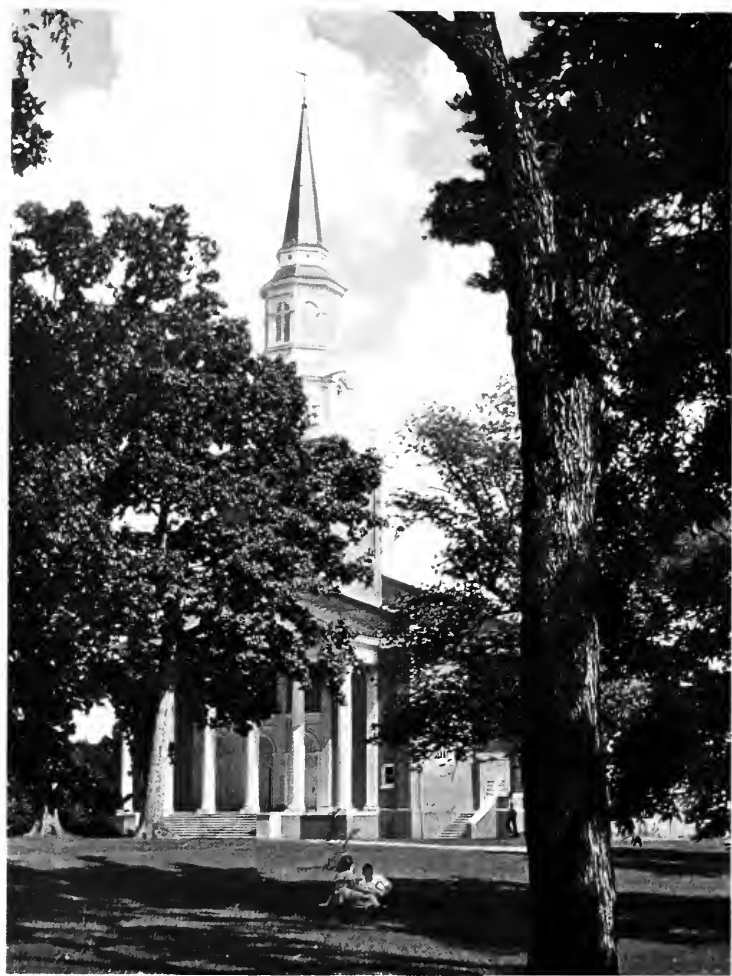


THE SENIOR CLASS OF
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND
FORTY-EIGHT PRESENTS

THE HOWLER

PUBLISHED BY THE YEAR
BOOK STAFF UNDER THE
DIRECTION OF CAMPBELL
McMILLAN, EDITOR, AND
JAMES J. HOWERIN, JR.,
BUSINESS MANAGER, AT
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

1948



THE + HOWLER

WAKE FOREST



DEDICATED



To

HUBERT McNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D



HEN one sits down to assay the personality of Hubert McNeill Poteat as a part of Wake Forest, the thing which leaves more impression than any other is the man's eloquent love for the school and the things for which it stands.

Hubert Poteat was born in Wake Forest and has lived much of his life here. And like his father before him, in the face of many and attractive offers from other and larger institutions, he has stayed here because he has wanted to.

Probably no other man's name has become more synonymous with the name of Wake Forest itself than has his during the last generation and a half. He has taught Latin and life here for forty years—taught Latin, to paraphrase Alice Duer Miller, better than college students repay.

A ranking classical scholar in this country and recognized abroad, a composer and lover of music, a faithful Mason and fraternity man, Dr. Poteat will longest remain in the memory of the students who have sat in his classes—and there have been thousands of them—as a superb teacher, the sort of man that scholarship which is not pedantry creates in its happiest moods.

Through the years the Wake Forest Latin classrooms have become places alive because Poteat is, as the real teacher must be, possessed of a superlative sense of drama—a professor with the soul and the ability of a fine actor. Cicero and Horace, Vergil and Juvenal, Caesar and Livy, Brer Rabbit and Uncle Remus and De Lawd from *The Green Pastures* have become under his touch at once alive and unforgettable.

Perhaps his students will soon forget the differences between a gerund and a gerundive, but they will never forget his insistence that, in his own words, "the verb *to teach* in Latin takes two accusatives—and the boy comes first."

But there is more than this to the great teacher. And this man has drilled learning into our heads with infinite patience and high good humor—learning of the liberal spirit even more than of the letter. Poteat has called us dumbheads and henbrains and illiterates and other such terms of endearment and we've known

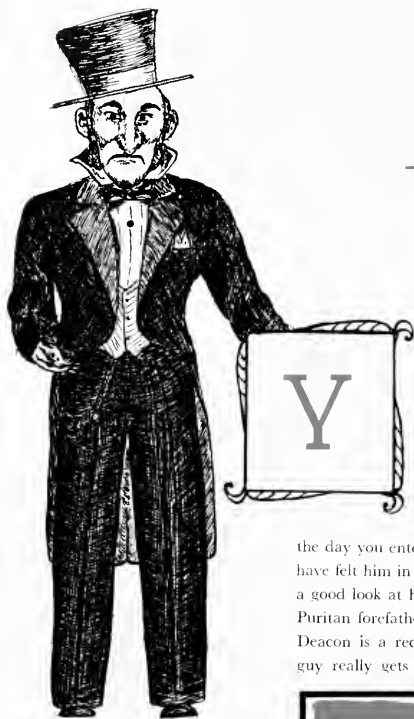
them to be true to a degree—and we've loved him for having the temerity to address undergraduates in such words.

We've watched his bearing and held our heads a little higher, proud we knew him. We've listened to his amazing use of the English language and have trotted to the dictionary the more frequently because of it. We've heard him say, so often, that the older he grows the more quietly assured he becomes of the existence of God and of the immortality of the soul of man—and have because of his leadership been the more emboldened ourselves to seek God.

His students have listened to his organ playing and have sung in his choirs and have played chess with him and listened to his yearly reading of *The Green Pastures* for his literary society, thrilled and reverent. They have looked to him for guidance and have not found it lacking.

Hubert McNeill Poteat, at once the terror and the delight of his students, a devoted husband and father (and grandfather), a valued and loyal friend, a great and good man—to him is this issue of the annual of his Alma Mater dedicated with affection and respect.





PRE- FACE

YOU are about to see the drama of Wake Forest College during the year 1947-1948 as acted by its most renowned personality—the Demon Deacon. Who is he? He's a human being in the very realest sense of the word. Though you have never seen him, he has been with you from the day you entered Wake Forest as a bewildered freshman. You have felt him in your every act of study and play. Be sure to take a good look at him now. Though dressed like one of our sternest Puritan forefathers, a confirmed blue-nose, you will find that this Deacon is a red-blood to the core. No idle dreamer, this little guy really gets around! His perennial black suit and top hat,





partially hiding a bald head, his grim expression and oversized nose are all definite parts in the kaleidoscopic patterns of his character and personality. He can put you into convulsions with his scintillating wit or he can lead you in quiet meditation.

HE'S the little guy who made you feel at home among the magnolias scattered over the beautiful campus; he introduced you to professors whom you learned to love and classmates through whom you gained a new sense of brotherhood and understanding; he showed you the ivy-covered memorial to Dr. Tom on the north side of the stone wall surrounding the campus. While he revealed to you all the sacred traditions that the college cherishes, he took special care to cultivate in you a spirit of friendliness toward your fellow man and an attitude of reverence toward God. Through him you acquired the spirit of tolerance that permeates the fibers of everything that the Deacon touches. The life around you suddenly became free and unrestrained, your soul released from previous suppressions. Almost unconsciously you found yourselves learning each other's name and greeting one another with a cheery "Hi!" as you strolled along the winding campus paths.

MOST people at Wake Forest College tend to take the Deacon for granted. The little guy becomes such a part of them that it is very easy to let him pass by unnoticed. But since he is not the sort of fellow who wants to shout his own praises from the housetops, he is quite content in doing his many jobs quietly and efficiently. In so doing, he makes his contributions all the greater. He has been in Wake Forest longer than any other person. He was here back in 1834

when the college was founded, he has helped lay the cornerstones of all the buildings, he has attended all the classes, and heard all the stories that have become legends. For one hundred and fourteen years he has been at once professor, student, and caretaker of a small but powerful Baptist institution.

ALL these facets of the Deacon's personality will become evident to you as you look through this book. You will find yourselves reliving with him the big events of the year—yelling your lungs out as you watch his proteges trample the formidable University of North Carolina Tar Heels once on the gridiron and again on the basketball court, attending the Pan-Hellenic dances during the year, registering with the largest group ever to crowd into the college, sledding on the golf course during one of the biggest snows in Wake Forest's history, and going to panel discussions during Religious Focus Week. You will find the Deacon participating in student activities, teaching and attending classes, being rewarded for outstanding services (and perhaps becoming just a little puffed up), taking part in athletics, presenting the tops in Wake Forest's feminine pulchritude, enjoying himself in the various aspects of campus life, and finally letting go with a great big laugh as he spends a vacation at the exclusive SHAW'S INN—"With Ten Big Stories."

IN order to show you how the Demon Deacon did all this in one year we take pleasure in presenting to you this, THE 1948 HOWLER. And once again, who is this guy, the Deacon? He is the living *spirit* of Wake Forest College that has enabled it to serve effectively for one hundred and fourteen years in accordance with its motto—PRO HUMANITATE.

IN THIS ORDER

Page 14

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

Page 26

CLASSES

Page 92

LAW SCHOOL

Page 108

HONORARY FRATERNITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Page 120

ATHLETICS

Page 140

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Page 176

SOCIAL FRATERNITIES

Page 200

BEAUTY COURT

Page 206

CAMPUS LIFE

Page 220

TEN BIG STORIES OF THE YEAR

Page 232

ADVERTISING

VIEWS OF OLD WAKE FOREST





WAIT HALL



THE JABEZ A. BOSTWICK HALL



THE WILLIAM AMOS JOHNSON BUILDING



THE CHAPEL



THE BAPTIST CHURCH



THE COMMUNITY HOUSE AND SWIMMING POOL



THE MEMORIAL PLAQUE TO
DOCTOR TOM

THE OLD WELL





I

ADMINISTRATION *and* FACULTY



PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

COOPER
FRESHMAN
ENGLISH

HAER
SHAM

ALAN
ALAN

ALAN
ALAN



THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P., *President.*

During a session which has seen Wake Forest almost unbelievably crowded, President Kitchen and Deans Bryan and Johnson have kept the College running under smooth sail.

On the campus this year has been the greatest number of students in the history of Wake Forest, and with them have come added problems: from the point of vantage of the President, increased matters of complaint and matters of praise from the out-districts of the State and of the nation; from the point of view of the Deans of Men and Women, problems not so much of discipline as of housing and recreation and general morale.

These three have been instrumental in maintaining for Wake Forest the much that remains of the feeling we had here when we were *really* a small school, during the first years of the war—the camaraderie, the warm feeling inside when one sees another Wake Forester in a strange place, the sudden realization of how good it is to be here, that wonderful habit of speaking to one's fellow-students and to the townspeople as a matter of both habit and desire; the sudden realization of what Wake Forest is—a sort of haven to which to come and be a little while sheltered from the strong wind, in which to learn and grow and to breathe in, as it were un-



DANIEL B. BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D., *Dean of The College.*



LOIS JOHNSON, M.A., *Dean of Women.*



ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A., *Bursar and Secretary*



GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A., *Registrar*

wittingly, the spirit of liberal learning and the spirit of wide service, as our motto says—in behalf of the human race.

With these three guiding general policy, Wake Forest has approached more closely, this year, our goals for the future.

Although general policy must be administered by the President and the Deans of Men and Women, many small details fall within the bailiwick of other officials of the school.

Bursar Earnshaw governs the moneybags with a steady and judicious eye; to Registrar Patterson falls



SANKEY L. BLANTON, Th.M., S.T.M., D.D.
Dean of the School of Religion



ROBERT E. LEE, M.A., LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.
Dean of the School of Law



WORTH H. COPELAND, M.A., *Assistant Bursar and Assistant Secretary*; EUGENE I. OLIVE, Th.M., *Director of Public Relations and Alumni Activities*; W. TOM BOST, B.A., *Director of the News Bureau*; J. GLENN BLACKBURN, Th.M., Ph.D., *Chaplain*; CHARLES J. JACKSON, B.A., *Director of the Enlargement Program*; WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*; ROGER R. JACKSON, B.A., *Assistant Director Enlargement Program*; EVERETTE C. SNYDER, B.S., *Manager College Book Store*.



CARLTON P. WEST, M.A., B.S., in E.S., *Librarian*; GEORGE C. MACKIE, M.D., *College Physician*; FRANK D. CASTLEBERRY, B.S., *Director of the College Veterans Administration*; MRS. R. H. FRAZIER, *Resident Nurse*.

the task of keeping record of the countless academic journeys through this place.

Dean Blanton of the School of Religion directs the technical training of our pre-theological students and religious education majors, and is in general a point for the correlation of campus religious activity.

Dean Lee of the Law School is the man who guides our increasing number of law students through the perilous maze of jurisprudence.

Mr. Copeland is assistant to the Bursar; Mr. Olive is Director of Public Relations and Alumni Activities; Mr. Bost is Director of the Wake Forest College News Bureau; Dr. Blackburn is pastor of the local Baptist church and chaplain of the College; Mr. C. J. Jackson directs the Enlargement Campaign. Mr. R. R. Jackson assists him. Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds Holliday has kept his eyes on the radiators and blown fuses and leaky faucets of the campus for a good many years; Everett Snyder is high muzzin' of the chapel-period merca - the College Book Store.

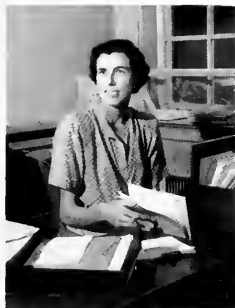
Librarian Carlton P. West has had his hands full this year with a library grown too large for its bookshelves; Castleberry is Veterans' Consultant; Drs. Mackie and Corbin have looked after the sick and complaining in the infirmary all year. And Mary Frazier, the



BURSAR'S OFFICE STAFF. WORTH COPELAND, MRS. E. B. EARNSHAW, GRACE McELVEEN, MRS. E. C. COCKE, VIVIAN KERBAUGH, J. B. COOK.



REGISTRAR'S OFFICE STAFF. EVELYN HOWARD, MRS. GENE MEDLIN, LEE HELLEN, MISS WINIFRED ROYALL, ANNE INMAN, CHRISTINE DARK.



MISS GEORGIA GODEREY
Secretary to the Dean

College Hospital's head nurse, has managed to keep a strange assortment of patients reasonably quiet and cheerful.

If ample praise always went where it is due, there would be much more print on these pages than there is.

Mrs. Pritchard is Dr. Kitchen's efficient secretary, Miss Godfrey is Dean Bryan's.

The Registrar's and Bursar's staffs keep in order and available when necessary a mountain of records, while the staff of the library keep the campus book needs supplied.

The forgotten staff—interns Hansen, Cook, Plumbo, Jones and Nurse Ruth Billig at the college Hospital—is one which gives us the feeling that we will be given the finest possible care when we are in need of it.



MRS. R. S. PRITCHARD
Secretary to the President



LIBRARY STAFF. Standing: MRS. KATHRYN C. CONNER, Circulation Librarian; CARLTON P. WEST, Librarian; MRS. ELLEN K. FLOWERS, Circulation Assistant; MRS. MINTA H. FOLK, Secretary and Order Assistant; Seated: MISS ELLEN W. EWING, Catalog Librarian; MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, Librarian Emeritus.



INFIRMARY STAFF. Left to right: MRS. R. H. FRAZIER, Resident Nurse; HUGH H. COOK, Intern; GEORGE C. MACKIE, College Physician; RUTH A. BILLIG, Assistant Nurse; GEORGE W. CORBIN, Assistant College Physician; JOSEPH PLUMBO, Intern.

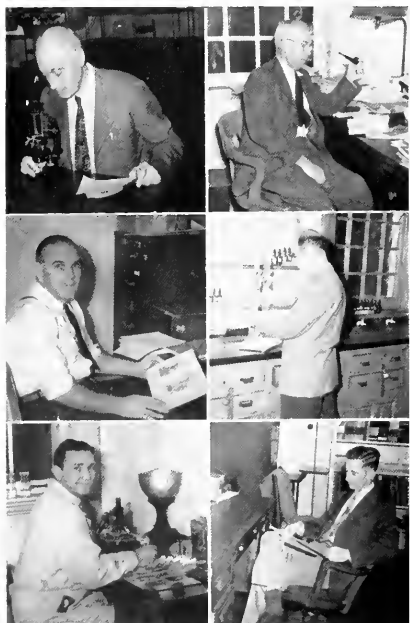


William Amos Johnson Building



Lea Laboratory

THE DEPARTMENTS OF BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY



ORA C. BRADBURY, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*; CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*; ELTON C. COCKE, M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*; JOHN W. NOWELL, B.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; BUDD F. SMITH, M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology*; HARRY B. MILLER, B.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*.

Stress and crowding—in most cases overcrowding—has been a theme running through the year 1947-48 at Wake Forest, as it has at all schools. And nowhere is it more noticeable than in a study of the various departments of the College.

The Lea Laboratory building, which houses the chemical paraphernalia, laboratories, classrooms, chemistry faculty and students, is an old, ivy-covered building which looks as though it grew from the earth of the campus as naturally as did the oaks and magnolias.

The William Amos Johnson Building, which houses the department of biology, is more modern, constructed of brick and concrete and steel, which has not been here long enough to gather moss and ivy.

True to form, the windows of these buildings have glowed late nights this year—generally with the lights used by pre-medics poring over embryos and dead cats and test-tubes and Bunsen burners. For here is the haunt of those students preparing to enter medical schools and those who are training to teach the sciences. Here, this year as every year, those students have received thorough training in both scientific theory and practice.



H. GRADY BRITT, M.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology



Social Science Building



C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Social Sciences*;
EDGAR W. TIMBERTAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*.

THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

When the Law School came back home to this campus a couple of years ago, the department of social sciences—history, government, economics, sociology—moved itself bag and baggage from the top floor of the Library Building into the Social Sciences Building, where it seems settled for a reasonably long stay.

This building seems as much a center of the campus as does Wait Hall. Downstairs (with the exception of one professor's office) the College Book Store, the Monogram Club room and the publications offices are located. Most of the students, in fact, spend a good deal more time in this than in any other building on the campus.

Upstairs one may find the classrooms of the department—worn with the long usage of time and much learning, surely, but still intact enough to be sat in and taught in. No other building on the campus seems so appropriate for the study of the past—the dark walls and high ceilings well fit ponderous volumes of history and stern floods of fact.



W. BUCK YEARNES, M.A.; ELMER L. PURYEAR, M.A.; WESLEY M. BABBY, M.A.; *Instructors in Social Sciences*.



Left to right, Top to bottom: CLARENCE H. PATRICK, B.D., Ph.D., *Professor of Sociology*; L. OWENS REA, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Sciences*; FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A., *Associate Professor of Social Sciences*; PERCIVAL PERRY, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Sciences*; HENRY S. STROUPE, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Sciences*.

In the Heart of the College . . .

WAIT HALL

The new Wait Hall, rebuilt after the century-old one burned in the middle 1930's, is among the most distinguished of the campus buildings, from the standpoint of both architectural dignity and tradition. In it are located most of the administrative offices of the College; when we were at a low ebb in number of students during the second World War, it housed the centers of the liberal arts schools (excepting music and religion). The English office was a welcome haven on the mezzanine; at the north end on the first floor were the Latin and Greek offices and classrooms, on the second and third floors were the mathematics offices. On the top floor are still located the department of psychology and philosophy and the meeting-halls of the Euzelian and the Philomathesian Literary Societies.

When the new conditions of stress after the War made a sudden need for expansion, the offices of both Registrar and Bursar ate their way through the walls of the first floor north, devouring the classrooms of Latin and Greek and the Latin office; though Professor Larp still keeps his office there.



HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B., *Professor of Mathematics*; CRONJE B. LARP, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Greek*.

JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; ROY AND L. GAY, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; K. J. RAYSON, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*.



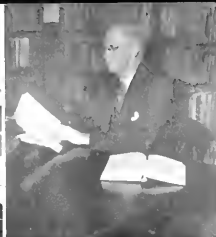
DANIEL B. BRYAN, M.A., Ph.D., and JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.; *Professors of Education*.



Professors of education, Memory and Bryan are teaching their courses in the building, and keep offices there.

GENE W. MEDLIN, *Assistant in Mathematics*; MRS. MARY SCITTE MEMORY, B.A., *Assistant in Mathematics*; EMMETT S. ASHCRAFT, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*.





HAROLD D. PARCELL, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of French*; ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Philosophy*; HUBERT M. POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Latin*.

The department of philosophy, on the south end of the third floor, a neighbor of the hall of the historic Euzelian Literary Society, is superbly equipped. The Bernard Spilman seminar room, furnished with several desks and a large conference table, shelves a fine philosophical collection.

Here Professors Reid and Helm hold forth through the thick and thin of delicate philosophical discussion and here they guide bewildered students through the labyrinths of psychological analyses.

On the floors below, the teachers of French and Spanish hold their classes (shunting German and Greek off to the Music-Religion building). Dean of Women Lois Johnson and Professor of French Harold Parcell, with Instructors Mrs. Sam Tarleton, Mrs. Paul Mabe and Walter Harris, teach a large group of students of French.

Miss Nell Dowtin, with Instructors Delgado and Watts, teaches Spanish; while Professor of German O'Flaherty teaches that subject—irregular verbs and all.

Dr. Hubert Poteat's classes in Latin are held in this end of the building; he shares an office on the ground floor with Dr. Parcell. Upstairs, on the second floor, are the cubicles in which the other instructors stay between classes.

In the rotunda (on the south side) are the offices of Dr. Kitchin. Dean Bryan and Dean Johnson.

The changes in Wait Hall are characteristic of the many necessary shifts from one place to another during the last few years on this campus, to make room for the expanded work.

MYRON L. KOCHER and WALTER F. HARRIS, *Instructors in French*; R. JOHNSON WATTS, *Instructor in Spanish*. Not pictured: MRS. GRACE A. MABE and MRS. CLEO TARLETON, *Instructors in French*.



The department of mathematics is going full blast on the second floor north and on the third floor, where the department head, Prof. H. A. Jones, and Professors Carroll, Ravnor and Gay keep desks.

LOIS JOHNSON, M.A., *Associate Professor of French*; NELL DOWTIN, M.A., *Instructor in Spanish*; JAMES C. O'FLAHERTY, M.A., *Instructor in German*; MARCEL L. DELGADO, B.A., Th.M., *Instructor in Spanish*; ROBERT M. HELM, JR., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; RAY L. GREENE, B.A., *Teaching Fellow in Latin*.





The Music-Religion Building

The Departments of Religion and Music

The Music-Religion building, most recently-constructed of the classroom buildings on the campus, contains, on the first floor, the offices of the Dean of the school of Religion, Dr. Sankey Lee Blanton, and of the other professors in the department.

Here also are taught the courses in religious history, literature and theoretical theology. Drs. Easley, Lovelace and Herring, Instructors Glass and Scofield, with Dr. Blanton, complete the staff.

On the first floor, in addition to the classrooms, are a religion library and the small chapel, a well-appointed auditorium in which various religious gatherings are held. The basement houses a recreation room, a kitchen and a small room in which Baptist Student Union committee meetings are held.

Here is the nucleus of the teaching of religion—as a subject—in the classroom. But religion is to be seen everywhere in the life of Wake Forest College, which has not strayed from its lights of a forward-moving and wide spirit since the day it first opened its doors.

On the second floor of this same building is the home of Wake Forest's department of music. In a large central room our superb Glee Club rehearses, under the direction of Professor of Music Thane McDonald.

Here too are classrooms and practice rooms, with the playing of records and pianos and the rehearsal of sopranos, basses, a contralto and occasionally one forlorn tuba all combining in a din which gives the proper conservatory atmosphere to the place at any hour of the day and many of the night.

The Wake Forest music department is another of the outstanding examples of the beautiful achievement of a school which has been small but is growing rapidly—both in quality and in size.



SANKEY L. BLANTON, Th.M., S.T.M., D.D., *Professor of Religion*; J. ALLEN EASLEY, Th.M., D.D., *Professor of Religion*; OWEN F. HERRING, M.A., Th.M., Th.D., *Professor of Religion*; MARCUS H. LOVELACE, Th.M., Th.D., *Associate Professor of Religion*; CLAUDE K. COOK, M.A., *Instructor in Music*; THANE E. McDONALD, Mus.B., Mus.M., *Director of Music*.



ERNEST W. GLASS, B.D., Th.M.; and FON H. SCOFIELD, JR., M.A., *Instructors in Religion*.

The Departments of English and Physics

Certain members of the English department are fond of telling how its head, Dr. H. B. Jones, was accosted shortly after the departments of English and physics took over the old Alumni Building, by a student looking for Dr. Speas. Dr. Jones looked around the third-floor English offices, then turned to the boy and said: "Downstairs, sir. The physics department never gets this close to heaven."

The Alumni Building is one of Wake Forest's most ancient relics. First used as medical classrooms when the School of Medicine was located there, it was closed for some time, but finally had to be re-opened to accommodate classes in physics and English.

Drs. Speas and Parker have the first floor to themselves, their students and their apparatus, and they share part of the second floor with English classrooms. The third floor holds the English offices, conference and seminar rooms and the Little Theatre room, which also served in the Spring semester as a Shakespeare classroom for a record 76-member class.

Perhaps because of the unity of interests, perhaps because of the fact that more than two-thirds of the enrolled student body have taken English courses each semester this year, this department is one of the most pleasantly-remembered of the sections of the liberal arts school. Its gentle, generous, pipe-smoking staff work together in a concord which is pleasant to behold—and a joy under which to work.

Summarizing, a tour of the departments and the buildings of the academic Wake Forest, points out strikingly that in 1947-1948 the institution, as a school, has labored under stern conditions, and has kept at the same high level its outstanding grade of achievement.



WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*; HERMON M. PARKER, *Associate Professor of Physics*.



The Alumni Building



H. BROADUS JONES, M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of English*; EDGAR E. FOLK, M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*.

DALMA A. BROWN, M.A., *Assistant Professor of English*; HENRY L. SNUGGS, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*; GERALD G. GRUBB, M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*; JUSTUS C. DRAKE, M.A., *Instructor in English*; ANDREW L. AYCOCK, M.A., *Assistant Professor of English*.



MRS. BEULAH L. RAYNOR, M.A.; MRS. ETHEL K. SMITH, B.A., B.S. in L.S.; JACK W. FUTRELL, M.A.; GEORGE T. WATKINS, III, B.A., *Instructors in English*.



II

The CLASSES





CLASS OFFICERS: KERMIT CALDWELL, *President*; BETH JONES, *Secretary-Treasurer*; WALLACE HARVEY, *Vice President*.

THE SENIOR CLASS

It cannot be said for many members of the Senior Class of 1948 that their college careers have been marked by four successive, uneventful years spent in quiet study and play among the ivy-covered, familiar buildings of the magnolia-studded Wake Forest College campus. Many are veterans who have attended Wake Forest previously as long ago as 1935, whose education has been interrupted and who have returned to their college to continue their preparation for service in chosen fields.

In spite of the crowded classroom and living conditions created in Wake Forest as in almost every other educational institution in the U. S. today by the terrific influx of students, the members of the Senior Class, the largest ever to be candidates for degrees, have demonstrated as well-nigh unprecedented seriousness in their curricular and extra-curricular endeavor.

Well represented in every phase of campus activity, the class had many worthy leaders. They elected capable classmates to lead them through the year: Kermit Caldwell of Maiden, President; Wallace Harvey of Greensboro, Vice President; and Beth Jones of North

Wilkesboro, Secretary-Treasurer. In athletics, publications, religious activity, forensics, dramatics, music, student government, and fraternities, members of the Senior Class have made invaluable contributions that have been keenly felt and will be greatly missed in the ensuing years.

More significant than the contribution to Wake Forest College by the Seniors will be the lasting effects of Wake Forest on the Class in shaping its members and preparing them for the problems of life lying ahead. Long after the departure from its hallowed buildings and winding walks, they will look back with tender nostalgia upon the "bull sessions" in their rooms, the midnight trips to Shorty's, the juke box in P. D.'s, the confusion at the postoffice doors, the joy of approaching vacations, the panic of long hours spent in cramming for "horrid" exams the night before, the unrelenting fury of beloved profs—a thousand little things.

As the Senior Class marches away from Wake Forest College, the drudgeries and irritations of its college career will be forgotten, the many joys recalled as it thrills to familiar strains of "Dear old Wake Forest, thine is a noble name. . . ."

CLIFTON LEON ALLEN
B.S.

Ramseur, N. C.
Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday
School 1, 2, 3, 4.



HERBERT T. APPENZELLER
B.A. Sigma Pi
Newark, N. J.

Omicron Delta Kappa; Eta Sigma Phi
3, 4; Treasurer 4; Student Legislature
2, 4; Student Council 4; Freshman
Advisory Council 4; Class President 2;
Publications Board 3; President 3; *Old
Gold and Black* staff 2, 3; Howler staff
3; Varsity track 1, 2, 3, 4; Varsity foot-
ball 1, 2; Euzeian Literary Society 1,
2; Monogram Club 3, 4; Treasurer 3.

CLARENCE D. BAIN, JR.

B.S. Lambda Chi Alpha
Dunn, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3.



KARLO LIVINGSTON BAKER
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Cheraw, S. C.

GRAYTON LYNN BANKS

B.S.
Cary, N. C.



BILLIE BARNES
B.S.

North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; Young Woman's
Auxiliary 1, 2, 3, 4; Religious Edu-
cation Club 1, 2; Phi Society 2, 4;
Glee Club 1, 2, 4; Church Choir 1, 2.

ROBERT BLAKE BARNES

B.A.
Charlotte, N. C.
Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; President 4;
Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; Ministerial Confer-
ence 1, 2, 3, 4; Vice President 4;
Christian Service Group 4; Phi So-
ciety 3, 4.



GEORGE CARLYLE BARRETT
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Roxboro, N. C.

Win. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society
4; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 4; IRC 2;
Student Council 4 (Summer); Student
Legislature 4; Eu Society 1; Biology
assistant 2, 3, 4.

RICHARD FRANKLIN BASS

B.A.
Albemarle, N. C.
Wingate College 1, 2; Ministerial Con-
ference 3, 4; Eu Society 3, 4; IRC 3;
Veteran's Club 3, 4.



MARGARET BAUCOM
B.A.

Raleigh, N. C.
Peace College 1, 2; Sigma Pi Alpha 3,
4; IRC 4; May Queen 4.

KITTY JO BEASLEY

B.A.
Louisburg, N. C.
W.C.U.N.C. 1; Methodist Student
Fellowship 2, 3; *Old Gold and Black*
staff 2, 3; Phi Society 2, 3, 4; Intra-
mural athletics 2; Little Theater 3, 4;
Student director.



CHARLES E. BEAVER, JR.
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Asheville, N. C.

Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; President
3; Phi Society 3, 4; Chemistry assist-
ant 3, 4.

SENIORS

HERRON KENT BENNETT
B.S. Theta Chi
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Eta Sigma 3, 4; Treasurer 3; Vice President 4; Student Council 4; Marshal 3; B.S.U. Council 1; Sunday School 1, 2; Freshman Advisory Council 4; Eu Society 1; Intramural athletics 1, 3, 4; Fraternity President 4

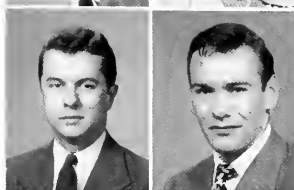
ADA VIRGINIA BEST
B.S. Lambda Chi
Lumberton, N. C.
Glee Club 1, 2, 3; Orchestra 2; Phi Society 1, 2, 3, 4

GILBERT M. BILLINGS, JR.
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Morganton, N. C.
Band 1, 2, 3, 4; Orchestra 3, 4; Glee Club 3; Eu Society 1, 2; *Old Gold and Black* staff 2, 3; Track 2, 3; Gym assistant 3; Music assistant 4

RALPH WINGATE BLAND
B.A. Kappa Alpha
Goldsboro, N. C.
Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; President 4; Chairman Freshman Advisory Council 4; Student Council 4; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Biology assistant 2, 4; Fraternity president 4; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*

ALEXANDER M. BONNER
B.S. Zeta Chi
Raleigh, N. C.

CHARLES H. BRANTLEY
B.S. Spring Hope, N. C.



WILLIAM L. BENNETT
B.A. Charlotte, N. C.
Phi Beta Kappa; Phi Delta Omega 1, 2; IRC 1, 2, 3, 4; Sunday School 1, 2; Eu Society 1, 2, 3, 4; History assistant, 3, 4

RUTH ARLENE BILLIG
B.S. Shamokin, Pa.
Ursinus College 1; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; Assistant college nurse 2, 3, 4

SUZANNE JACKSON BLACKMON
B.A. Kershaw, N. C.
Queen's College 1, 2, 3

THOMAS M. BOLTON
B.S. Rich Square, N. C.
Appalachian Teachers State College 1, 2

BETTY JANE BOYETTE
B.A. Matthews, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Sunday School 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Assistant director of church B.T.U. 4; Young Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Religious Education Club 3, 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4; IRC 3, 4

JOHN N. BRIDGMAN, JR.
B.S. Morehead City, N. C.
Newberry College 1; University of South Carolina 2; Canterbury Club 3, 4; Intramural football 3, 4

SENIORS

MILDRED SARAH BRINKLEY
B.A.

Marion, N. C.

Phi Beta Kappa; Sigma Pi Alpha 4;
Sunday School 1, 2, 3, 4; English assistant 4.



FINLEY SMITH BRYAN

B.S. Pi Kappa Alpha
Bladenboro, N. C.

Band 1, 2; Orchestra 1, 2; Phi Society 4.



JAMES C. BURRIS

(See page 38)

RALPH AUGUSTUS BYRD

B.S.

McCain, N. C.

Phi Society 1, 2, 3, Treasurer 2.



WILL D. CAMPBELL

B.A.

Liberty, Miss.

Louisiana College 1, 2.



PAUL CONWAY CARTER

B.S. Kappa Sigma

Madison, N. C.

Student Council 3; Student Legislature 3; Canterbury Club 2, 3; Fraternity treasurer 3.

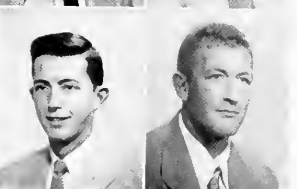


ARTHUR S. CHESSON, JR.

B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi

Wilson, N. C.

Class secretary 1; Fraternity treasurer 3.



ROBERT E. BROOKS

B.S. Delta Sigma Phi

Greensboro, N. C.

Football 1; Baseball 1, 2; Basketball 1; Manager football 2, 3, 4; Monogram Club 2, 3, 4

JOHN THOMAS BUNN

B.A. Sigma Pi

Morehead City, N. C.

Alpha Psi Omega 2, 3, 4; Ministerial Conference; Band 1, 2, 3, 4; Religion assistant 4.

BRUCE KERMIT CALDWELL

B.S.

Maiden, N. C.

Wingate Junior College 1, 2; Omicron Delta Kappa; Phi Delta Omega 2, 3, Vice President 2, President 3; Class President 4; Student Council 4; Student Legislature 4; President 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 3; Eu Society 3, 4; President 4; Veteran's Club 2, 3, President 3; Chairman Student Political Union 4; South Atlantic and Southeastern Debate Champion 2, 3; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

JOHN ELIAS CARTER

B.A.

Lowell, N. C.

Wingate Junior College 1, 2; Delta Kappa Alpha 4; Ministerial Conference 3, 4.

ARTHUR L. CASH

B.S.

Oxford, N. C.

Sigma Pi Alpha 3; Phi Society 1, 2.

HARRY GITHENS CLARK

B.S. Kappa Alpha

Wadesboro, N. C.

Football 1, 2, 3, 4; Co-Captain 4; Monogram 2, 3, 4; Treasurer 4; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

SENIORS

WILLIAM JAMES CLARK, JR.
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Homestead, Fla.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Canterbury
Club; Howler staff 3;



ROBERT T. COFFEY
B.S.
Greensboro, N. C.
Catawba College 1, 2.

HUGH H. COOK, JR.
B.S.
Wilmington, N. C.
Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society
4; Canterbury Club 3; Biology assist-
ant 2, 3, 4; College Infirmary In-
terne 2, 3, 4.



OLEN C. COOK
B.S.
Blowing Rock, N. C.

ROY ASBERRY COOPER
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Nashville, N. C.
Band 1.



EARLE ALLEN CONNELLY
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Morganton, N. C.
Phi Delta Omega 1, 2; Howler staff
1, 2; Publications Board 3; IRC 1, 2,
4; President 4.

HAROLD T. CONNER
B.S.
Danville, Va.
High Point College 1, 2.



LULA FOSTER COVINGTON
B.A.
Ellerbe, N. C.
Wingate Junior College 1, 2; Baptist
Training Union 3, 4; Sunday School
3, 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4;
Religious Education Club 3, 4; Presi-
dent 3; B.S.U. Council 4; Young
Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Glee Club 3;
Eu Society 3, 4.

PHOEBE A. CRARY
B.A.
Brevard, N. C.
Brevard College 1, 2.



JAMES BRYAN CREECH
B.A.
Four Oaks, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa.

THOMAS W. CREED
B.A.
Greensboro, N. C.
Old Gold and Black staff; *Student* staff,
manager football 2.



MARIETTA CROWDER
B.S.
Lattimore, S. C.
Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Glee
Club 1, 2; Band 1, 2; Eu Society 1, 2.

SENIORS

JOHN COLEMAN DANIEL, JR.
B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Maxton, N. C.
Band 1, 2, 3; Pan-Hellenic Council 2;
Fraternity secretary 2.



DONALD FALES DAVIS
B.S.
Wilmington, N. C.
Gamma Nu Iota 2; Wm. Amos Johnson
Pre-Med Society 3, 4; Band 1, 2,
3, 4; Orchestra 1, 2, 3, 4.

MYRTLE RUTH DAVIS
B.A.
Beaufort, N. C.
Mars Hill 1, 2; Baptist Training Union
3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Young
Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Vice Presi-
dent 4; Religious Education Club 3,
4; Christian Service Group 3, 4; B.S.U.
Council 4; Second Vice President 4;
Glee Club 3; Eu Society 3, 4.



JOHN H. DEANS
B.S.
Rocky Mount, N. C.

LENWOOD BENNETT DIZE
B.S.
Norfolk, Va.
Band 1, 2; Eu Society 1; Veteran's
Club 3.



MRS. MARGARET H. DOVER
B.A.
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Meredith College 1; Phi Beta Kappa;
Baptist Training Union 2, 3, 4; General
director 4; Religious Education Club
2, 3, 4; Social Chairman 3; Glee Club
4; Phi Society 4.

POSEY EDGAR DOWNS, JR.
B.S.
Salemberg, N. C.
Edwards Military Institute 1, 2; Bap-
tist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday
School 3, 4.



WILBUR SMITH DOYLE
B.A. Zeta Chi
Martinsville, Va.
IRC 3, 4; President 3; Publications
Board 4; Howler staff 3, 4; Staff
Photographer 3; Eu Society 3, 4;
Intramural athletics 2, 3, 4; Veteran's
Club 3; Vice President 3; Fraternity
president 4.

BETTY BROWN DUNCAN
B.A.
Kansas City, Mo.
Sigma Pi Alpha 3, 4; Women's Govern-
ment Council 3 (Summer); HOWLER
staff 3; *Old Gold and Black* staff 2; Young
Woman's Auxiliary 3; Glee Club 3;
Little Theater 2.



JESSE CLIFTON DUNEVANT
B.A.
Hurdle Mills, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Sunday School
3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4;
Christian Service Group 3, 4; Presi-
dent 4; Religious Education Club 3;
B.S.U. Council 4; Ministerial Confer-
ence 3, 4; Band 3, 4; Glee Club 4.

GUY KILK EAGLES
B.S.
Fountain, S. C.



ARTHUR GEORGE EDWARDS
B.S.
Statesville, N. C.
Baseball 1, 2, 3, 4.

SENIORS

BERNARD EISENBERG

B.S.

Bronx, N. Y.

Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society
3, 4; President 4; IRC 1, 2, 3, 4;
Howler staff 4; Associate editor 4;
Phi Society 1, 2, 3; Veteran's Club 2,
3, 4; Biology assistant 4.



DOUGLAS B. ELAM

B.S.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Pi Kappa Delta 3, 4; Student Council
2; Student staff 2, 3, 4; Eu Society 1, 2,
3, 4; Society Debating award 3; South-
eastern Parliamentary Champion 3;
B.S.U. Council 2; Track 1; Social
Science assistant 3, 4.

WILLIAM HAROLD ENNIS

B.S.

Pi Kappa Alpha

Dunn, N. C.



WILLIAM A. FIELD

B.S.

Horse Shoe, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1, 2; Baptist Train-
ing Union 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4;
Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Eu So-
ciety 3.

MARCUS STEWART FISHER

B.S.

Zeta Chi

Elizabethtown, N. C.

Glee Club 1, 2; Intramural athletics
1, 2, 3, 4; Pan-Hellenic Council 3, 4.



DOMINICK FLAMMIA

B.A.

Sigma Pi

Astoria, L. I., N. Y.

Basketball 1, 2; Baseball 2, manager
3; Monogram 3, 4; Pan-Hellenic
Council 1, 2.

ROBERT FRANCIS FLOYD

B.S.

Kappa Alpha

Fairmont, N. C.

Phi Delta Omega 3, 4; Intramural
athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Band 1, 2; Eu So-
ciety 1, 2; Fraternity Treasurer 2.



MARJORIE ELIZABETH FOSTER

B.A.

Charlotte, N. C.

Young Woman's Auxiliary; Sunday
School 1, 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training
Union 2, 3; English assistant 4.

DOROTHY JEAN FREEMAN

B.S.

Asheville, N. C.

Young Woman's Auxiliary 1, 2, 3, 4;
Canterbury Club 2; Old Gold and Black
staff 2; Glee Club 2; Eu Society 2;
Little Theater 2, 3, 4.



DAVID LATHAM FRIDAY, JR.

B.S.

Kappa Sigma

Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary Student Body 4 (Summer);
IRC 1, 2; Howler staff 1, 2; Intra-
mural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Fraternity
President 3.

JOHN RALPH FRIDAY

B.S.

Kappa Sigma

Dallas, N. C.

IRC 2, 3; Phi Delta Omega 2, 3, 4;
Vice President 4; Class Vice President
2; Phi Society 1, 2; President 2; Fra-
ternity President 3.



DAVID HENRY FULLER, JR.

B.S.

Kappa Sigma

Lumberton, N. C.

Phi Beta Kappa; Gamma Nu Iota 2,
3; Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med So-
ciety 4; IRC 2; Band 1, 2, 3; Orchestra
1; History assistant 2.

SENIORS

CLETUS T. FUNDERBURK, JR.
B.S. Delta Sigma Phi

Pageland, S. C.

The Citadel 1; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Veteran's Club 2, 3; Fraternity treasurer 4; Vice President 4.



OSCAR W. FUNDERBURKE
B.A.

Wake Forest, N. C.

Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; Ministerial Conference 1, 2, 3, 4.

CECIL ADAIR FUQUAY
B.S.

Coats, N. C.

Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.



JOHN HARRIS GAULDIN
B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi

Sarasota, Fla.

Clemson College 1, 2.

ELIZABETH JONES GILL
B.A.

Wake Forest, N. C.

Sigma Pi Alpha 2, 3, 4; Secretary 4; Methodist Student Fellowship 1, 2, 3, 4; Vice President 4; Religious Education Club 4; Glee Club 1; Eu Society 4.



ROY SEYMOUR GLASS
B.S.

Norfolk, Va.

Gamma Nu Iota 1, 2, 3; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Phi Society 2, 3, 4; IRC 4; Veteran's Club 3, 4.

JESSE EDWARD GLASGOW
B.S. Kappa Sigma

Monroe, N. C.

Omicron Delta Kappa; IRC 2; Student Council 4; Student Legislature 4; Methodist Student Fellowship 2, 3; President 3; B.S.U. Council 3; *Old Gold and Black* 2, 3, 4; Associate Editor 4; Student staff 3, 4; Editor 3; HOWLER staff 2, 4; Publications Board 3, 4; Vice President 3; President 4; Phi Society 1, 2; Veteran's Club 2, 3; Secretary 3; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.



PAUL DAVID GODFREY
B.S. Zeta Chi

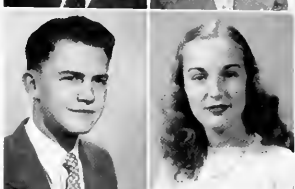
Charlotte, N. C.

Emory University 1, 2; B.S.U. 3, 4; Eu Society 3, 4; Intramural athletics 3; Veteran's Club 3, 4.

JAMES HOWARD GODSEY
B.S.

Laurinburg, N. C.

Sigma Pi Alpha 3, 4; President 4; Gamma Nu Iota 2, 3; Sunday School 1, 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 1, 2, 3; Associate Director 2; B.S.U. Council 2; Glee Club 2; Phi Society 1, 2, 3; Vice President 1; Track 1; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.



MATTIE CLAY GREENE
B.S.

Youngsville, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1, 2.

EDWARD C. GRIFFIN, JR.
B.S. Sigma Pi

Bailey, N. C.



ROBERT B. GROVES, JR.
B.S. Lambda Chi Alpha

Lowell, N. C.

The Citadel 1, 2.

SENIORS

JAMES HARRIS HAMPTON, JR.
B.S. Theta Chi

Leaksville, N. C.
Sigma Pi Alpha 3, 4; IRC 3, 4; Methodist Student Fellowship; Phi Society 2, 3, 4; secretary 3; Veteran's Club 3; Senior Representative to the Pan-Hellenic Council 3, 4; Fraternity vice president 4; Secretary 3; Intramural athletics 2, 3.



ROBERT G. HANCOCK
B.S.
Siler City, N. C.
Eu Society 1.

JOHN STEGER HARDAWAY
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Greenville, N. C.

Phi Beta Kappa, Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; President 3; Vice President 4; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 4; Howler staff 3, 4; Associate Editor 4; Phi Society 1, 2; Fraternity comptroller 3; Vice President 2; President 4.



PAUL FOREMAN HARDY
B.A.
Wake Forest, N. C.
Ministerial Conference 1, 2, 3, 4;
B.S.U. Council 2.

CLYDE DURHAM HARDIN
B.S. Zeta Chi
Morganton, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1; Sigma Pi Alpha 3, 4; Physics Club 4; Vice President 4; IRC 3, 4; Glee Club 2, 3, 4; Eu Society 2, 3, 4; Veteran's Club 3, 4; Physics assistant 3, 4.



BILLIE MCGEE HARMON
B.S. Sigma Pi
Fayetteville, N. C.
Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Medical Society 3, 4.

ELLIS DEY HARRELL
B.S.
Aluskie, N. C.
Phi Society 2, 3.



JAMES H. HART
B.S.
Wadesboro, N. C.

JESSE FRANKLIN HASTY, JR.
B.A.
Charlotte, N. C.
Brevard College 1; Baptist Training Union 2, 3, 4; Sunday School 2, 3, 4; Christian Service Group 2, 3, 4; Ministerial Conference 2, 3, 4; Phi Society 4.



KATHRYN CLARK HAWKINS
B.S.
Henderson, N. C.

JAMES AUBREY HAWKINS
B.A.
Richmond, Va.

Mars Hill College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa, Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 3, 4; Student staff 3, 4; History assistant 4.



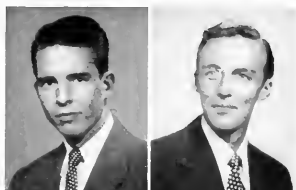
DOROTHY LEE HAWORTH
B.A.
Knoxville, Tenn.

Iowa State College 1; Tassels, Secretary 3, 4; Young Woman's Auxiliary 2, 3, 4; President 4; Baptist Training Union 2, 3, 4; President 4; Sunday School 2, 3, 4; Vice President 4; B.S.U. Council 2; Howler staff 3; Eu Society 2, 3, 4; Little Theater 4; Alpha Psi Omega 4; Religion assistant 4; English assistant 3; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

SENIORS

HAROLD T. P. HAYES

B.A. Alpha Sigma Phi
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Newberry College and University of
South Carolina 2; Eta Sigma Phi 3,
4; Student staff 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black*
staff 3, 4; Band 1; Glee Club 1; Or-
chestra 1, 3.



MELVIN RANDALL HEAD

B.A. Kappa Alpha
Pocahontas, Va.
Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; Eta Society 1.



LESTER RICHARD HERMAN

B.S. Pi Kappa Alpha
Fayetteville, N. C.
North Dakota Agricultural College 1, 2.



BYRON NATHANIEL HIPPS

B.S. Kappa Sigma
Asheville, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1; Gamma Nu Iota 2.



JAMES BAXTER HOBBS, JR.

B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Charlotte, N. C.
Alpha Psi Omega 2, 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 1, 2; *Howler* staff 1, 2, 3; Photography Editor 1, Associate Editor 2, Assistant Editor 3; Little Theater 1, 2, 3, 4; President 2, Vice President 3; Student Director 4; Charter Member United World Federation; 4 Intramural athletics 1, 2, 4.



WILLIAM G. HORNSBY

B.A.
Florence, S. C.



JAMES W. HAYES

B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Rocky Point, N. C.

JAMES ERNEST HENRY

B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Washington, D. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.

THEO RISTON HILL

B.S. Kappa Sigma
Providence, R. I.
University of North Carolina 1; Intra-
mural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Sunday
School 1, 2; Fraternity secretary 2
(Summer).

HUGH DONALD HIPPS

B.S. Delta Sigma Phi
Canton, N. C.
Student Council 3; Football 1, 2, 3, 4;
Monogram Club 2, 3, 4; Vice Presi-
dent 3.

EDITH EARNSHAW HOLDEN

B.S.
Wake Forest, N. C.

WALLACE W. HARVEY, JR.

B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Greensboro, N. C.
Class Vice President 4; Freshman
Orientation Committee 4; President
Progressive Fraternity Party 4; *Howler*
staff 1; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3;
Fraternity President 3; Pan-Hellenic
Council 2, 3.

SENIORS

HAROLD REID HOKE
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Kannapolis, N. C.
Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Wm.
Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4;
Phi Society 1, 2; Band 1; Orchestra 1.



ROBERT POWELL HOLDING, JR.
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Smithfield, N. C.
University of South Carolina 1, 2.

EDWIN WILLYS HOOPER
B.S. Delta Sigma Phi
Asheboro, N. C.
Band 1, 2; Pan-Hellenic Council 2, 3.



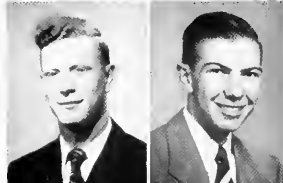
JAMES C. BURRIS
B.S.
Wingate, N. C.
Wingate Junior College 1, 2; Phi
Delta Omega 3; IRC 4; *Old Gold and
Black* Business staff 4; Band 4; Or-
chestra 4; Debate Club 3, 4; Little
Theater 4.

JAMES J. HOWERIN, JR.
B.S. Lambda Chi Alpha
Washington, N. C.
Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Secretary
3; Howler staff 3, 4; Business Manager
4; Publications Board 4; Vice Presi-
dent 4; Intramural athletics 2, 3, 4;
Chemistry assistant 4.



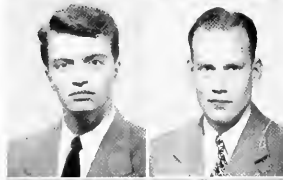
SALLY MORTON HUDSON
B.A.
Cramerton, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Young Woman's
Auxiliary 3, 4; Eu Society 3, 4; Intra-
mural Athletics 3, 4; Women's Ath-
letic Association Council 4.

LONNIE WEST HUGHES, JR.
B.A.
Colerain, N. C.
Baptist Training Union 1, 2; Minis-
terial Conference 1; Glee Club 1, 2, 3,
4; Band 3; Orchestra 3; Church Choir
2, 3; Phi Society 2, 3.



HUBERT BEN HUMPHREY, JR.
B.A. Sigma P
Columbia, S. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa;
Omicron Delta Kappa; Phi Delta
Omega 3, 4; President 4; Eta Sigma
Phi 4; President 4; IRC 3, 4; Presi-
dent 4; Senior Representative to Stu-
dent Council; Freshman Advisory
Council 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Bap-
tist Training Union 3, 4; Director 4;
Christian Service Group 3, 4; B.S.U.
Council 4; Eu Society 3, 4; Vice Presi-
dent 4; Society Day Debater; Founder's
Day Orator; Debate Squad 3, 4; Eng-
lish assistant 3.

WILLIAM BRUCE HUNT
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Lexington, N. C.
Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; Class Vice Presi-
dent 1; Canterbury Club 1, 2, 3, 4;
Band 1, 2; Intramural athletics 1.



HARRY STUART HUTCHINS
B.A.
Trenton, N. J.
Basketball 1, 2, 3.

DON HYATT
B.A.
Asheville, N. C.
Baptist Training Union 1, 2, 3; IRC
1; Veteran's Club 1.



JAMES HENRY IVES
B.S.
Clinquapin, N. C.

SENIORS

ROBERT KNOX IVEY
B.S.
Lumberton, N. C.



CHARLES JIRINEC
B.S.
East Islip, L. I., N. Y.
Basketball 1, 2, 3; Football 1.

GEORGE H. JOHNSON, JR.
B.S. Zeta Chi
Buffalo, S. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Eu Society 3, 4.



HOOPER DUBOIS JOHNSON
B.S. Lambda Chi Alpha
Wilmington, N. C.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
2; Track 3, 4; Band 3, 4.

ROBERT JAMES JOHNSON
B.A.
Wilmington, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Glee Club 3,
4; Eu Society 4.



JAMES W. JOHNSON
B.S.
Tarboro, N. C.

WILLIAM A. JOHNSON
B.S.
Fairmont, N. C.
Campbell College 1; Baptist Training
Union 2, 3, 4; Sunday School 2, 3, 4;
Christian Service Group 2; Glee Club
2, 3, 4; Orchestra 3, 4; Eu Society
2, 3, 4.



BETH WINFREY JONES
B.A.
North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Class Secretary-
Treasurer 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Bap-
tist Training Union 3, 4; Young
Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Christian
Service Group 3, 4; Eu Society.

EARLIE OSWELL JONES, JR.
B.S. Sigma Pi
Roanoke, Va.
Phi Delta Omega 3, 4; Class Secretary-
Treasurer 2; Freshman Advisory Coun-
cil 3, 4; Methodist Student Fellowship
4; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Fra-
ternity Secretary 1, President 4.



ROBERT S. JONES
B.S.
Boiling Springs, N. C.
Gardner-Webb College 2.

WALTER L. JONES
B.A.
Wake Forest, N. C.



JOHN THOMAS JOYNER, III
B.S.
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Phi Beta Kappa; Physics Club 4. Wm.
Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 4;
IRC 2, track 1, 2; Chemistry assist-
ant 4.

SENIORS

NORMAN HEPLER JOYNER
B.A.

Harmony, N. C.
Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; Ministerial
Conference 1, 2, 3, 4; President 4;
B.S.U. Council 4.



VIVIAN LOUISE KERBAUGH
B.A.

North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Tassels, President 4; Woman's Govern-
ment Association Council 3; Secretary
3; Social Standards Committee 2;
B.S.U. Council 2, 3, 4; Secretary 2, 3,
4; Young Woman's Auxiliary 1, 2, 3, 4;
Baptist Training 1, 2, 3, 4; Sunday
School 1, 2, 3, 4; Religious Education
Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Glee Club 1, 2, 3; Eu
Society 1, 2, 3, 4; Secretary 2, 3, 4;
*Who's Who Among Students in American
Universities and Colleges.*

MATTHEW RALPH KILLER
B.S.

Pittston, Pa.
N. C. State College 1, 2.



HERBERT LEDDON KIRK
B.A.

Orlando, Fla.
Pi Kappa Delta 2, 3; Treasurer 3;
Ministerial Conference 1, 2; Second
Vice President 2; *Old Gold and Black*
staff 2, 3, 4; *Student* 2, 3, 4; *Howler* 1,
3, 4; Glee Club 1; Eu Society 1, 2, 3;
Junior's Orator's Medal, Society Day
Orator 1, 2; IRC 1; Little Theater 2, 3,
4; Charter member Student World
Federalists; News Bureau assistant 2,
3; English assistant 4.

MYRON L. KOCHER
B.A.

Wake Forest, N. C.
Keystone Junior College 1, 2; Sigma
Pi Alpha 3, 4; Vice President 3; Glee
Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Orchestra 3; French
assistant 4.



RALPH WOODROW KNIGHT
B.A.

Durham, N. C.
Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4.

ROBERT W. LANCASTER
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Castalia, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Wolford
College 3 (Summer); Eu Society 1, 2;
Baseball 1, 2; Tumbling 1, 2; Intra-
mural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Monogram
Club 1, 2; Veteran's Club 3.



THOMAS T. LANIER
B.S.

Buie's Creek, N. C.

JOSEPH AL. LATHAM
B.S. Sigma Pi
Plymouth, N. C.



KEITH GORDON LAY
B.S.

Tabor City, N. C.
Track 1; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3,
4; Manager, basketball and baseball
2, 3, 4; Monogram Club 3, 4; Sunday
School 1, 2.

MILDRED IRENE LEVTH
B.A.

Asheville, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Baptist Train-
ing Union 3, 4; Young Woman's
Auxiliary 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4;
English assistant 4.



ROBERT J. LEATHERWOOD
B.S. Pi Kappa Alpha

Bryson City, N. C.
Phi Delta Omega 1; Veteran's Club 3.

SENIORS

LYNN HAROLD LEDDEN
B.S.

Sanford, N. C.
Methodist Student Fellowship: Band
1, 2, 3, 4; Drum Major 2, 3; Orchestra
1, 2, 3, 4.



ROBERT P. LEONETTI
B.S.

Delta Sigma Phi
Mt. Carmel, Pa.
George Washington University 1; Foot-
ball 3, 4; Track 2, 3, 4; Monogram
Club 3, 4.



WILLIAM PAUL LEWIS
B.S.

Sigma Pi
Parkton, N. C.
Gamma Sigma Epsilon 4; Methodist
Student Fellowship 3, 4; Glee Club 1;
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Pan-
Hellenic Council 2; Fraternity Vice
President 2, President 3.



WILLIAM JACK LITTLE
B.S.

Clarkton, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3.



DANIEL F. LOVELACE
B.S.

Sigma Pi
Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. State College 1, 2; Pi Kappa Delta
3, 4; Debate Squad 3, 4; Southeastern
Debate Tournament Co-Champion 2;
Pan-Hellenic Council 3, 4.



NEY ALEXANDER LYNCH, JR.
B.S.
Sigma Phi Epsilon
Salisbury, N. C.
Eu Society 1, 2; Veteran's Club 3;
Fraternity president 3.



HARRY McCAULEY LEE
B.S.

Newton Grove, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2

ALVIN SAUL LEVINE
B.S.

Hamlet, N. C.
Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Wm.
Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3; Phi
Society 1; Band 1.

JEAN FORD LITTLE
B.A.

Wake Forest, N. C.
Sigma Pi Alpha 2, 3, 4; Methodist
Student Fellowship 1, 2, 3, 4; Glee
Club 1; Eu Society 4

CAVIN LEE LONG

B.S.
Kappa Alpha
Elizabeth City, N. C.

FRANCES JEANETTE LOVETTE
B.S.

Elizabethtown, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Sunday School
3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4;
Young Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Glee
Club 4; A Cappella Choir 4; Little
Theater 3, 4; Phi Society 3, 4

LESTER TAPSCOTT MARSH
B.A.

Lively, Va.
Campbell College 1, 2; Ministerial
Conference 3, 4.

SENIORS

JOHN R. B. MATTHIS
B.S. Lambda Chi Alpha
Turkey, N. C.

Student Council 3; Eu Society 1, 2, 4;
Intramural athletics 3, 4; Veteran's
Club 3, 4; Fraternity Vice President 4;
President 4.

GENE WOODWARD MEDLIN
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Greensboro, N. C.

Phi Beta Kappa; Omicron Delta
Kappa; Physics Club 4; Student Council 4; Phi Society 1, 2, 3; President 2;
Veteran's Club 1, 2; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Mathematics assistant 2, 3, 4; and Instructor 3, 4.

DORIS ROSE MORGAN
B.A.

Lillington, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; B.S.U. Council 3, 4; Secretary 4; Young Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4; Religious Education Club 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Phi Society 3, 4.

LESLIE CARLYLE MORRIS
B.A.

Concord, N. C.
Wingate Junior College, 1, 2; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Glee Club 3, 4; Octet 3, 4; Quartet 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 4; Circulation Manager 4; Business Manager 4; Howler staff 4; Phi Society 3, 4; Little Theater 4; Church Choir 3, 4.

WILLIAM ROBERT MOYLE

B.A. Charlotte, N. C.
Eta Sigma Phi 3; Sunday School 1, 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 1, 2, 3; President; Christian Service Group 1, 2, 3; Ministerial Conference 1, 2, 3; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Phi Society 1, 2, 3.

ANGUS McLAURIN
B.S. Ohio, S. C.

The Citadel 1.



WILLIAM F. MEACHAM, JR.
B.S. Delta Sigma Phi
Ellerbe, N. C.



WILLIAM WESLEY MINTON
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Goldsboro, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.



HENRY ALBERT MORGAN
B.A. Lillington, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa; Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Howler staff 4.



MILDRED LOUISE MORTON
B.S. Norwood, N. C.
Greensboro College 1; Phi Beta Kappa; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Secretary 4; Sunday School 2, 3, 4; Young Woman's Auxiliary 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 2, 3, 4; Mathematics assistant 3, 4.



WILLIAM W. MCINTYRE, JR.
B.S. Nashville, N. C.
Randolph-Macon College 1; University of North Carolina 2.



JONATHAN EVANS McLEAN
B.S. Delta Sigma Phi
Class Treasurer 1; President 3; Publications Board 3; Manager football team 3, 4; Monogram Club 4.

SENIORS

WILLIAM T. McLEAN, JR.
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Clinton, N. C.

Omicron Delta Kappa; Gamma Nu Iota 2, 3, 4; President 3; Treasurer Student Body 4 (Summer); Howler staff 2, 3; Associate Editor 2; Editor 3; Business staff *Old Gold and Black* 1; Phi Society 1, 2; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3; Physics assistant 2, 3; Fraternity Vice President 3.

CAMPBELL WHITE McMILLAN
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Whiteville, N. C.

Phi Beta Kappa; Omicron Delta Kappa; Sigma Pi Alpha 2, 3, 4; Vice President 4; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 4; Gamma Nu Iota 1, 2; Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; IRC 2; Sunday School 1, 2; Baptist Training Union 1, 2; Associate Director 2; Howler Editor 4; Publications Board 4; Secretary 4; Glee Club 1, 2, 3; Orchestra 1, 2; Church Choir 1, 2; Band 2; Intramural athletics 1, 2; Biology assistant 1, 2; English assistant 3, 4; Phi Society 1, 2; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

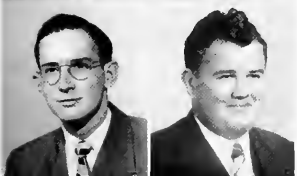
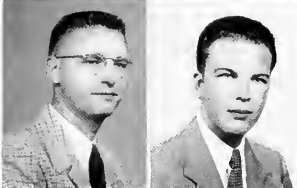
LAWRENCE R. NICHOLS
B.A. Sigma Pi
Winston-Salem, N. C.
History assistant 4.

CHARLES K. NORVILLE
B.S.
Richmond, Va.

RICHARD N. OGNOVICH
B.S. Delta Sigma Phi
Uniontown, Pa.

Omicron Delta Kappa; Football 1, 2, 3, 4; basketball 1, 2; Track 1, 2, 3, 4; Monogram Club 2, 3, 4; Jacobs Blocking Trophy 2, 3, 4; SPE Most Valuable Player Award 4.

JACKSON KENT OUTLAW
B.S. Lambda Chi Alpha
Albemarle, N. C.
The Citadel 1, 2.



BERNARD F. McLEOD, JR.
B.S. Pi Kappa Alpha
Baie's Creek, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Intramural athletics 3, 4.

HENRY V. NAPIER
B.A.
Polkton, N. C.

Wingate Junior College 1, 2; Baptist Training Union 1, 2; Ministerial Conference 1, 2, 3, 4; Eu Society 1, 2.

FREDERICK LLOYD NOELL
B.S.
Hillsboro, N. C.

JESSE ELBERT O'CONNELL
B.S. Sigma Pi

Jonesboro, N. C.
Gamma Nu Iota 1, 2; Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; IRC 3; Methodist Student Fellowship 3, 4; President 3; B.S.U. Council Representative 3; Biology assistant 3, 4; Fraternity Secretary 1; Treasurer 2; Vice President 3; President 4.

ELWOOD R. ORR
B.A.
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1, 2; Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; B.S.U. Council 3, 4; Librarian 3; First Vice President 3; President 4; Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4; Eu Society 3, 4; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

LEWIS JAMES OUTLAW, JR.
B.S.
Seven Springs, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Phi Society 3.

SENIORS

ROBERT LOGAN PATTON, JR.
B.S.
Morganton, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Phi Society 3, 4.



CLIFTON G. PARKER, JR.
B.S.
Kappa Alpha
Woodland, N. C.
Student Legislature 3; Eta Society 1, 2.

ROY C. PARKER
B.S.
Kipling, N. C.
Campbell College 1; Student Council
2; Sunday School Superintendent 2;
IRC: President 2; Glee Club 2; Basket-
ball 2; Baseball 2.



DORIS PLEPLES
B.A.
Gastonia, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa;
IRC 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3,
4; Sunday School 3, 4; Young Woman's
Auxiliary 3, 4; Christian Service Group
3, 4; Religious Education Club 3, 4;
Eta Society 3, 4; English assistant 3.

THOMAS BERNARD PETTYJOHN
B.A.
Norfolk, Va.
Chowan College 1, 2; Sunday School
3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4;
Christian Service Group 3, 4; Minis-
terial Conference 3, 4; Delta Kappa
Alpha 3, 4; Eta Society 3, 4.



ERNEST HAROLD PITTMAN
B.S.
Whitakers, N. C.
University of North Carolina 1, 2.

JAMES REID PLEASANTS, JR.
B.S.
Kappa Sigma
Durham, N. C.
Howitt Business Staff 1, 2; Intra-
mural athletics 2; Fraternity treasurer
3, 4.



JOSEPH PLUMBO
B.S.
Sigma Pi
Northfield, N. J.
Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society
3, 4; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 4; Sigma
Pi Alpha 3, 4; Secretary Student Body
4; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4;
Veteran's Club 3; Student interne at
College Infirmary 3; Assistant and In-
structor in Spanish department 3, 4.

MRS. MILDRED SMITH POE
B.S.
Rockingham, N. C.



WILLIAM ISAAC POWELL, JR.
B.S.
Raleigh, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2.

HUGH DAVIDSON RANDALL
B.S.
Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2.



LUCY VAUGHAN RAWLINGS
B.S.
Conway, N. C.
Chairman of Social Standards Com-
mittee of Women's Government Coun-
cil 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 1, 2, 3, 4;
Young Woman's Auxiliary 1, 2, 3, 4;
Pianist for Sunday School 1, 2; Glee
Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Orchestra 2, 3, 4; Music
assistant 1, 2, 3, 4.

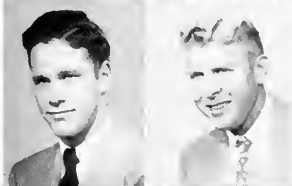
SENIORS

EBEN T. RAWLS, JR.
B.S. Delta Sigma Phi
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Band 1.



HAROLD HODGINS REDDICK
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Greenville, N. C.
Phi Society 1; Pan-Hellenic Council 3,
4; Vice President 4; Intramural ath-
letics 1, 2, 3, 4; Fraternity Vice Pres-
ident 4.

ALBERT CLAYTON REID, JR.
B.S. Kappa Alpha
Wake Forest, N. C.
Sunday School 1, 2, 3, 4; Student Busi-
ness staff 4; Glee Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Church
choir 1, 2, 3; Intramural athletics 1, 2,
3, 4; Fraternity secretary 4.



JAMES KENNETH REYNOLDS
B.S. Kappa Sigma
Mavodon, N. C.
Oak Ridge Military Academy 1, 2.

HOWARD LEE RIVENBARK
B.S.
Teachey, N. C.



WILLIAM HADLEY ROBBINS
B.A. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Winnabow, N. C.
Phi Beta Kappa; Omicron Delta
Kappa; Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; *Old Gold
and Black* Editor 3; Student Editor 4;
Phi Society 1; Track 1; English assist-
ant and Instructor 4; *Who's Who Among
Students in American Universities and
Colleges*.

SANKEY WRIGHT ROBINSON
B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Whiteville, N. C.
Phi Delta Omega 1, 2, 3, President
3; IRC 2, 3; Howler Business staff 3;
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Base-
ball manager 1, 3; Monogram Club
3, 4; Phi Society 2; Pan-Hellenic
Council 2, 3; Secretary 2; Fraternity
Vice President 2, Secretary-Treasurer 3.



BRANDON GRAY ROBERTS
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Kannapolis, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.

RALPH LEROY ROGERS
B.A.
Orlando, Fla.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Ministerial
Conference 3, 4.



JASON DOUGLAS ROSS
B.A.
Concord, N. C.
Wingate Junior College 1, 2, Sunday
School 3, 4; Baptist Training Union
3, 4; B.S.U. Council 4; Ministerial
Conference 3, 4; Glee Club 3, 4; Church
Choir 3, 4.

EDWIN FRANKLIN ROYSTON
B.A. Alpha Sigma Phi
Baltimore, Md.
Football 1, 2, 3, 4, Co-Captain 4, All-
Southern Guard 4; Fraternity Vice
President 3; Monogram Club 2, 3, 4;
*Who's Who Among Students in American
Universities and Colleges*.



WILLIAM D. SAMs
B.S.
Mars Hill, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Baseball 3;
Monogram Club.

SENIORS

ANGUS GERARD SARGEANT, JR.
B.S.
Charlotte, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Phi Society 3, 4.

ROBERT JEROME SAWYER
B.A.
Zeta Chi
Raleigh, N. C.

Omicron Delta Kappa; Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 1, 2; Band 1, 2, 3, 4; Drum Major 2; Manager 2, 3, 4; President 4; Orchestra 1, 2, 3, 4; Concert Master 3; Glee Club 1, 2, 3; Chairman, Campus Social Committee 4; News Bureau Assistant 1; Music assistant 2, 3, 4.

WILLARD M. SEVERANCE
B.A.
Gastonia, N. C.
Belmont Abbey 1, 2; Omicron Delta Kappa; Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; President 4; B.S.U. Council President 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Associate Director 3; Director 3; Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4; Glee Club 3, 4; Church Choir 3; HOWLER staff 4; Eu Society 3, 4; Vice President 3; President 4; Track 3; Veteran's Club 3, 4; Religion assistant 3, 4; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

BYNUM GILLETTE SHAW
B.A.
Wilmington, N. C.
Phi Beta Kappa; Omicron Delta Kappa, President 4; Pi Kappa Delta 2, 3, 4; President 3; *Old Gold and Black* staff 2, 3, 4; Editor 4; *Student* staff 3, 4; HOWLER staff 3; Phi Society 1, 2, 3; Founder's Day Speaker 2; Society Day Speaker 3; Southeastern Championship in Afterdinner Speaking 2; Debate Squad 1, 2; Little Theater 1, 2; German assistant 2, 3, 4; English assistant 3, 4; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.

JEAN MEMORY SHELTON
B.A.
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; Young Woman's Auxiliary 1, 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 1, 2, 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 2, 3; Glee Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Public Speaking Club 1, 2; Eu Society 1, 2, 3, 4; Little Theater 1, 2; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.

WILLIAM McLEAN SHERRILL
B.S.
Kappa Alpha
Statesville, N. C.
Class Vice President 4; Football 1.

J. ALLAN SAUNDERS
B.S.
Fayetteville, N. C.

LUTHER BLAIR SETTLE
B.A.
Lambda Chi Alpha
Rawlings, Va.
B.S.U. 1, 2; *Old Gold and Black* staff 1, 2, 4; HOWLER staff 1, 2; Phi Society 1, 2.

CHARLES EDWARD SHARP
B.A.
Harrlesville, N. C.
University of North Carolina 1, 2; Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Phi Society 3, 4; Vice President 3.

JAMES FERGUSON SHELTON
B.A.
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4; *Old Gold and Black* staff 1, 2, 3, 4; Eu Society 1, 2, 3, 4; Little Theater 4.

GAMEWELL P. SHERRILL, JR.
B.S.
Kappa Sigma
Valdese, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2.

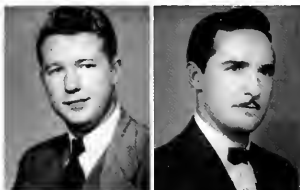
SIDNEY B. SCHRUM
B.S.
Zeta Chi
Hickory, N. C.
N. C. State College 1; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4; Treasurer 4 (Summer); Eu Society 1; Band 1, 2; Chemistry assistant 4.



SENIORS

HEYWOOD R. SHUFORD, JR.
B.A.

Dallas, N. C.
Phi Beta Kappa; Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4;
Eu Society; English assistant 4.



CHARLES F. SIMPSON
B.S.
Atkinson, N. C.

WAYNE ALONZO SLATON
B.A.

Rock Hill, S. C.
Wingate Junior College 1, 2; Delta
Kappa Alpha 3, 4; Secretary 4; B.S.U.
Council 4; Ministerial Conference 3,
4; President 4; Glee Club 4; Phi So-
ciety 4; Vice President 4.



MURRAY JOHNSON SMALL
B.S.

Alpha Sigma Phi
Edenton, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.



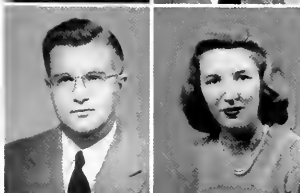
MIRIAM REBECCA SMITH
B.A.

Lenoir, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Young Woman's
Auxiliary 3, 4; President 4; Sunday
School 3, 4; Baptist Training Union
3, 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4;
Religious Education Club 3, 4; Glee
Club 3, 4; Church Choir 3, 4; Eu
Society 3, 4.



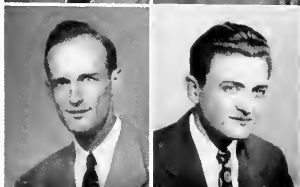
WADE PHILIP SOWERS
B.S.

Kappa Sigma
Lexington, N. C.



GEORGE THOMAS STAPLETON
B.A.

Charlotte, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Omicron Delta
Kappa; Delta Kappa Alpha 3, 4; Eta
Sigma Phi 3, 4; Student Council 4;
Freshman Advisory Council 4; B.S.U.
Council 3, 4; State Music Director
of B.S.U. 4; Baptist Training Union
3, 4; Glee Club 3, 4; President 4;
Octet 3, 4; Quartet 3, 4; Phi Society
3, 4; President 4; *Old Gold and Black*
staff 3, 4; Howler staff 4; English
assistant 4; *Who's Who Among Students*
in American Universities and Colleges.



BRUCE F. SLOAN
B.S.

Kappa Sigma
Lake Waccamaw, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1; *Old Gold and*
Black Staff Photographer 2; Eu So-
ciety 1; Veteran's Club 4; Intramural
athletics 2, 3, 4; Fraternity Vice
President 3.

MRS. HELEN GREY SMITH
B.S.
Wake Forest, N. C.

WARREN W. SMITH
B.S.

Delta Sigma Phi
Kittrell, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4.

EMILY FRANCES SPEARS
B.S.
Whiteville, N. C.

Limestone College 1, 2.

LESTER ATWOOD STEWART
B.S.

Sigma Pi
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Band 1, 2; Orchestra 2.

SENIORS

WILLIAM HOWARD STOGNER
B.A.
Rockingham, N. C.
Football 1, 2; Veteran's Club 3, 4.



JAMES MELDEAU STOLL
B.S.
Lancaster, S. C.
Glee Club 1, 2; Phi Society 1, 2, 3; Math assistant 2, 3.

AMOS HENRY STONE
B.S.
Wake Forest, N. C.
Class Secretary-Treasurer 3; Band 1, 2, 3; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Fraternity treasurer 3.



JAMES MILTON TARTI
B.S.
Smithfield, N. C.
Phi Society 1.

JOSEPH I. TATE
B.S.
Kappa Alpha
Lexington, N. C.



GEORGE HUBERT TEAGUE
B.S.
Pi Kappa Alpha
Thomasville, N. C.
Sigma Pi Alpha 1, 2; Glee Club 1, 2; Fraternity President 4.

ROBERT ALSTON TEAM
B.S.
Kappa Alpha
Lexington, N. C.
Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; Band 1; Glee Club 1; Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Fraternity officer 2, 4.



JUNIUS MONROE TEETER
B.A.
Greensboro, N. C.
Campbell College 1; Religious Education Club 1; Ministerial Conference 3; Christian Service Group 2.

ELDRIDGE McRAY THIGPEN
B.S.
Sigma Phi Epsilon
Beulaville, N. C.
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3; Fraternity Vice President 2, 3.



LEONARD MONROE THOMAS
B.A.
Gastonia, N. C.
Gardner-Webb College 1, 2; Ministerial Conference 3, 4.

JAMES CRENSHAW THOMPSON
B.S.
Kappa Sigma
Henderson, N. C.
Gamma Nu Iota 2, 3; Secretary 3; Wm. Amos Johnson Pre-Med Society 3, 4; Class Secretary-Treasurer 3; Canterbury Club 1, 2, 3; Vice President 1, 2; IRC 2, 3; Vice President 3; Fraternity Secretary 3.



LEWIS A. THOMPSON, JR.
B.S.
Franklinton, N. C.
Emory University 1, 2.

SENIORS

ANNE LEIGH TIPPETT

B.A.
Henderson, N. C.



ROBERT L. TRENLER

B.A.
Salisbury, N. C.
Ministerial Conference 1, 2, 3, 4; Sunday School 1, 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 1, 2, 3, 4; B.S.U. Council.

COIT RAY TROUTMAN

B.A.
Charlotte, N. C.
Presbyterian Junior College 1, 2; Omicron Delta Kappa; Class President 4 (Summer); Freshman Advisory Council; Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Superintendent 4; B.S.U. Council 3, 4; President 4; Phi Society 3, 4; Veteran's Club 3, 4; Religion assistant 4; Music assistant 3, 4; Glee Club 3, 4; Band 3, 4; Drum Major 4; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.



JOHN ADDISON TUMBLIN, JR.

B.A.
Newport News, Va.
Campbell College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa; Sigma Pi Alpha 4; Baptist Training 3, 4; Director 4 (Summer); Associate Director 4; Sunday School 3, 4; B.S.U. Council 4 (Summer); Veteran's Club 3.

REDA URMA UMSTEAD

B.S.
Roxboro, N. C.
Tassels: Woman's Government Association Treasurer 3; President 4; Student Council 4; Student Legislature 4; Class Secretary 1; Eu Society 1, 2; Intramural athletics 1, 2; Mathematics assistant 3; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.



CHARLES MASON USSERY

B.S.
Rockingham, N. C.

BAXTER MAYE WALKER

B.A.
Fayetteville, N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Ministerial Conference 3, 4.



JEANE ELIZABETH WALKER

B.A.
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mars Hill College 1, 2; Young Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Sunday School 3, 4; Religious Education Club 3, 4; President 4; Christian Service Group 3, 4; Glee Club 3; Phi Society 3, 4; Secretary 3, 4; Marshal 3; Religion assistant 4.

WILLIAM EDWARD WALKER

B.S.
Wilmington, N. C.



WILLIAM DERAN WALTERS

B.S.
Delta Sigma Phi
Statesville, N. C.
Appalachian State Teacher's College 1, 2; Basketball 3, 4; Co-Captain 4; Monogram Club 3, 4.

JOHN WILLIAM WALTON, JR.

B.A.
Sigma Pi
Wilmington, N. C.



MRS. EVELYN M. WARD

B.S.
Miami, Fla.
Mars Hill College 1; Gamma Nu Iota 2, 3; Howler Copy Editor 3; *Old Gold and Black* staff 3, 4; *Student* staff 3, 4; Sunday School 2; Baptist Training Union 2, 3; Young Woman's Auxiliary 2, 3, 4; Glee Club 2, 3; Eu Society 2, 3, 4.

SENIORS

MRS. JENNIE S. WATKINS
B.A.

West Hartford, Conn.
Bayn Mawr College 1, 2; Phi Beta
Kappa.



RICHARD WESLEY WEDEL
B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Fort Pierce, Fla.

Student Legislature 4; Football 1, 2,
3, 4; Monogram Club 2, 3, 4; Presi-
dent 4.

MYRTLE ELAINE WHITAKER
B.A.

Shelby, N. C.
Gardner-Webb College 1, 2; Young
Woman's Auxiliary 3, 4; B.S.U. 3, 4;
Phi Society 4.



JUANITA VIVIAN WHITE
B.A.

Atlanta, Ga.
Vice President Women's Government
Association 4; Baptist Training Union 1,
2, 3, 4; Sunday School 1, 2, 3, 4; Religi-
ous Education Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Christian
Service Group 1, 2, 3, 4; Second Vice
President 2, Secretary 3, First Vice
President 4; B.S.U. Council 4; Phi
Society 4.

LINNEY RAY WHITE
B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Norfolk, Va.

Fraternity Secretary 2, 4.



MONTIE ESTHER WHITE
B.S.

Conway, N. C.
W.C.U.N.C. 1; Young Woman's Aux-
iliary; Phi Society 2, 4.

CLYDE WINFRED WHITENR
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon
Morganton, N. C.

Student Council 4; Football 1, 2, 3;
Baseball 1, 2, 3, 4; Intramural Council
3, 4; President 4; Monogram Club
2, 3, 4; Secretary 3, 4; Manager Fra-
ternity Boarding House 3, 4; Intra-
mural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; *Who's Who*
Among Students in American Universities
and Colleges.



CHARLES ORVILLE WHITLEY
B.A.

Siler City, N. C.
Yale University 2; Eu Society 1; IRC
1; Veteran's Club 3.

IRA OTIS WILKERSON, JR.
B.S. Alpha Sigma Phi
Greensboro, N. C.

Fraternity Treasurer 2, President 3, 4.



JACK BURTON WILDER
B.A.

Durham N. C.
Campbell College 1, 2; Ministerial
Conference 3, 4.

KAY WILLIAMS
B.S.

Zebulon, N. C.
Tasels; Gamma Sigma Epsilon 3, 4;
Alpha Psi Omega 4; Student Council
3, 4; Women's Government Association
Council 3, 4; Eu Society 1; Women's
Athletic Association Council 4; Intra-
mural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Little Theater
2, 3, 4; Biology assistant 2, 3; *Who's*
Who Among Students in American Uni-
versities and Colleges.



ROBERT GRAHAM WILLIAMS
B.S.

Rocky Mount, N. C.
N. C. State College 1; Golf 2, 3, 4.

SENIORS

ROBERT W. WILKINSON, III
B.S. Sigma Pi

Wake Forest, N. C.
Gamma Nu Iota 2, 3; Glee Club 1;
Intramural athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Fra-
ternity officer 2, 3, 4

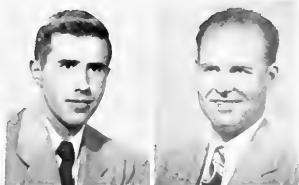
WILLIAM ALEXANDER WOOD
B.S. Sigma Phi Epsilon

Charlotte, N. C.
Student Council 3, 4; Student Legis-
lature 3, 4; Secretary of Student Body
4; Howler 1, 2; Freshman Advisory
Council 1; Intramural athletics 1, 2,
3, 4; Pan-Hellenic Council 3, 4;
Secretary of Progressive Fraternity
Party 4; Fraternity Vice President 4

TIMESIA PRUDENCE WRENN
B.S.

Durham, N. C.
Sigma Pi Alpha 3, 4; Secretary 4;
Social Standards Committee 4; *Old
Gold and Black* Business staff 2, 3, 4;
Howler staff 3.

CYRIL J. WYCHE
B.S. Sigma Pi
Hallsboro, N. C.



KENNETH WILSON

B.A.

Mount Olive, N. C.

Campbell College 1; Christian Service
Group 2, 3, 4; Baptist Training Union
2, 3, 4; Sunday School 2, 3, 4; Glee
Club 2, 3, 4; Octet 3, 4; Quartet 3, 4;
Eu Society 2, 3; Intramural ath-
letics 2, 3, 4.

JOE BLAIR WOODWARD

B.S.

Bunn, N. C.

Old Gold and Black staff 2, 3; Phi So-
ciety 3.

RAYMOND LOUIS WYATT

B.S.

Salisbury, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1, 2; Phi Beta Kappa;
Sigma Pi Alpha 4; Sunday School 3, 4;
Baptist Training Union 3, 4; Eu So-
ciety 3; Biology assistant 4.

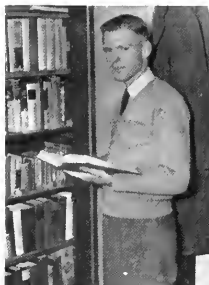
KYLE MONROE YATES, JR.

B.S.

Houston, Tex.

University of Houston 1; Omicron
Delta Kappa; Delta Kappa Alpha 3,
4; Student Council 4; Sunday School
2, 3, 4; Superintendent 2; Baptist
Training Union 2, 3, 4; Director 3;
Ministerial Conference 3, 4; Christian
Service Group 2, 3, 4; B.S.U. Council
4; Phi Society 2, 3, 4; President 3;
Intramural athletics 2, 3, 4; Religion
assistant 3, 4; *Who's Who Among Stu-
dents in American Universities and Colleges*.

SENIORS



JESSE GLASGOW

Churl . . . late hours . . . deadlines . . . "I'll ask you this" . . . Student . . . Ex Libris . . . "Yass-s"



HERB APPENZELLER

Margaret . . . publications . . . track . . . spready . . . football Latin classes . . . grins



REDA UMSTEAD

Co-ed big wheel . . . Math dept . . . Women's Government Association . . . Tassels



NICK OGNOVICH

Every year—Jacob's Trophy . . . Monogram Club . . . fiddles . . . track . . . blocking back

THESE WERE OUTSTANDING . . .



KERMIT CALDWELL

Enunciation . . . Student Legislature . . . Constitution . . . active . . . Senior Class . . . Law School . . . "Jesse!"

As would be expected, nearly every phase of campus activity is represented by prominent senior leaders. Outstanding in student government are Kermit Caldwell, President of the Senior Class, and Reda Umstead, President of the Woman's Government Association.

In an election conducted by the Senior Class to determine its members' choice of the ten most outstanding to appear in the 1948 HOWLER, those pictured on this page emerged by majority votes. To select ten such seniors out of a field of over two hundred proved to be no simple task, as the two meetings required for this purpose attested.

From the field of athletics are Nick Ognovich, scrappy three-time winner of the Jacobs Blocking Trophy and big Bob Leonetti, stellar gridiron guard for the Deacons. Prominent in athletics and publications is Herbert Appenzeller.



BOB LEONETTI

Rosa . . . "beeg man" . . . guard . . . Oggie . . . Delta Sigs . . . Leo . . . "tough but oh! so gentle" . . . line buster

The best represented field is publications with Jesse Glasgow, Publications Board President, and the editors of *Old Gold and Black*, *The Student*, and *The Howler*; Bynum Shaw, Bill Robbins, and Campbell McMillan, respectively. Representing religious activity is Tommy Stapleton, local and state B.S.U. officer, and a respected leader in many other campus endeavors as well.

BYNUM SHAW

Snide . . . tongue in cheek . . . OG&B . . . Purser . . . Wamboogie . . . Utopia . . . Dr. Folk . . . Landon Grunch . . . eagle

TOMMY STAPLETON

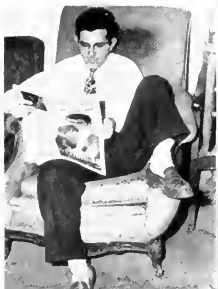
Philosophy seminar . . . quartet . . . music organizations . . . B. S. U. . . . Book Store . . . smiles . . . hustler

BILL ROBBINS

Professor Drake . . . Winnie . . . Student and OG&B . . . Freshman English . . . jokes . . . "Aw, let's go"

CAMPBELL McMILLAN

Always late . . . "Very well" . . . "Certainly have" . . . Bernie . . . HOWLER . . . tables . . . "big bleed" . . . Fuller



SPECIAL STUDENTS

JOHN C. BLANTON
B.S., 1947
Ellenboro, N. C.



JOHN GRADY BOOE, JR.
B.S., 1947
Shelton, Conn.



MEDICUS E. BRAGG
Franklinton, N. C.



EDGAR HOBBS BRIDGER
B.S., 1946
Bladenboro, N. C.



DAVID EDWIN BYRUM
B.S., 1947
Tyner, N. C.



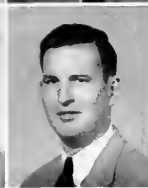
GORDON PUGH CHERRY
B.S., 1947
Rich Square, N. C.



J. L. WALTER MOOSE
B.A., 1947
Statesville, N. C.



DOUGLAS C. MCINTYRE
B.S., 1947
Lumberton, N. C.



Back to School After Half a Century

The beginning of the fall semester of 1947 was not only marked by the largest registration in the 114-year history of Wake Forest College but it also was rendered singular by the entrance into school of Eustace Norfleet, who returned to finish his college career after leaving Wake Forest previously in 1892.

Norfleet was studying pre-law as a sophomore in that year when it became necessary that he return to Wilmington, North Carolina, his home, because of sickness in the family. For the next fifty-six years he performed such varied tasks as working in the lumber business, becoming a self-tutored bookkeeper, serving as manager of one of the first printing establishments in Wilmington, and later managing his own printing press, from which he has now retired. Although he had planned to return to Wake Forest for some time, it was only at such a time as his business would allow that he could do so.

The Wake Forest College student body has counted it a real privilege to have once again Eustace Norfleet—its most distinguished special student.



CLASS OFFICERS: BILL SHERRILL, *Vice President*; JOHN BURGESS, *Secretary-Treasurer*; CHARLES MEDLIN, *President*.

THE JUNIOR CLASS

Having become pretty thoroughly indoctrinated in the Wake Forest College traditions after the two previous years in the "new-ish" and Sophomore stages, the Junior Class demonstrated its increasingly vital role in campus life and activities. Looking toward their Senior year, the members of the class evidenced a growing dignity and sense of responsibility that led many of them into important and respected positions.

After a hard-waged political battle in the spring of 1947, the Junior Class was led by efficient officers in Charles Medlin of Greensboro, President; Bill Sherrill of Statesville, Vice President; and John "Rip" Burgess of Ahoskie, Secretary-Treasurer.

Besides prominence in the many phases of campus activities, the Juniors boasted of a scintillating brain-trust in such men and women as Judson Trueblood, Bobby Orr, Grace McElveen, P. A. Cline, Walter Friedenberg, Dorothy Jones, Ivan Hollenman, and others.

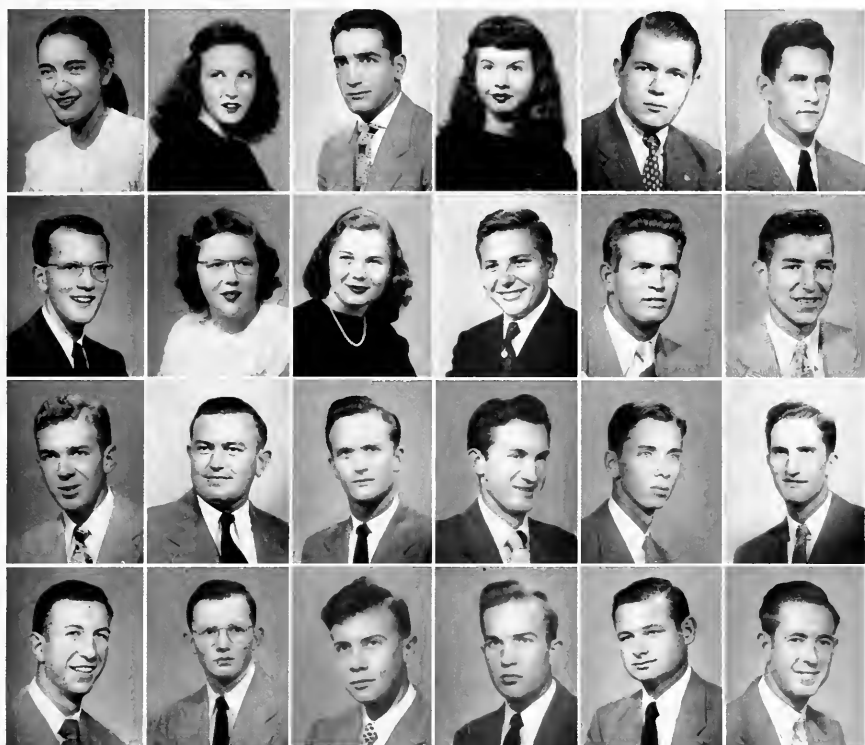
In the field of athletics the Juniors were well represented on the gridiron by such stalwarts as James "Bud" Lail and Harry Dowda from Hickory, leather-sling-

ing Tom Fetzter of Reidsville, and Sidney Martin of Raleigh, husky tackle. John "Red" O'Quinn snagged footballs and basketballs from September to March while veteran basketballer Willard Kaylor amazed Southern Conference fans with his uncanny set shots. Joe Fulghum was outstanding on the baseball diamond.

In the field of publications the Juniors were represented by such dependable stand-by's as Bob Grogan, Judson Trueblood, Walt Friedenberg, and George Mallonee.

Juniors were prominent as well in religious activities, student government and music, dramatics, and forensics. Rewarded for outstanding service in extra-curricular activity were Mack Parrish, almost a habit in Monday chapel programs, and Bill Moody, outstanding in dramatics, who were elected to Omicron Delta Kappa. Similarly rewarded among Junior women were Grace McElveen and Dot Jones, who were elected to the newly-established Tassels.

The Juniors are looking forward to an even more fruitful year in 1949. From all past indications, the college won't be disappointed.



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

GLORIA ABERNETHY, Granite Falls
 MILDRED ABERNETHY, Charlotte
 ELLIS G. ABOUD, Kinston
 BETTYE ALEXANDER, Kannapolis
 JAMES D. ALEXANDER, Morganton
 BOBBY D. ALLEN, Dillon, S. C.

Second row:

BURGESS M. ALLEN, Wadesboro
 EDITH ALLEN, Warrenton
 MRS. MARGARET APPENZELLER, Marshville
 JOHN P. ARROWOOD, Concord
 WILLIAM C. AULD, Wilmington
 CLYDE L. BAILEY, JR., Danville, Va.

Third row:

LLOYD W. BAILEY, Rocky Mount
 ARTHUR D. BARBER, Sanford
 HERBERT L. BARBOUR, Goldsboro
 CLARENCE S. BARNES, JR., Wake Forest
 JIMMY A. BARNES, Charlotte
 JOSEPH A. BARNES, Linwood

Fourth row:

PHILLIP E. BASS, Nashville
 EDWARD G. BOYETTE, Ahsokie
 MILTON L. BAZEMORE, Wake Forest
 WILLIAM S. BEACHAM, Raleigh
 GAITHER M. BEAM, JR., Louisburg
 CARROLL W. BEASLEY, Colerain



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

ROY A. BECK, Statesville
 MAE BELL, Louisville
 HAROLD C. BENNETT, Asheville
 FRED E. BENTON, Littleton
 THOMAS BENTON, Kett
 HERBERT R. BERRY, Morganton

Second row:

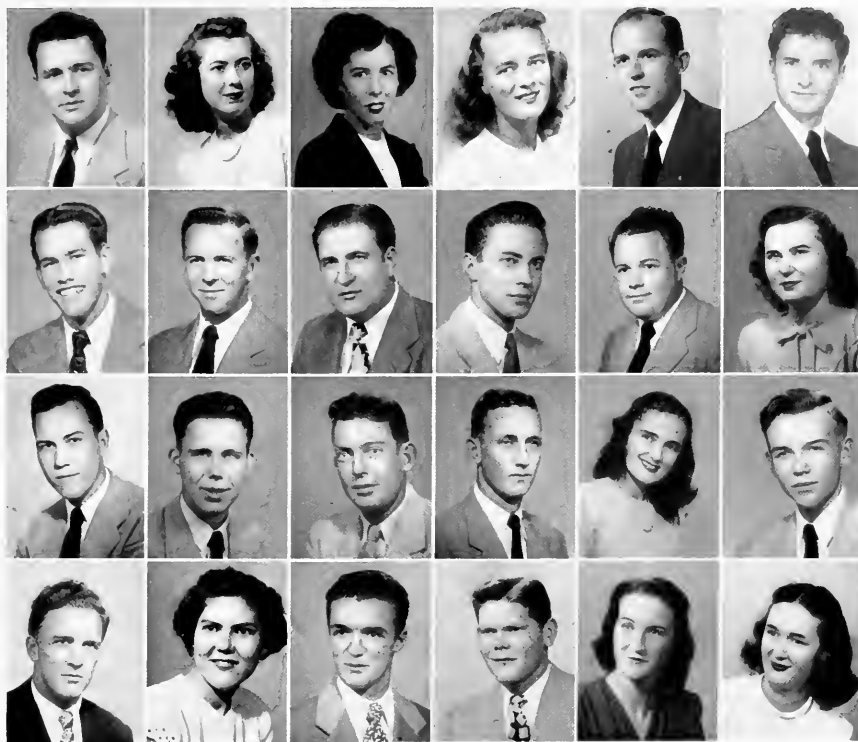
WILLIE A. BERRY, JR., Timber Lake
 CLARENCE D. BEST, Franklinton
 EDWARD P. BEST, Wodland
 REBECCA BEST, Warsaw
 MAURICE A. BIGGS, JR., Fayetteville
 JAMES W. BILLINGS, Morganton

Third row:

EDITH P. BIVENS, Wingate
 DOROTHY R. BLACKWELL, Asheville
 DONALD E. BLAND, Wallace
 THOMAS W. BLAND, Goldsboro
 JAMES P. BLANTON, Teachey
 WILLIAM L. BOLES, Jonesville

Fourth row:

RICHARD F. BOWLING, Shelby
 ERNEST W. BOYETTE, JR., Kinston
 DEMAR H. BOYLES, Belwood
 JOHN A. BRACEY, JR., Winter Garden, Fla.
 GILMER C. BRANDE, Reidsville
 LOUISE N. BRANTLEY, Durham



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

DAVID C. BRASWELL, Wilson
 ANN BRITT, Hartselsville
 MARY BROOME, Asheville
 COLLEEN BROWN, Winston-Salem
 EDMOND T. BUCKMAN, JR., Washington
 MADISON E. BULLARD, Wake Forest

Second row:

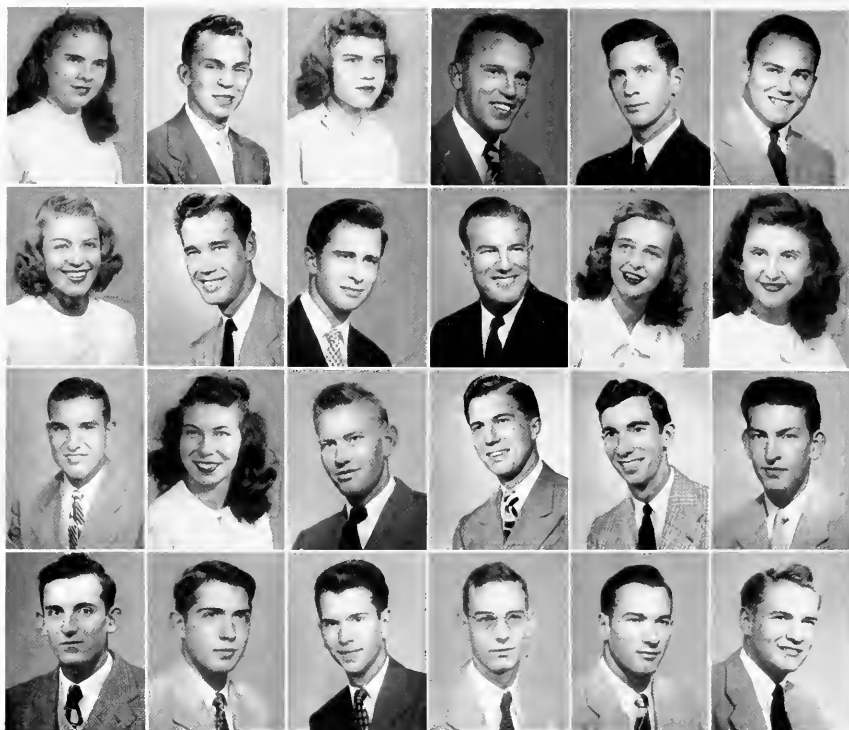
JOHN D. BUNN, Fayetteville
 JOHN V. BURGESS, Ahoskie
 JOHN J. BURNEY, JR., Wilmington
 RAY E. BURNS, Belmont
 WARREN T. BUSH, Roanoke Rapids
 KYNOCHIEA BUTLER, Whiteville

Third row:

JOHN R. BYERS, JR., Canton
 HARRY F. BYNUM, JR., Greensboro
 JACK W. BYRD, Erwin
 GRAHAM V. BYRUM, Sunberry
 RAMONA CALDWELL, Wadeville
 H. M. CARPENTER, Winston-Salem

Fourth row:

DAVID V. CARTER, JR., Clinton
 FRANCES M. CARTER, Stedman
 LOUIS H. CARTER, Kelford
 WILLIAM L. CASTELLOW, Windsor
 ANN R. CASTELBURG, Apex
 MAXINE M. CATES, Mebane



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

IRIS N. CAUDELL, Charlotte
 LINDSEY B. CHAMBLEE, Aulander
 BETTY F. CHAPMAN, Asheville
 RICHARD T. CHESON, Durham
 JAMES L. CHESTNUTT, JR., Edenton
 RALPH B. CHURCH, North Wilkesboro

Second row:

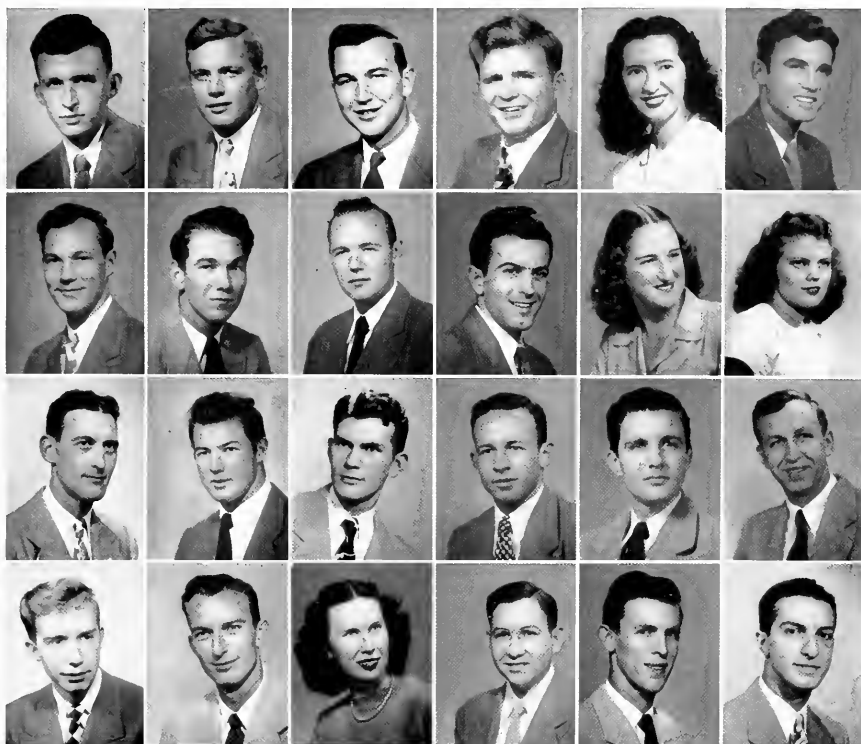
MRS. EVELYN H. CHURCH, Florence, Ala.
 WILLIAM E. CLARKE, Draper
 WILLIAM S. CLARKE, JR., Seaboard
 PURVEY A. CLINE, JR., East Gastonia
 GILMER COCKE, Wake Forest
 MARTHA COLEMAN, Durham

Third row:

WILLIAM F. CONNELLY, Morganton
 MARY LOUISE COOK, Lowell
 ALLEN C. COOPER, JR., Nashville
 CARLOS T. COOPER, JR., Clemmons
 DALE C. COOPER, Leaksville
 W. JACKSON COOPER, JR., Louisburg

Fourth row:

CECIL L. CORBETT, JR., Middlesex
 JAMES E. CORN, JR., Charlotte
 JULIUS H. CORPENING, Lancaster
 GEORGE B. COWSERT, Wingate
 WILLIAM R. COX, Winterville
 W. HENRY CROUCH, Asheville



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

H. HAROLD CRUMPLER, Clinton
 ROY B. CUTLER, JR., High Point
 WILLIAM P. CURRIER, JR., Chase City, Va.
 NATHANIEL L. CURRIN, Oxford
 CREIGHTON C. CUTHRELL, Louisburg
 JAMES C. DAVIS, Spring Hope

Second row:

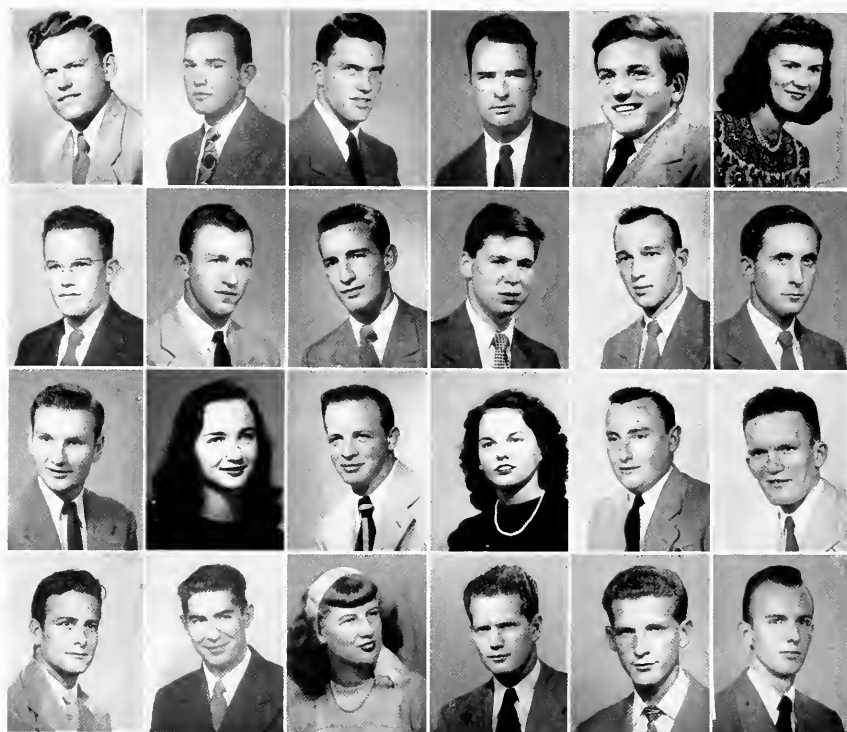
WALTER R. DAVIS, Hendersonville
 WILLIAM L. DENNING, Smithfield
 JOHN P. DILLON, Asheville
 CHARLES W. DOBSON, Marion
 MERLE D. DOTSON, Quantico, Va.
 BEATRICE DOUGLAS, Sanford

Third row:

HUGH C. DOVER, Wake Forest
 HARRY C. DOWDA, Hickory
 WILLIAM H. EARLY, Raleigh
 JAMES M. EDWARDS, JR., Pendleton
 WADE L. EDWARDS, Wake Forest
 WILBUR J. ESCHEN, Sloatsburg, N. Y.

Fourth row:

J. C. FAGAN, JR., Drayton, S. C.
 THOMAS C. FAIRCLOTH, Erwin
 MAMIE L. FAULK, Dunn
 NORMAN R. FARRELL, Durham
 RICHARD B. FIELDS, Raleigh
 EMILE T. FISHER, Wilmington



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

RULUS M. FISHER, Alexis
 W. CURTIS FITZGERALD, JR., Raleigh
 JAMES B. FLEET, JR., Greensboro
 WILLIAM M. FLEMING, Raleigh
 JOHN R. FLOWERS, Hickory
 RUBY C. FLOWERS, Wake Forest

Second row:

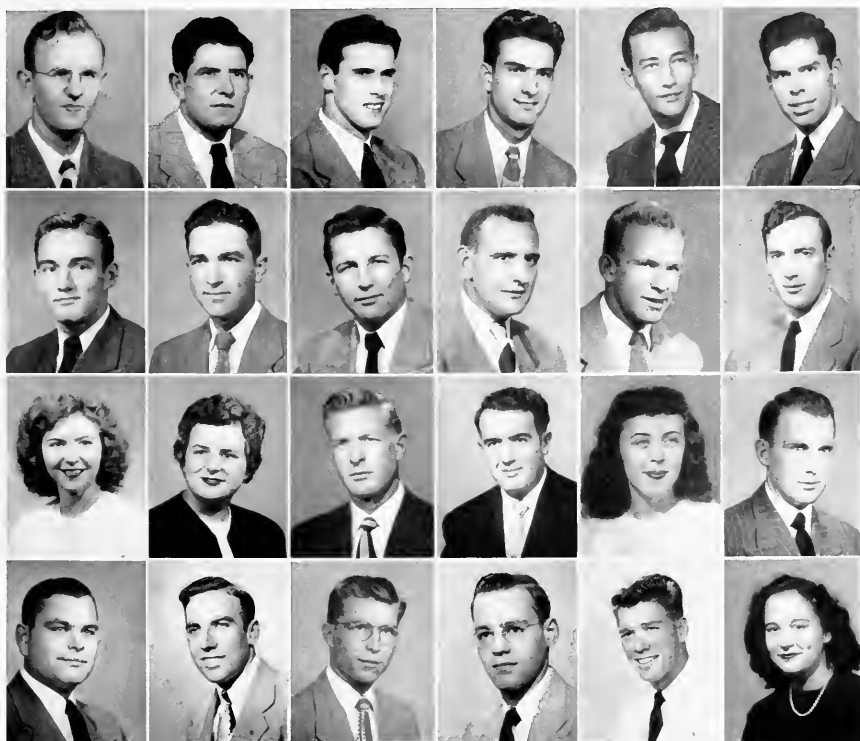
GARLAND L. FOUSHEE, Moncure
 WILLIAM F. FOWLER, King
 GRADY L. FRIDAY, JR., Dallas
 W. D. FRIEDENBERG, New Britain, Conn.
 JAMES F. FRISBIE, JR., Winston-Salem
 WAYLAND H. FRY, Carthage

Third row:

FRANCIS M. FULGHUM, Wilson
 DOROTHY J. FULTON, Yonkers, N. Y.
 EUGENE F. FUNDERBURK, JR., Rome, Ga.
 ELIZABETH A. GERTNER, Orlando, Fla.
 THOMAS H. GIBSON, Aberdeen
 H. B. GOODROE, Plant City, Fla.

Fourth row:

ANDREW W. GOODWIN, Raleigh
 FRANK O. GOODWIN, JR., Raleigh
 MARY A. GRAINGER, Fair Bluff
 LEHMAN O. GREENE, Florence, S. C.
 PAUL P. GRIFFIN, New Bern
 LEWIS R. GROGAN, JR., Reidsville



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

EUGENE B. HAGER, Huntersville
 CARL A. HAGGARD, JR., Norfolk, Va.
 WILLIAM C. HAIRE, JR., Winston-Salem
 THEODORE V. HAIRFIELD, Morganton
 ALTON C. HALL, JR., Raleigh
 CHARLES F. HALL, Wilmington

Second row:

H. HAYWOOD HAMILTON, JR., Lillington
 CLAUDE M. HAMRICK, Avondale
 S. DEAN HAMRICK, Shelby
 L. SHEPARD HAMRICK, Shelby
 JOHN W. HARDY, Baltimore, Md.
 C. W. HARGER, Schoolfield, Va.

Third row:

WETONNA HARGIS, Durham
 BLANCHE HARRELL, Burgaw
 F. LINWOOD HARRELL, Goldsboro
 O. VERGIL HARRELL, Wake Forest
 VIVIAN HERRINGTON, Kannapolis
 EDGAR M. HARRIS, Norwood

Fourth row:

GUY P. HARRIS, Candor
 E. HAROLD HAWN, Maiden
 THOMAS J. HEAD, JR., Wilmington
 WILLIAM D. KECK, Greenville
 BRADLEY E. HENDERSON, Durham
 BEULAH HERRING, Fairmont



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

RALPH A. HERRING, JR., Winston-Salem
 WILLIAM B. HERRING, Watha
 JAMES E. HESTER, JR., Hurdles Mill
 JAMES P. HILL, Raleigh
 KATHRYN HIPPS, Asheville
 JANE P. HOBBS, Wilmington

Third row:

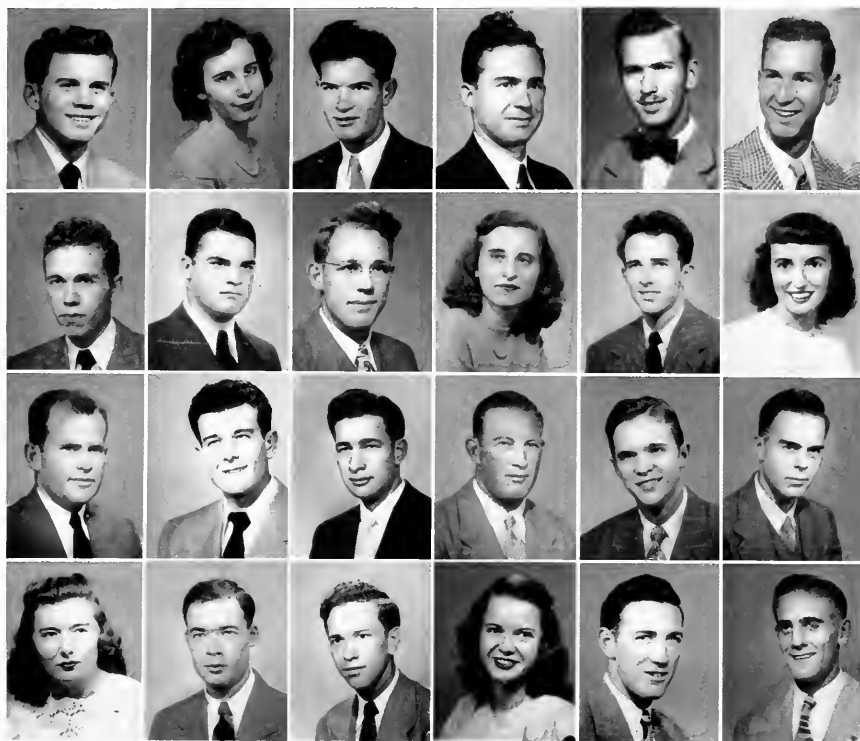
T. RUSSELL HOWELL, Lumberton
 JACKSON S. HOYLE, Shelby
 BETTY L. HUBBARD, Laurinburg
 SAM F. HUDSON, JR., Lillington
 JACK HUGHES, JR., Roxboro
 JOSEPH J. HURLEY, JR., Sanford

Second row:

LYNN A. HOLCOMB, Jonesville
 JOHN T. HOLLAND, Statesville
 IVAN L. HOLLEMAN, JR., New Hill
 J. WILLIAM HOLTZCLAW, Canton
 WAYNE H. HONEYCUTT, Holly Springs
 CHARLES A. HORTON, Zebulon

Fourth row:

ROBERT P. HYAMS, Morganton
 RAY P. INSCORE, North Wilkesboro
 KATHERINE ISBELL, Arlington, Va.
 WILLIAM P. JACKSON, Franklinton
 GRACE JACOBS, Laurinburg
 ANN JAMES, Wallace



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

GEORGE W. JAMES, Miami, Fla.
 GERALDINE JAMES, Durham
 ALEX H. JOHNSON, Latta, S. C.
 EDWARD W. JOHNSON, Wake Forest
 FRANK D. JOHNSON, Henderson
 THOMAS H. JOHNSON, Suffolk, Va.

Second row:

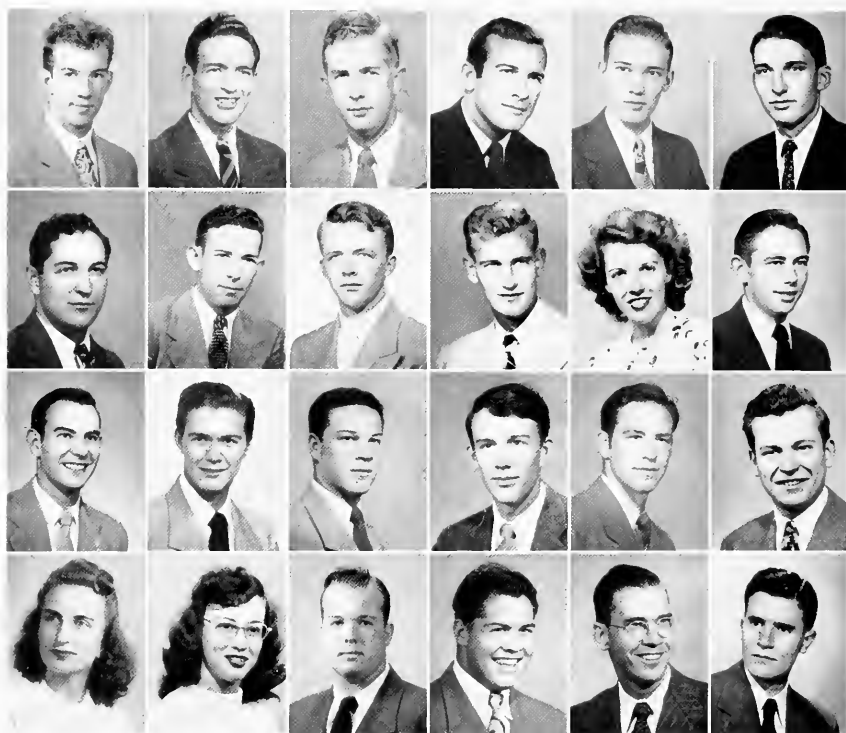
WILEY C. JOHNSON, Canton
 WILLIAM L. JOINER III, Griffin, Ga.
 M. LANSFORD JOLLEY, Boiling Springs
 BETSY R. JONES, Raleigh
 ROBERT H. JONES, Milton, W. Va.
 DOROTHY M. JONES, Wake Forest

Third row:

PELHAM T. JONES, Marshallburg
 WILLIAM D. JOYCE, Madison
 BURRELL E. KANOF, Durham
 WILLARD J. KAYLOR, Marion
 LANNIE L. KEE, Jr., Norfolk, Va.
 GORDON B. KELLEY, Raleigh

Fourth row:

JANIE L. KEMP, Farmville
 ALLEN KILPATRICK, Lawrenceville, Va.
 JACK B. KING, Charlotte
 VERA B. KING, Fayetteville
 CHARLES H. KIRKMAN, Lumberton
 L. R. KISER, Big Rapids, Mich.



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

ALEX H. KIZER, JR., Brevard
 ROBERT N. KNIGHT, Columbia
 W. ALLAN KNOTT, Kinston
 JAMES E. LAH, Hickory
 WILLIAM C. LAMB, Elizabeth City
 WILLIAM C. LAND, Wendell

Second row:

DANIEL LANE, Bostic
 THOMAS E. LANGLEY, Greenville
 WILLIAM A. LATTIMORE, Ellenboro
 LEWIS W. LEE, Dunn
 BETTY J. LINEBERGER, Atlanta, Ga.
 JOSEPH T. LIVERMAN, Winterville

Third row:

THOMAS D. LONG, Roxboro
 L. HILTON LOWE, Midway Park
 ROY L. LOWE, Harrellsville
 PAUL A. MABE, JR., Wake Forest
 CLIFFORD C. MABRY, JR., Ashboro
 G. E. MALLONEE, Winston-Salem

Fourth row:

MRS. MARGARET L. MARSH, Lively, Va.
 KATHERINE MARSHBANKS, Winston-Salem
 LE ROY B. MARTIN, JR., Raleigh
 SIDNEY A. MARTIN, Raleigh
 WAYNE W. MASSEY, JR., Elizabeth City
 W. F. McBRAYER, Chimney Rock



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

JOHN H. McCLURE, Jr., Stanley
 JAMES A. McCLURE, Rutherford
 DONALD E. McCOLLUM, Winston-Salem
 GRACE F. McELVEEN, Safety Harbor, Fla.
 W. F. MCINTYRE, Jr., Wilmington
 SYLVIA McMANUS, Chesterfield, S. C.

Second row:

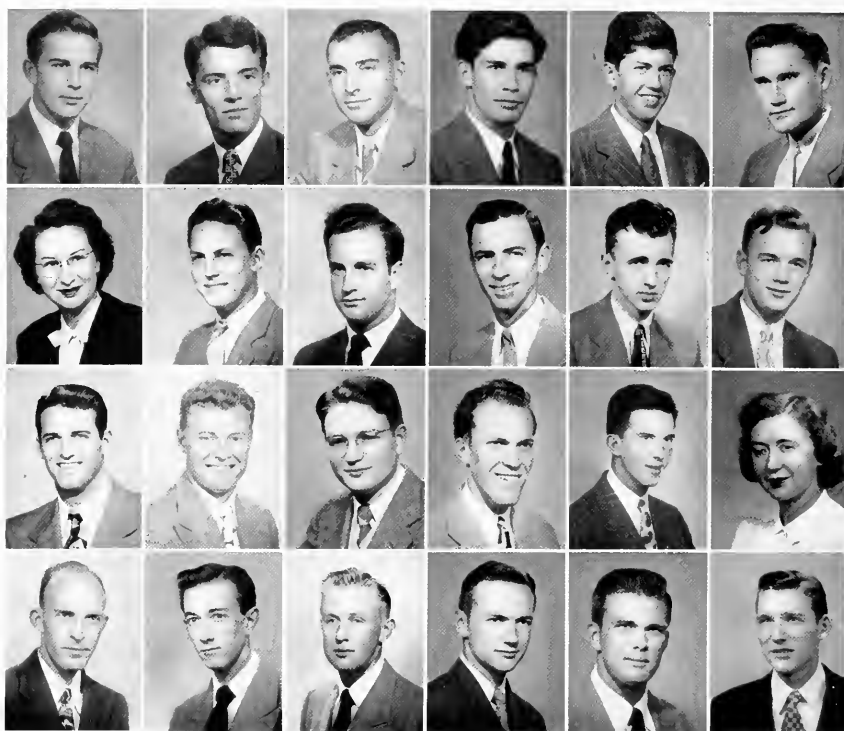
ROBERT H. McNEIL, Elkin
 THABURN L. McSWAIN, Glen Alpine
 CHARLES T. MEDLIN, Greensboro
 LINSEY P. MEGGINSON, Jr., Shelby
 CARL A. MILLS, Jr., Concord
 HAROLD W. MITCHELL, Morganton

Third row:

JOHN C. MITCHELL, Morganton
 RICHARD A. MITCHELL, Raleigh
 BONNIE J. MOFFITT, Raleigh
 WILLIAM G. MONTGOMERY, Greensboro
 WILLIAM A. MOODY, Wake Forest
 EUGENE J. MOORE, North Wilkesboro

Fourth row:

RALPH E. MOORE, Four Oaks
 ROY J. MOORE, Jr., Monroe
 HARRY B. MORRIS, Jr., Wake Forest
 JOE H. MORRIS, Laurinburg
 MIRIAM D. MORRIS, Sanford
 D. PARKER MORTON, Jacksonville



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

JOHN F. MOSELEY, JR., Elkin
 PAUL O. MOYLE, JR., West Palm Beach, Fla.
 MANLY E. MURPHY, Marshallburg
 PAT T. MURPHY, Wallace
 STRATTON C. MURRELL, Jacksonville
 VERNON M. MUSTIAN, Colerain

Second row:

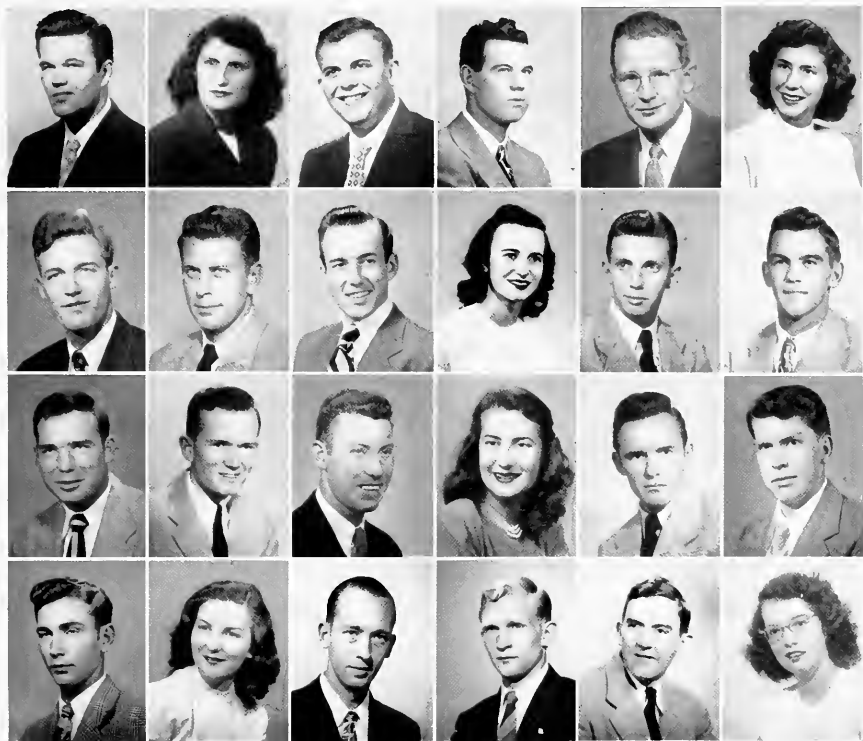
RUBY D. MYERS, Union Grove
 HAROLD L. NALL, Burlington
 FRANK S. NASH, Goldsboro
 JOSEPH R. NANNEY, JR., Spindale
 S. RANDOLPH NELMS, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 M. C. NEWTON, JR., Narrows, Va.

Third row:

JACKSON L. NYE, Mullins, S. C.
 JOHN W. O'QUINN, JR., Asheboro
 ROBERT A. ORR, Bryson City
 ROBERT L. OTT, Raleigh
 WENDELL C. OWEN, Reidsville
 GOLEEN PAINTER, Maiden

Fourth row:

NEH. J. PAIT, JR., Wake Forest
 WILLIAM A. PARHAM, Lumberton
 DAVID R. PARNELL, Parkton
 ALVA E. PARRIS, Charlotte
 H. MACK PARRISH, Ocala, Fla.
 DON LEE PASCHAL, Siler City



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

ROBERT PATE, Havelock
 MELBA PATE, Hallsboro
 LEWIS B. PECK, JR., Albemarle
 W. M. PEARSON, JR., Chalybeate Springs
 WILLIAM T. PENNELL, Asheville
 FRANCES H. PERRY, Durham

Second row:

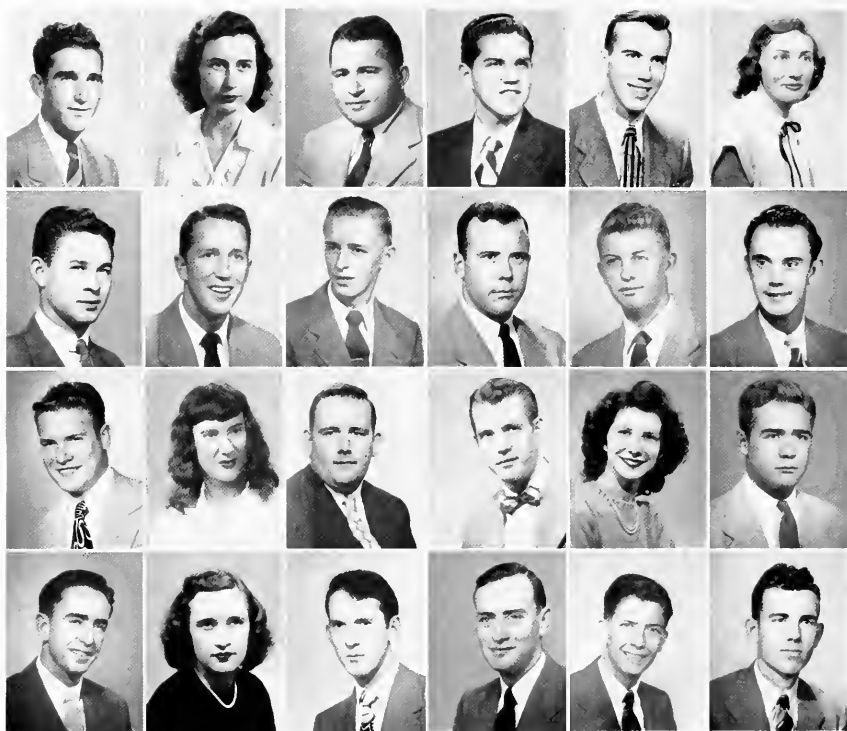
MOODY G. PERRY, JR., Ahoskie
 JOHN W. PERSON, Greensboro
 ROBERT D. PHELPS, Creswell
 GRETCHEN L. PHILBECK, Memphis, Tenn.
 GEORGE L. PHILLIPS, Lexington
 JOHN D. PHILLIPS, Dalton

Third row:

RICHARD G. PHILLIPS, Burlington
 EDWIN L. PIERCE, Hallsboro
 JOSEPH W. PIERCE, Windsor
 SUSAN PIPER, Winston-Salem
 ROBERT W. POPE, Elizabethtown
 CALVIN E. POWERS, Bennett

Fourth row:

HERBERT W. POWERS, Bennett
 DOROTHY PRICE, Greensboro
 OLIVER C. PRICE, Ellenboro
 E. RUDOLPH PRUITT, JR., Williamsburg, Va.
 BRUCE R. PULLIAM, Roxboro
 ALICE PURYEAR, Avon Park, Fla.



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

J. RICE QUISENBERRY, Wake Forest
 LYDIA C. RAGAN, New Hill
 CHARLES C. RAMBEAU, Chalybeate Springs
 HENRY R. RANDALL, Charlotte
 G. B. RANDOLPH, JR., Elizabeth City
 EDITH C. RAWLS, Fuquay Springs

Second row:

WILLIAM B. RAY, Wake Forest
 MARK H. REESE, Jonesville
 JAMES R. REYNOLDS, Clinton
 WILLIAM T. RICE, Winston-Salem
 WILLIAM J. RIDDLE, Kannapolis
 H. R. ROBERSON, JR., Billmore Forest

Third row:

CONAN M. ROBERTS, Dillon, S. C.
 SARA M. ROBERTS, Asheville
 ORVILLE A. ROBINSON, Wilmington
 HERMAN D. ROE, Asheville
 MRS. JULIE L. ROE, Asheville
 A. P. ROGERS, JR., Tabor City

Fourth row:

RUDOLPH O. ROGERS, Lillington
 GENEVIEVE ROYAL, Parkersburg
 BYRON M. RUSSELL, Graham
 RICHARD W. SAWYER, JR., Franklinton
 WARREN W. SEARS, Concord
 HUBERT H. SENTER, Franklinton



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

LAWRENCE T. SHADRACK, Apex
 ROBBIE SHARKEY, Albemarle
 C. R. SHARPE, Newton
 CARL M. SHARPE, Newton
 JOHN W. SHARPE, JR., Greensboro
 THOMAS E. SHAVER, Goldsboro

Second row:

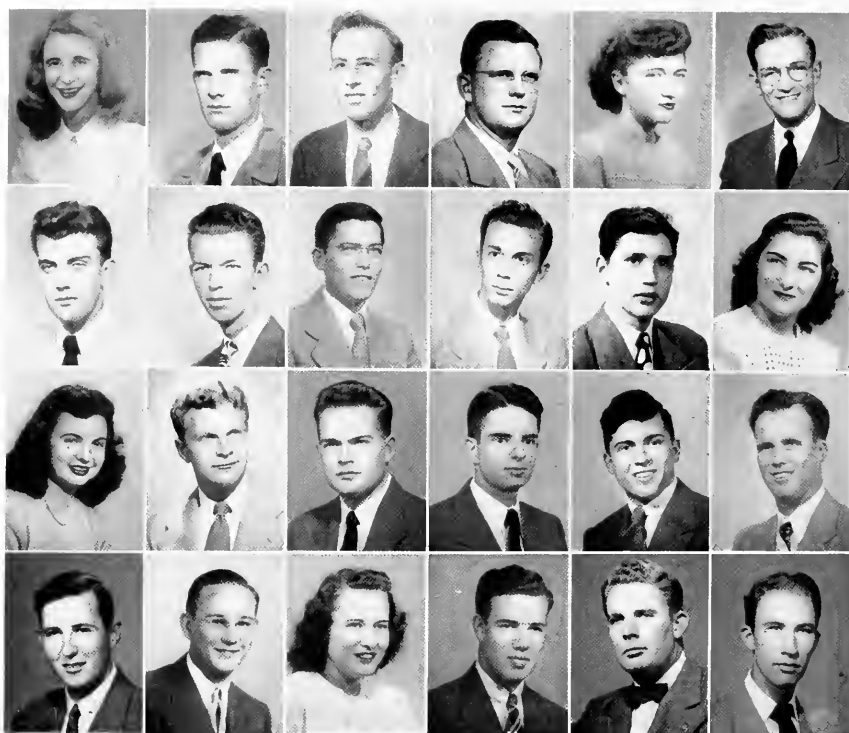
BOBBY G. SHAW, Ellerbe
 FORREST G. SHEARIN, JR., Scotland Neck
 E. HOPE SHEARON, Raleigh
 WILLIAM R. SHELTON, Lincolnton
 VERNE E. SHIVE, Gastonia
 MERLE SILVERS, Black Mountain

Third row:

DANIEL R. SIMPSON, Glen Alpine
 JAMES A. SIMPSON, Glen Alpine
 WILLIAM H. SIMPSON, Raleigh
 MARY B. SLOAN, Burlington
 ROBERT G. SMITH, Pilot Mountain
 WILLIAM A. SMITH, Raleigh

Fourth row:

WILLIAM G. SMITH, Wilmington
 EMORY M. SNEEDEN, Wilmington
 MARCUS F. SOHMER, JR., Winston-Salem
 ROY G. SOWERS, JR., Jonesboro
 ELEANOR W. SPITTLE, Mount Holly
 CEDRIC P. SQUIRES, Wake Forest



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

HELEN L. STACK, Burlington
 EDWARD M. STANFIELD, Pinetops
 JOHN F. STANLEY, Ashe
 JESSE C. STAYON, Morehead City
 SARAH STAYON, Concord
 CHARLES A. STEVENS, Smithfield

Second row:

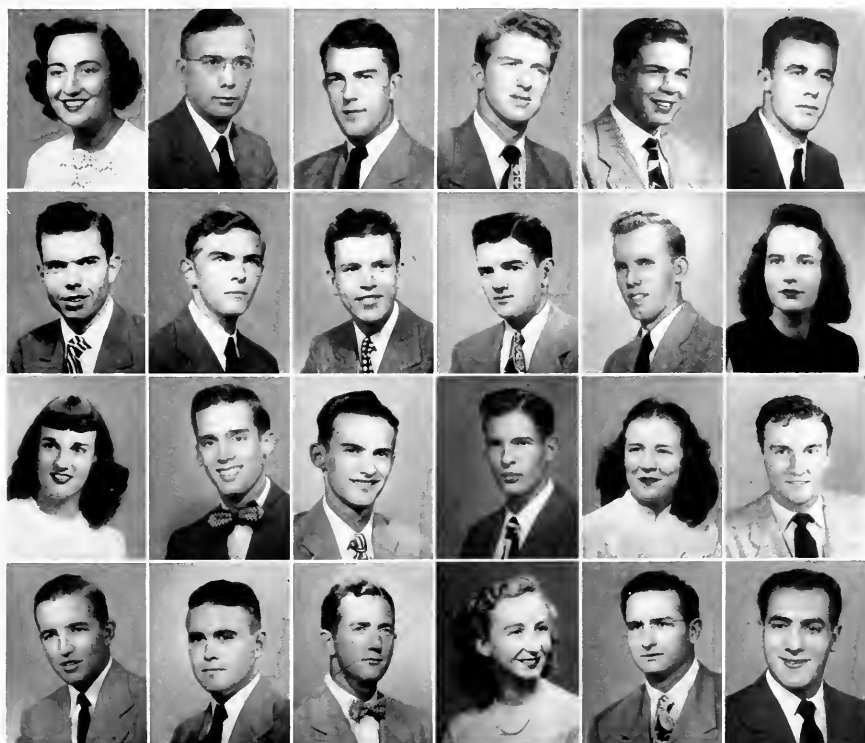
HOWARD V. STILLER, Kannapolis
 WILLIAM L. STOVER, Newport News, Va.
 BENJAMIN F. STRICKLAND, Bellarthur
 WILLIAM D. STRICKLAND, Louisburg
 JAMES G. STRUPE, Winston-Salem
 MAVIS SYKES, Wilmington

Third row:

JANET TARLTON, Concord
 RALPH E. TATE, Belmont
 OSCAR B. TEAGUE, JR., Greensboro
 J. GRAHAM THOMAS, JR., Greensboro
 JAY M. THOMAS, JR., High Point
 WALTER T. THOMAS, JR., Raleigh

Fourth row:

WALTER L. THOMPSON, JR., Saluda
 ORION B. TOWNSEND, Fair Bluff
 BETTY TROTTER, Bristol, Va.
 E. JUDSON TRUEBLOOD, JR., Gaffney, S. C.
 ROSCOE H. TURLINGTON, Clinton
 G. T. TUNSTALL, JR., Petersburg, Va.



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

CAROLYN K. TWIGGS, Raleigh
 DEWEY D. UNDERWOOD, Smithfield
 WILLIS B. UNDERWOOD, Jr., Greensboro
 WARREN K. UTLEY, Fuquay Springs
 JOHN S. VETTER, Mount Olive
 GEORGE W. WADDELL, Buie's Creek

Second row:

EUGENE WADE, Roxboro
 WILLIAM H. WAGONER, Chocowinity
 ROBERT D. WALDEN, Kannapolis
 ROBERT A. WALKER, Newton
 BILLY B. WALL, Norfolk, Va.
 WILHELMINA WALLACE, Rocky Mount

Third row:

KATHERINE WALTER, Mount Olive
 JAMES P. WALTERS, Jr., Abingdon, Va.
 CYRUS L. WAITON, Jr., Glen Alpine
 C. CARL WARREN, Jr., Charlotte
 H. A. B. WARREN, Wake Forest
 McNEILL WATKINS, Riverton

Fourth row:

HARRY H. WEATHERS, Roanoke Rapids
 JAMES A. WEBSTER, Jr., Leaksville
 JOSEPH T. WEEDE, Jr., Fuquay Springs
 CONSTANCE WEEKS, Clinton
 JAMES A. WEEKS, Clinton
 SAM M. WEBBIE, Raleigh



JUNIORS

First row, left to right:

WILLIAM W. WELLS, JR., Canton
 MARK C. WEST, Goldsboro
 BENJAMIN L. WHITE, Glen Alpine
 CHARLES D. WHITE, Brunswick
 CHARLES T. WHITE, JR., Roper
 ROBERT A. WHITE, Tabor City

Third row:

JAMES E. WILLIAMS, La Grange
 RAY M. WILLIAMS, Monroe
 M. CLAY WILLIAMSON, Farmville
 THOMAS W. WILLIS, Farmville
 GEORGE E. WILSON, Roxboro
 JOHN F. WILSON, Bolton

Second row:

OTTO K. WHITTINGTON, JR., Wilkesboro
 R. DWIGHT WILHELM, Albemarle
 CLAUDE B. WILLIAMS, Hamptonville
 COLEY V. WILLIAMS, JR., Durham
 GENEVA WILLIAMS, Hallsboro
 HOWARD B. WILLIAMS, Morganton

Fourth row:

PAUL S. WILSON, Laurinburg
 ROBERT WINECOFF, China Grove
 JAMES D. WINESETTE, Plymouth
 BETTY M. WINNINGHAM, Burlington
 HARRY B. WRIGHT, Rome, Ga.
 WILLIAM Z. WOOD, Hamptonville
 J. F. YEATTES, JR., Greensboro



CLASS OFFICERS: HARRY DOUGLASS, *Secretary-Treasurer*; BOB DRAKE, *President*; JOHN GIBSON, *Vice President*.

THE SOPHOMORE CLASS

Returning to school perhaps a little dazed at the thought of release from the green cloak of the previous year, the Sophomore Class soon began to adjust itself to its new sense of freedom and familiarity with Wake Forest customs and traditions. Taking pride in a growing realization of the college's need for their best work, the members plunged into the campus activities and proved themselves worthy of reward for outstanding service.

Elected to lead this class thorough the year were Bob Drake of Wilson, President; John Gibson of Valdosta, Georgia, Vice President; and Harry Douglass of Raleigh, Secretary-Treasurer.

Particularly outstanding services were rendered by the Sophomores in the field of athletics. The football talent unloaded upon the college by the 1948 crew reminded old-timers of the "flaming Sophomores" of 1938 which boasted such Wake Forest gridiron immortals as Gallovich, Polanski, Givler, and Kapriva. Equally sensational have been men like Tony DiTomo, ace runner and passer, Ed Bradley and Jim Duncan, as rugged a pair of ends as Southern Conference fans have ever seen perform, George Pryor, hard-charging 200-pound fullback, and will-o'-the-wisp Carl Haggard.

In basketball, the sophs boasted of Jack Gentry, co-captain sharpshooter, who was a leading scorer in virtually every game. In baseball, Russ Batchelor and Vern Mustian formed a familiar battery combination, Batchelor behind the plate catching Mustian's curves. Charlie Teague became famous for his second-base wizardry.

Prominent in publications were Herb Paschal, Johnny Dillon, and Ed Friedenberg, who performed outstanding services for the *Old Gold and Black* and the *HOWLER*.

In such persons as Pete Caudle, Jewell Adams, and Bob Drake the sophs gained prominence in various phases of student government. Pete Caudle also proving himself a rising debater in his work with forensics. In dramatics the class was represented by such Little Theater stand-by's as Vivian Snuggs, Emily Olive, Margaret Crumpler, and Jewell Adams.

With an abundance of persons whose talent and dependability have been so effectively demonstrated, the school may expect even greater contributions from the Sophomore Class members as they move onward through Wake Forest College soon "to carve their names upon her ancient walls. . . ."



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

Coyte G. Abernethy, Bess Abolila, Edwin L. Adams, Jewell Adams, Milton R. Acree, William F. Alden, Jr., Mark M. Alexander, Jr., Fred M. Allen.

Second row:

Edgar L. Alston, Jr., Charles A. Ambrose, Lawrence A. Arledge, David W. Ausband, Samuel P. Ausband, Thomas G. Austin, Graham B. Barefoot, Jr., Shelton T. Bass.

Third row:

Cecil R. Batson, Edward V. Baublis, Charles E. Bell, Robert B. Bell, John E. Bishop, Mac D. Bisette, Jr., William C. Blackerby, Jr., Decatur D. Blanchard, Jr.

Fourth row:

Paul R. Bobbitt, Jr., Evelyn Bouterse, Ralph Bowen, Robert F. Boyles, Edwin H. Brantley, Marvin O. Braswell, Herman Bray, Robert L. Brinkley.

Fifth row:

Lorraine S. Britt, Joe C. Brown, Joe C. Bryant, Robert M. Bryant, Bill Bullard, Earl J. Byrd, John H. Caldwell, Charles M. Carroll.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

Bryan D. Caston, Theron L. Caudle Jr., Harold W. Causby, Julian A. Chappell Jr., Richard S. Clark, Peggy A. Clarke, G. Carlton Chinard, Jerome K. Coble.

Second row:

Joseph H. Coggins, Cecil R. B. Cole, William H. Cole, Mrs. Mavis B. Conn, Alvin S. Conrad, Royce J. Crawley, Curtis H. Creech, George R. Cribb.

Third row:

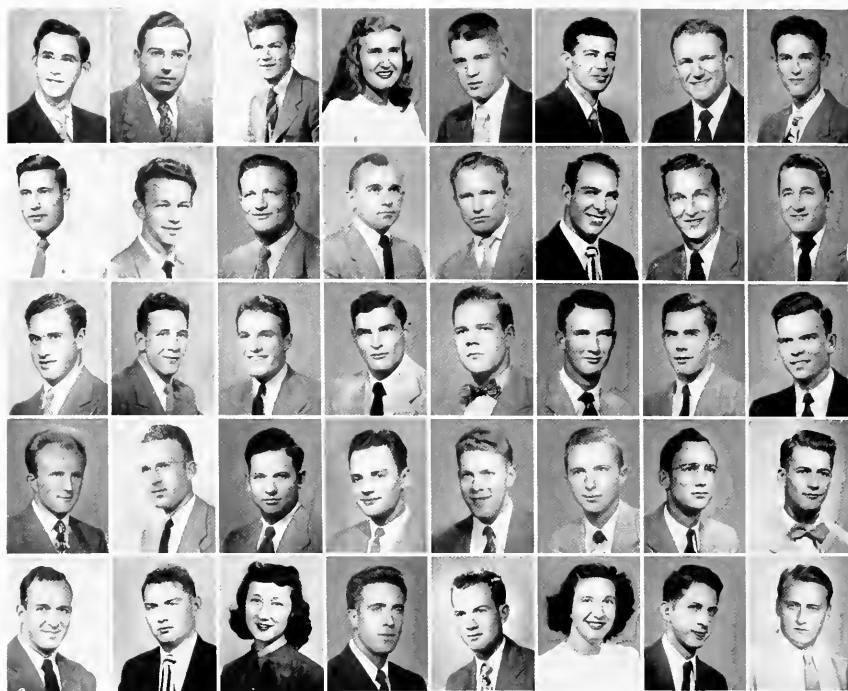
Margaret Crumpler, William A. Daniel, John B. Davis, Jr., William A. Davis, William F. Davis, Irby C. Dawson, E. Leo Derrick, Donald P. Douglass.

Fourth row:

Harry W. Douglass, Dorothy E. Doyle, Robert A. Drake, Battle H. Duncan, James H. Duncan, Charlotte V. Duling, Donald J. Earley, Wallace A. Earley.

Fifth row:

James C. Edmonds, George L. Edwards, Jr., Cecil B. Egerton, Luke B. Eller, Dorothy Fales, Robert J. Farrar, Jr., Edwin H. Ferguson, Charlie B. Finch.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

James W. Fisher, Thomas J. Fletcher, Elijah D. Flowers, Jr., Eloise O. Fowlkes, Edw. J. Friedenberg, Harold B. Fuller, John S. Gardner, Francis E. Garvin.

Second row:

James H. Getzen, Thomas E. Gibson, John E. Gibson, Richard D. Giles, Jr., Harold L. Gilleland, Jack S. Glenn, Raymond C. Glover, Philip P. Godwin.

Third row:

Jack D. Graybeal, George C. Greene, Jr., Jerry K. Green, Walter L. Greene, Coburn Griffin, Edwin B. Griffin, Lloyd E. Griffin, Jr., William F. Grimes.

Fourth row:

Gerald S. Grose, Garland O. Gunter, Albert Gurganus, Raymond D. Hair, Alton C. Hall, Jr., Cecil B. Hall, Daniel K. Hall, James K. Hanson.

Fifth row:

Lilburn H. Harris, Jr., Paul T. Harris, Peggy Jean Harris, Raymond A. Harris, Richard T. Harris, Sybil L. Harris, William O. Harris, Farrington M. Hathcock.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

Harold S. Hayes, Betty J. Head, Roy E. Hedrick, Jr., Elizabeth B. Hellen, Howard J. Helms, Jr., Walter R. Henderson, Jr., Fred A. Henley, Bill F. Hensley.

Second row:

Charles M. Hill, Albert K. Hines, Glenn L. Hix, William R. Holbs, Iris Hobgood, Rudolph H. Hodge, Ralph C. Hodges, James A. Holden.

Third row:

Walter H. Holding, Robert H. Hollis, Wetzel Holt, Nick L. Hondros, Gaylor E. Hooks, Robert R. Howren, Jr., Allen S. Hudspeth, Fred W. Isaacs.

Fourth row:

Fenster James, Lucie T. Jenkins, David M. Johnson, Gerald L. Johnson, Hewitt E. Johnson, Hilda D. Johnson, Sybil Johnson, Walter L. Johnson.

Fifth row:

Dennis T. Jones, Walter B. Joyner, Lynn C. Kerbaugh, C. A. Kinel, James R. Knight, Jr., Robert A. Kuettner, John R. Lackey, William Lancaster.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

Clarence N. Lane, Leo B. Larabee, John W. Ledbetter, William R. Ledbetter, Giles P. Lewis, Wilburn L. Lewis, Martin L. Liles, Ruby N. Lippard.

Second row:

Paul C. Livick, Jr., Ernest L. Long, Edward F. Lovill, Jack L. Lovelace, Wendell L. Lykins, Henry C. Martin, Kedric E. Martin, Philip R. Mason.

Third row:

Clyde R. Massey, Jr., Emory L. Massey, Jr., Wilbur K. Massey, Bobbie McManus, Boyce C. Medlin, Lee Medlin, Morton C. Miles, Jr., Joe A. Miller.

Fourth row:

Samuel L. Millette, Clyde W. Mitchell, Walter C. Moone, Jr., Frederick K. Nance, Max A. Nance, Marcus L. Nash, Charles E. Neal, Thomas P. Nelson, Jr.

Fifth row:

Richard M. Newton, Mrs. Emily C. Nichols, Lionel F. Northington, Sue Norton, Emily C. Olive, Jack B. Overman, Gene W. Pambianchi, Charles F. Parker.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

George T. Parker, Harold E. Parks, Carl M. Parnell, Herbert R. Paschal, John C. Pate, James B. Patton, Harry G. Pearce, Ellwood L. Peele.

Second row:

Robert E. Peele, James H. Pernell, Donald E. Phelps, Carl E. Phibbs, Jr., Baxter C. Phillips, Bennie E. Pledger, Betty Poplin, Fred H. Poston.

Third row:

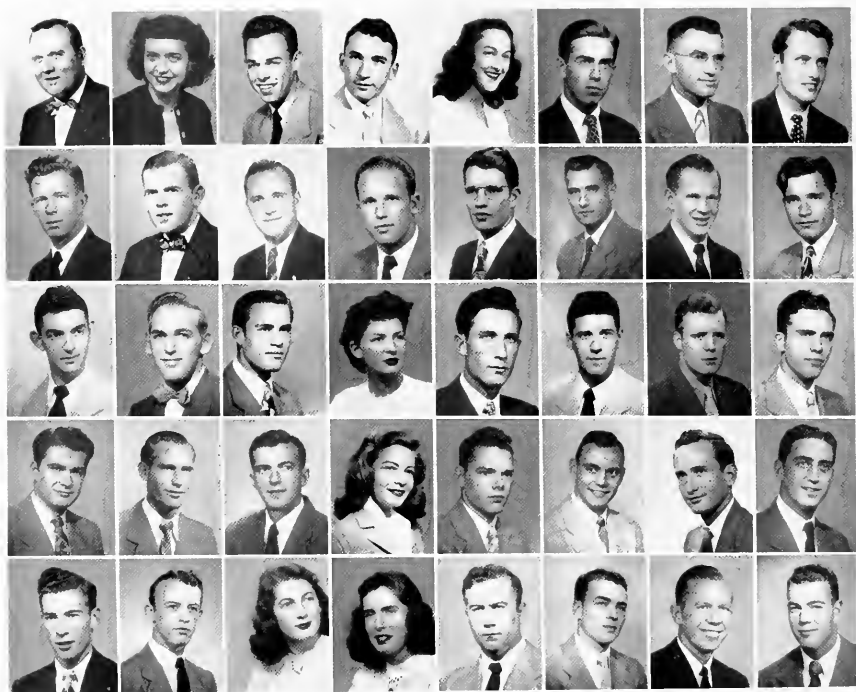
Clyde R. Potter, Jr., James T. Powell, Jr., Amelie Preston, Henry T. Pulliam, Roy M. Purser, Jr., Clyde C. Randolph, Jr., Richard B. Rankin, Jr., Council C. Register, Jr.

Fourth row:

Gordon E. Rhodes, Oscar G. Rhodes, Ben B. Richardson, Curtis L. Richardson, Belva R. Riley, Douglas Rivenbark, Franklin M. Roberts, Ernest C. Robertson.

Fifth row:

Leroy Robinson, James E. Robinson, Jr., William C. Robinson, Jr., Robert C. Rogers, Nancy H. Root, Henry J. Rosser, Amy L. Royal, Billy W. Royal.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

Raymond M. Royston, Retha R. Rudloff, Bobby M. Russ, L. Frank Safrut, Candace Scarborough, J. Brian Scott, Matthew O. Sears, Robert E. Seney.

Second row:

William K. Settle, Richard O. Shea, Jasper W. Shearin, Jr., Harry W. Shelton, William A. Sherwood, Thomas C. Shore, Jr., Edward E. Silver, Darwin K. Simpson.

Third row:

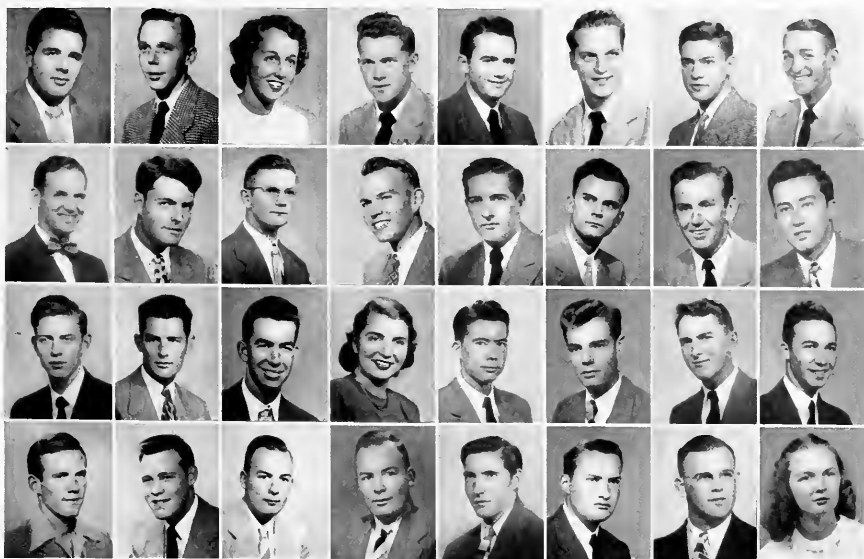
E. Lamar Sledge, Wendell D. Sloan, Bobby E. Snyder, Vivian Snuggs, Floyd J. Southard, George J. Spence, Jr., Martin C. Spessard, Syd L. Stealey.

Fourth row:

Allen D. Stephenson, Douglas W. Stewart, William M. Stovall, Helen E. Strawn, Joseph E. Stroud, Alfred J. Stuart, Jr., James H. Swain, Nelson M. Tart.

Fifth row:

E. Warren Taylor, Jr., Charles C. Teague, Jr., Joyce J. Thaggard, Robin Thomas, Stacey N. Thomas, Aubrey C. Todd, Jr., James W. Towler, James L. Turner.



SOPHOMORES

First row, left to right:

William D. Tyndall, James Valsame, Ellen L. Walker, James E. Walker, Brownie Wallace, H. G. Warren, Henry B. Watkins, Romulus T. Weatherman.

Second row:

Cecil G. Weaver, George F. Webb, A. Frank Weir, Jr., Thomas A. Whicker, Elliot S. White, Gerald F. White, Jack H. White, Charles E. Williams.

Third row:

Hubert S. Williams, Jr., Harry T. Williams, Hershel Williams, Leigh Williams, Berkeley Willis, M. Burns Willis, Oscar D. Willis, Joseph Paul Wilson.

Fourth row:

L. Jack Wilson, Charles A. Wrenn, Junius R. Wrenn, Jr., T. Aedon Wrenn, Baxter T. Wright, Jr., Wallace B. Wright, George W. Wollett, Jr., Barbara A. Woodhouse.



CLASS OFFICERS: DAVE CLARK, *Vice President*; CAROL OLDHAM, *Secretary-Treasurer*; BOB MAUNEY, *President*.

THE FRESHMAN CLASS

The Freshman Class introduced itself to the college with a hotly contested political campaign that was carried on by various aspirants to the positions of President, Vice President, and Secretary-Treasurer. No wide-eyed greenhorns to college ways were these "new-ish" as they so capably proved in the very onset of their college careers. For over a week decorated cars bearing large, gaudy banners careened around the campus, much to the dismay of the local militia, everyone suddenly was smoking rum crooks, and huge drapes and auspicious signs heralded the compensations for the election of the various candidates. A new twist was introduced by Carol Oldham, seeking election to the office of Secretary-Treasurer, when the quiet dignity of a chapel program was abruptly interrupted one morning by a barrage of rubber balloons marked "Oldham for Sec-Treas" which were unleased by her zealous campaign manager Shirley Herrington. Since it was a student chapel program no feelings were hurt, and the stunt gave the SPU and PEP some food for thought as well as Carol Oldham the office of Secretary-Treasurer. Others elected were Bob Mauney of Richfield, President; and Dave Clark of Greenville, Vice President. Incidentally, Miss Oldham is from Gulf, as witnesses to the vigorous campaign will remember.

After such a fast start, the Freshman Class could not but soon find itself an established part of Wake Forest College. Showing signs of being one of the most able ever to pass through its portals, the neophytes soon infiltrated into every phase of campus activity, proving themselves unexpectedly industrious and talented.

Particular standouts were perhaps those in the field of sports. In football, the name of Bill Gregus was whispered in all corners of the Southern Conference. In the Boston College game another find was evidenced in the 26-yard touchdown dash of Lou Pollacci. In basketball, three newcomers, Jack Mueller, uncanny dribbler from Jeffersonville, Indiana, his high school teammate, Walt Schlosser, and Stan Najeway of Arnold, Pennsylvania, were valuable additions to the previous combination of O'Quinn, Walters, Gentry, Kaylor, and Patton.

And we must not overlook the fancy strutting of pretty Virginia Dickens in front of the marching band nor the journalistic endeavors of Dave Clark and Carol Oldham in the *Old Gold and Black*.

In every other phase of campus activity the freshmen have demonstrated their real value to Wake Forest College. They will be heard from again—and everyone is looking forward to it!

FRESHMEN

James B. Alexander, William H. Allen, Jane M. Anderson, Pattye K. Angell, Ceelye S. Arnold.



M. Lewis Asbell, Robert F. Auffarth, Glenn G. Austin, David T. Ayscue, Ann Barbour.



Beverly L. Barge, Terry W. Barnes, William R. Barnes, Marjorie C. Batson, Roy B. Baucom.



Jacqueline Beard, Doyle V. Bedsole, Ann R. Beeler, Robert K. Black, Barbara P. Blake.



Susan G. Blow, Robert C. Bobbitt, Edward L. Boscman, Martha Boone, Louise L. Booth.



Basil M. Boyd, Jr., Earle L. Bradley, Robert C. Brasher, Emma E. Brauer, Jewell A. Brinkley.



Daniel M. Britt, Samuel E. Britt, Dale G. Browder, Hilda M. Bruch, Mary G. Bryan.



Thomas H. Bryan, Herbert H. Bryant, Paula Jean Buie, Jack L. Bullard, G. Donald Burden.



FRESHMEN



Lawrence P. Burinsky, Robert C. Butterworth, Charlie B. Casper, Ruth I. Caudill, John J. Caulfield.



Raphael E. Cerrato, Edgar D. Christman, David M. Clark, Dwight L. Clark, Thomas L. Clark.



William J. Clark, Jr., Marjorie E. Clarke, Marshall O. Cline, William M. Cobb, Jr., Henry B. Cooper.



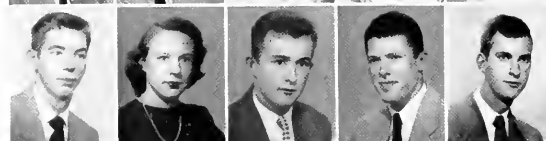
Thomas G. Creech, Mariana E. Critcher, Robert P. Crouch, Rufus W. Dalton, Jr., Fairlee Dark.



Arnold B. Davis, Charles C. Davis, Harry S. Davis, James R. Davis, Walter J. Debnam.



Marion J. Davis, R. Carter Dawkins, Betty C. Deane, Carolyn Dees, Gladys Dees.



Dan F. Denton, Virginia Dickens, G. Leon Dickens, Ronald E. Dinsmore, Forrest Drum.



W. Dwight Early, Sam E. Edwards, Jr., Avis A. Elliot, Helen J. Elrod, Betty Erskine.

FRESHMEN

Ray Etheridge, Thomas J. Etheridge, A. James Eure, Jr., L. Cecil Evans, Lawrence T. Evans.



Vivian W. Evans, Evelyn Faulk, Lindsay C. Ferguson, Rosalyn Finch, Irene B. Flowers.



Robert L. Folger, Betty M. Fort, Judith Fortenbacher, William E. Foster, Robert Furr.



J. Sterling Gates, George H. Gay, James P. Geary, Elsie R. Gentry, George W. Gentry.



Lindsay C. Getzen, Brooks W. Gilmore, Victor R. Goeller, E. Isabelle Goodson, David E. Goodman.



Bruce G. Goodwin, J. Wallace Goodwin, Jr., Joy R. Gray, John H. Graeber, Thomas T. Gray.



Willie E. Gurganus, Jesse I. Haddock, Mary E. Hall, Mary E. Hamm, John T. Hammack.



Anne V. Harper, A. Bernard Harrell, Ralph W. Harrell, Martha Harrelson, Max E. Harris.



FRESHMEN



Sarah E. Harris, Ferd L. Harrison, Constance Hart, Robert E. Hawkins, William L. Hawkins.

Elizabeth A. Hawks, Maxine Hayes, Buford T. Henderson, Everett L. Henry, David F. Herring.

Shirley A. Herrington, Robert B. Hester, Luther V. High, Jr., Dorothy B. Hilburn, J. Alton Hill.

Betty F. Hill, Jewel Holden, John M. Holden, Frank B. Holding, E. Floyd Holmes.

Betty R. Holliday, Howard T. Horsley, Odell R. Hurline, Jr., Marcel B. Humber, M. Thomas Hux.

Jack K. Idol, William Iley, Miller S. Ingram, George W. Isaacs, Elizabeth B. Isbell.

Joyce Jackson, Eunice Jacobs, Theophilus H. Jarman, Robert J. Jenkins, Allen S. Johnson.

Charles T. Johnson, James H. Johnson, H. Ruth Johnson, Virginia A. Johnson, DeLena Jones.

FRESHMEN

Mary A. Jones, Ray S. Jones, Jr., Peggy F. Joyner, Elizabeth A. Kelly, Albert O. Kiff.



Mitchell T. King, Peter T. King, Donald Kohler, Alice Kornegay, F. Jackson Lancaster, Jr.



Harold S. Lanier, Samuel Lanier, George R. Laughton, Elva M. Lawrence, Julis Mae Lawrence.



Jimmie W. Lee, Bland P. Lewis, Francis P. Lide, Jr., Jewell Livingstone, Nancy J. Loftis.



Frank J. Lukoski, Thomas C. Luper, Marjorie V. Macey, Edward McPage, William F. Marks.



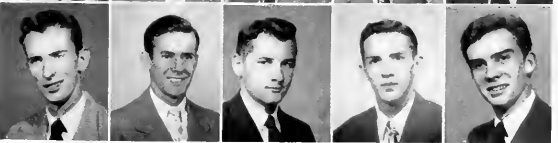
Earl R. Martin, Nina R. Martin, Jeanne Matthews, David L. Mauney, Robert T. Mauney.



James C. McCallum, Jr., Richard F. McClency, Alton N. McCotter, Hugh K. McGlaughan, Martin L. McIntyre.



Currie F. Mebane, Henry S. Miller, Jr., Alex H. Mills, Robert W. Mims, Clyde R. Mitchell, Jr.



FRESHMEN



Bert M. Montague, Doris M. Moore, Thomas T. Moore, Louise Morgan, Zebulon V. Morgan, Jr.



M. Vann Murrell, Fred L. Myers, Mary Jane Myers, Stanley J. Najeway, Beverly M. Neilson.



Margaret K. Nelson, William M. Nicholson, Jr., Marvin E. Norman, Frank E. Ogonowski, Carol J. Oldham.



Onita Musselwhite, Mrs. Margaret E. Parker, Elizabeth Parkinson, Charles E. Parnell, Janice A. Parsley.



Lewis W. Pate, Bettie M. Patterson, William L. Pearson, William G. Penny, Howard E. Perry.



Julia Anne Perry, Louis V. Pol-lacci, Henry A. Powell, Otto K. Pridgen, Jr., Louise Ramsey.



Robert E. Rawls, William W. Ray, Dorothy S. Raynor, Jane Reavis, Marcella Reed.



Tee N. Reese, Mary E. Reynolds, Ellsworth K. Rogers, Raymond L. Rogers, Ned M. Ross.

FRESHMEN

Carl D. Rosenbaum, Birney C. Satterfield, Jr., Griffin E. Scarborough, Janice Shelton, Robert Sherrill.



Johnny Schumaker, William M. Simpson, Leonard C. Small, Charles A. Smith, Earl C. Smith.



Harriet D. Smith, Jo Ann Smith, Joyce Smith, Patricia A. Smith, Truman S. Smith.



Richard B. Southard, James B. Staton, Walter T. Stephenson, Elizabeth Stone, Raymond A. Stone.



James T. Street, Anne F. Stroud, G. Graham Suggs, Jr., Lloyd Surratt, Hugh E. Sutphin.



Nathan E. Sutton, J. Harold Talton, Mullins Tanner, Robert R. Tate, Harvey T. Taylor.



Ted E. Thomas, Lou Grady Thompson, Mary Lee Thompson, Francis L. Thorne, Marshall M. Tilley, Jr.



Edward H. Tinsley, Thomas E. Truett, Jr., Roy W. Tuck, Thomas E. Tunstall, Irving G. Turnage.



FRESHMEN



Elizabeth E. Valentine, Ida Z. Vann, William B. Waddell, Betty R. Walter, Glen W. Walker.



Vernon E. Wall, Jr., W. David Ward, Basil M. Watkins, Jr., Robert S. Weathers, Ruth A. Weathers.



Peggy Jo Weeks, Ralston F. Welch, Barbara Ann White, Emmett R. White, Jack A. White.



Ruth White, William B. White, William C. White, Claude K. Whitehead, William J. Wiggs.



Bill S. Wilder, Clarence E. Williams, Paul F. Williams, Jack E. Williams, Robert E. Williford.



Alger G. Willis, Jr., John R. Willis, Lucie N. Wilson, Jacqueline Womble, James H. Woodhouse.



Harry T. Wright, William H. Wright, Ray B. Wyche, William A. Young, Jr., Delores J. Young.

Dr. Harry Miller demonstrates a "configuration" in organic chemistry class. Mr. Jutilla, Finnish minister, speaks in chapel. Joe Pina helps out some movies in biology lab. Phy Bet's Jim Hawkins and Bill Bennett lead daily procession to in Social Science building. Students declare that Wake Forest is for men, but things have changed. Hardaway, Olive, Hobbs, Cooke, Mallonee, and C. Wrighton have big laugh; a crowd surges out of chapel at 10:20. Bill Poe and friend peer through the back entrance of Wait Hall. Prof. George "Hawshaw" Watkins discusses the latest case with student copper, Amos Stone.





III

The

LAW SCHOOL





The Heck-Williams Library Building, home of the Law School

The Wake Forest School of Law was established as a department of the College in 1894 and its first instructor was the late Needham Yancey Gulley, of whom it has been said that he wrote most of the body of the law of the State of North Carolina.

In little more than a half-century the Law School has grown from a small beginning to a respectable present status. Six full-time instructors may seem a small number, but six able men can adequately teach all the legal business the number of law students the present physical plant will admit can study.

The School occupies its own quarters on the campus and possesses an extraordinarily well-chosen and adequate library. It is fully approved by all state and national accrediting agencies.

Since the time of its inception, the Wake Forest College School of Law has had one primary stated purpose—to train young men (and now young women as well) for the practice of law in North Carolina, although at the present stage of its growth ample facilities are also provided for students who may expect to practice in other jurisdictions—there are, in fact, at present several able recent graduates of the School making outstanding names for themselves in law through the South and the nation.

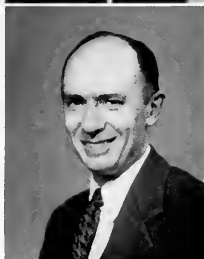
The ideals of the School of Law for achieving this primary purpose requires, the administration has said, several things: the minimum of preliminary education



ROBERT E. LEE, M.A., LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D., Dean of the School of Law

in order to insure an intellectual maturity and a cultural background against which legal problems can be seen in their social, economic and moral aspects as well as in their purely legal setting; second, a study while in the School of the theories and applications of the doctrines of the Anglo-American common law system and their statutory modification; and, third, emphasis on local applications of, and departures from,

THE FACULTY



EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, LL.B.,
Professor of Law; I. BEVERLY
LAKE, LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.,
Professor of Law; ALBERT R.
MENARD, JR., LL.B., Associate
Professor of Law; PAUL J. HART-
MAN, LL.B., Associate Professor of
Law.

those doctrines. The instruction in the Law School is not confined to the mere imparting of information, but it aims to develop the student's reasoning powers, his ability to present and argue legal propositions, and his sense of professional ethics and of the duties of a lawyer to society.

Our College is a small school as universities go, but its prestige and distinguished influence in the making of law in this State must not be underestimated on account of its size. A Carolina judge recently said in this connection that the boards which give examinations for admission to the bar are looking forward to the time in which it will be unnecessary to fail any man taking the examination—the very high standards of the law schools should take care of weeding out the candidates who are unable to make the grade.

This graduate school, like all of Wake Forest College, has been made the outstanding institution it is by the influence of the personalities of a number of great and remarkable men who have lived and taught here. When the Law School's founder, Dr. Needham Y. Gulley, was buried two or three years ago, the outstanding lawyers of the state, many of them his students, gathered to pay respect to the memory of the man and to attest his impact as a teacher on the whole State.

Long in the history of the Law School the name of a professor still teaching has loomed large, that of Professor Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., and today with him rank the names of Drs. Beverly Lake and Dean Robert Lee.

During the year 1947-48 the honorary groups of law students have gained membership in a national legal fraternity, and the attention of the campus has been focused on the group for both academic achievement and campus leadership.

An important part of the faculty members' role in instilling the law into the minds of the students has been their assistance with the Moot Court program, which has served as a laboratory for legal practice.



ROBERT E. LEE, M.A., LL.B.,
LL.M., S.J.D., Professor of Law;
WILLIAM C. SOULE, LL.B., LL.M.,
Associate Professor of Law.



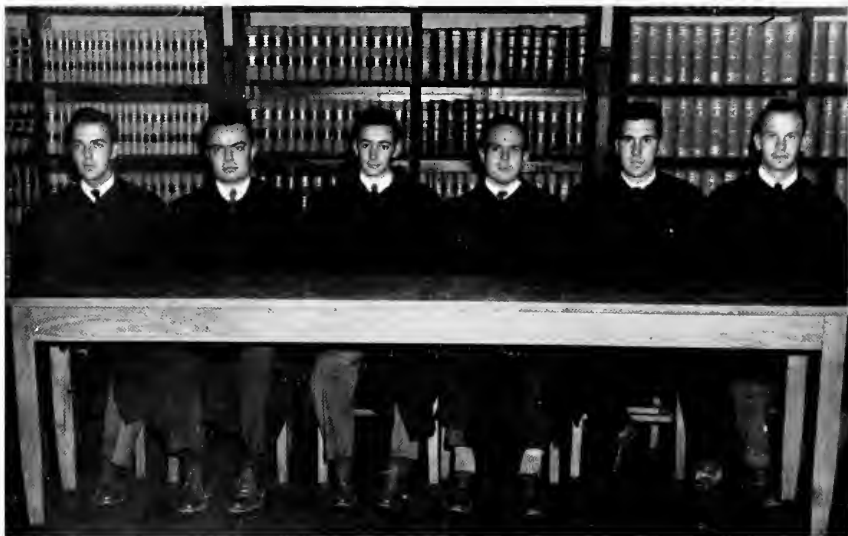
ALLSTON STUBBS, LL.B., LL.M.,
Lecturer in Law



MRS. LAWRENCE R. KIZER
Secretary to the Dean



MISS ELIZABETH HOLT
Law Librarian



BAR ASSOCIATION OFFICERS: JAMES JUSTICE, *Secretary-Treasurer*; RUDOLPH BRYANT, *Third Year Class President*; LARRY WILLIAMS, *President*; DICK WILLIAMS, *Second Year Class President*; LON FOLGER, *First Year Class President*; BILL HARRIS, *Vice President*.

WAKE FOREST STUDENT BAR ASSOCIATION

The Wake Forest Student Bar Association, operating under a constitution adopted in 1940, provides a means of self-government designed to maintain the honor and dignity of the legal profession among law students, to cultivate professional ethics and social intercourse, and to promote the welfare of the law school generally. The enrollment has now reached the point where for the first time, the association can function in the manner in which it was intended. It is now to the student what the regular Bar Association is to the practitioner—in some respects more so.

The most notable achievement of the Association this year has been the inauguration of Moot Court. A committee of the faculty, composed of Professors Menard, Soule, and Hartman, prepared hypothetical cases, and students prepared briefs, presenting oral arguments on court nights. During the year a series of Appellate Moot Courts were held in which North Carolina legal procedure was followed. The cases covered a wide range of legal problems and gave those participating an opportunity to put into practice what they had been learning in the classroom. The experience of actual argument before a simulated high court was invaluable. Interest and attendance was excellent—the simulated courtroom often overflowing. Much credit is due Larry Williams, the President of the Student Bar Association, and the Moot Court Com-



LARRY WILLIAMS
President, Bar Association

mittee composed of Ed Gavin, Frank Howard, and Bernard Hollowell, for the success of the undertaking.

A number of outstanding men of the profession were secured to address the Association on various aspects of the law. Included in this group were Attorney General McMullan and Associate Justice Denny, who also served as justices as previously mentioned, and the renowned author of the text on *Torts*, Professor William L. Prosser of Harvard University.

A GLIMPSE INTO LAW SCHOOL

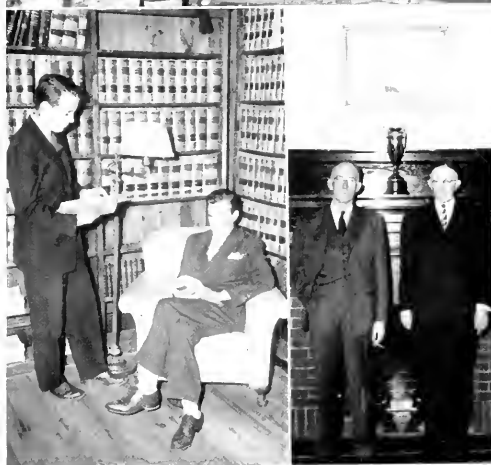
The entire second floor of the Heck-Williams Library, which is devoted exclusively to the Law School, contains the library, offices of the faculty, classrooms, and a student study room. Typically, a short tenure in the Law School greatly changes the student who arrives from the academic division whether he came in awe, in fear, or in exuberance.

First he becomes acclimatized to life in a law school. The press of the work is heavy, far heavier, than he had ever before imagined. He learns that there is little or no time for movies, dates, or week end trips. The professors are demanding, the pace furious. There are cases to analyze, texts to read, legal terms to become familiar with, distinctions to be found, and briefs to write. He finds that from early in the morning until late at night the law commands all of his attention.

Through this maze of strangeness the new student struggles bravely but desperately during the first semester until examination week.

When the student begins the second semester, much of the strangeness and confusion melts away, a glimmer of understanding breaking through the horizon. Principles learned previously appear again and again in different branches. Though still complex, the general pattern of the law begins to weave into his mind.

As semesters go by, the law student learns to use the library without help, to draw up legal documents, to carry out research, and to take an active part in the Moot Courts. He finds valuable comradeship by association with his classmates who are undergoing the same problems, probably joining either of the two legal fraternities—Phi Delta Phi or Phi Alpha Delta—and in general deriving real benefit from the opportunities available to him as a student of law. Then, after three years of devotion to study, he receives his LL.B. and qualifies to become a lawyer, a part of a class which is the greatest guardian of our American heritage of liberty and freedom.



Top: William Prosser, Dean of the Law School of University and author of *Prosser on Torts*, addresses the Law School as Professor Menard and Judge Will Pless look on; *lower left:* Judge Pless and Dean Prosser pose for a picture during visit to Wake Forest; *lower right:* Robert McNelly and Frank Todd learn the law in the Phi Alpha Delta library.

Left: Larry Williams gives the boys at the front table the low-down at the Phi Delta Phi Installation Banquet, *right:* Professor Timberlake addresses the members of Phi Alpha Delta at their installation banquet.





CLASS OFFICERS: FRED TURNAGE, *Secretary-Treasurer*;
ED GAVIN, *Vice President*; RUDOLPH BRYANT, *President*.

THE THIRD YEAR CLASS



SPURGEON CARLYLE BATTEN
LL.B. Phi Delta Phi
Selma, N. C.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1943; Class
Secretary, First Year; Class Vice Presi-
dent, Second Year.



PAUL BUCKNER BILL
LL.B.
Phi Alpha Delta, Sigma Phi Epsilon
Black Mountain, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1947; Stu-
dent Council 4; Student Legislature 4;
Student Staff 1, 2; Business Manager 3;
4; Publications Board 3, 4; Eu Society
1, 2, 3; Pi Kappa Delta 1, 2, 3; Debate
squad 1, 2, 3.



WALTER RUDOLPH BRYANT
LL.B. Phi Alpha Delta
Lasker, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1942; Bap-
tist Training Union 1; Eu Society 1;
Track 3; Phi Delta Omega 3; Class
President, Third Year; Vice President;
Bar Association, Third Year.



EVERETTE C. CARNES, JR.
LL.B. Phi Delta Phi, Kappa Alpha
Four Oaks, N. C.
Henderson College 1, 2.



BENNETT NORTH COLE
LL.B. Phi Delta Phi, Kappa Sigma
Charlotte, N. C.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1946; Band
2, 3, 4; History Assistant 4; Veteran's
Club 4; Treasurer 4; Phi Delta Omega
3, 4; IRC 3, 4; N. C. Student Legis-
lature 4; Student Legislature, Second
Year.



WADE H. CHILDS, JR.
LL.B. Phi Delta Phi, Kappa Alpha
Lincolnton, N. C.
The Citadel 1, 2.



GUY HILL COX, JR.
LL.B. Phi Delta Phi, Kappa Sigma
Thomasville, N. C.

B.S., Catawba College, 1941; Class
Secretary-Treasurer, Second Year.



HUGH MARTIN CURRIN
LL.B. Phi Delta Phi, Kappa Sigma
Oxford, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1947; Stu-
dent Council 4; Secretary-Treasurer of
Student Body 4; Phi Society 4; Foot-
ball 1, 2, 3, 4; Monogram Club 4;
Mathematics Assistant 4; Phi Delta
Omega 2, 3, 4; President 3, 4; Mono-
gram Club, First Year; Student Coun-
cil, Second Year (Summer).

WILLIAM C. DELBRIDGE

LL.B.

Spring Hope, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1, 2.



JAMES D. GILLELAND

LL.B. Sigma Pi

Macon, N. C.

B.S.U. 1; *Old Gold and Black* Staff 1, 2; Eu Society 1, 2, 3, 4; Vice President 4; Freshman Debate Medal 1; Debate Squad 1, 2, 3, 4; National Student Congress 1, 3; Barrister's Club 3, 4; Pi Kappa Delta 1, 2, 3, 4; Vice President 3, 4; Pi Kappa Delta, First Year.

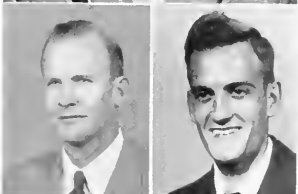


WILLIAM HENRY HARRIS, JR.

LL.B. Phi Delta Phi

Norwood, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1947; Band 1, 2, 3; Fraternity President, Third Year; Bar Association Secretary 3.



FRANK EDWIN HOWARD

LL.B. Phi Delta Phi

University of Michigan 1, 2; B.A., Ohio University, 1930; Military Science Publications Editor 3; Military Science Assistant 2, 3, 4; Class Secretary-Treasurer, First Year; Fraternity Secretary 2.



WILEY H. TAYLOR, JR.

LL.B. Phi Delta Phi, Kappa Sigma

Beaufort, N. C.

Old Gold and Black Business Staff 2; N. C. State Student Legislature 3; Veteran's Club 3, Vice President 3; Phi Delta Omega 3; IRC 3, Vice President 3.



FRED DOUGLAS TURNAGE

LL.B.

Phi Alpha Delta, Sigma Phi Epsilon

Ayden, N. C.

Baseball 1; Football 1.



WILEY E. GAVIN

LL.B. Pi Kappa Alpha

Sanford, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1942; Omicron Delta Kappa.



JAMES CARL GREGORY

LL.B.

Phi Delta Phi, Sigma Phi Epsilon

Zebulon, N. C.

Mars Hill College 1, 2; N. C. State College 3; Fraternity Comptroller 3.



BERNARD B. HOLLOWELL

LL.B. Phi Alpha Delta

Aurora, N. C.

Louisburg College 1; Bar Association Secretary, Second Year.



OSCAR R. KING, JR.

LL.B.

Phi Alpha Delta, Lambda Chi Alpha

Wilmington, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1943; Omicron Delta Kappa.



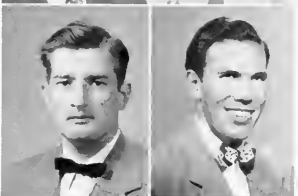
FRANK LESENNE FODD

LL.B.

Phi Alpha Delta, Lambda Chi Alpha

Hendersonville, N. C.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1947; Howler Business Staff 1, 2, 3, 4; Associate Business Manager 4; *Student* Staff 1, 4; Band 1, 2, 3, 4; Class Secretary 1, Vice President 3; Student Legislature 4; Intramural Athletics 1, 2, 3, 4; Pan-Hellenic Council 4; Phi Delta Omega 1, 2, 3, Class Secretary, First Year, President, Second Year; Bar Association Vice President; Student Legislature, First Year; Pan-Hellenic Council, First Year.



LARRY L. WILLIAMS

LL.B. Phi Delta Phi

Waynesville, N. C.

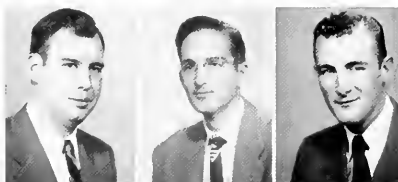
Mars Hill College 1, 2; B.S., Wake Forest College, 1947; Omicron Delta Kappa, Debate Squad 3, 4; N. C. Student Legislature 4; Speaker of House, 4; Pi Kappa Delta 3, 4; IRC 3, 4; President 4, President of Southeastern District 4; Social Science Assistant 4; Debate Squad, First and Second Year; Bar Association President, Third Year; *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*.





CLASS OFFICERS: GUY COX, *Secretary-Treasurer*;
RICHARD WILLIAMS, *President*; HENRY HUFF, *Vice President*.

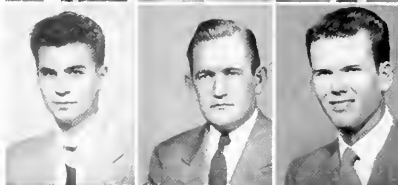
THE SECOND YEAR CLASS



JONES C. ABERNETHY, JR., Hickory
SAMUEL S. ARONSON, Raleigh
ROBERT F. BABE, South Norfolk, Va.



ALLEN W. BROWN, Raleigh
GLENN W. BROWN, Clyde
HARRY E. CANADAY, Benson

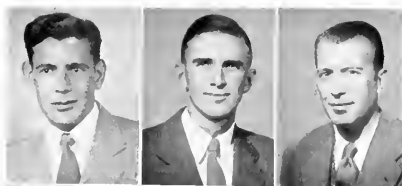


JACK F. CANADAY, Wilmington
WARREN C. CASEY, Dudley
WARREN L. COBLE, Oakboro

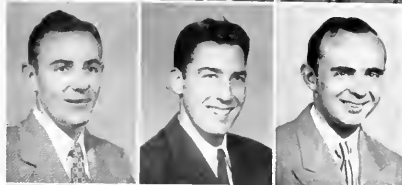


GENE P. COLE, Charlotte
LOUIS A. FATKIN, Luke, Md.
RAWLS H. FRAZIER, Virgilina, Va.

ROBERT L. GRAVES, Wadesboro
MARSHALL HARTSFIELD, Wake Forest
KENNETH G. HITE, Jr., Raleigh



CARL P. HOLLEMAN, New Hill
Z. H. HOWERTON, Jr., Greensboro
HENRY B. HUFF, Washington, D. C.



JOHN A. JAMES, Elkin
THOMAS S. JOHNSTON, Jefferson
HORACE R. KORNEGAY, Greensboro



ROBERT H. LACEY, Newland
JAMES E. M. MILES, Wilson
BRUCE M. MORGAN, Shelby



THOMAS C. MUSE, Aulander
WILLIAM H. TAYLOR, Louisburg
FITZHUGH E. WALLACE, Jr., Kinston



RICHARD A. WILLIAMS, Maiden

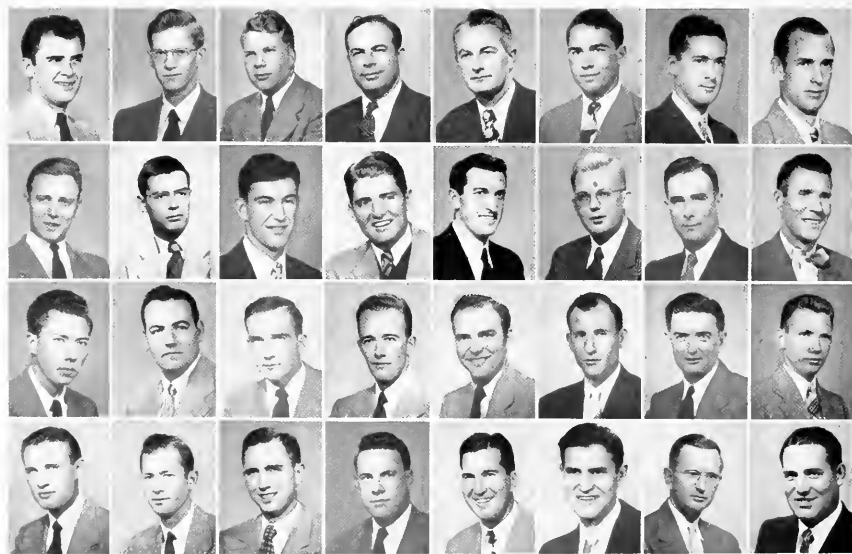




THE FIRST YEAR CLASS



CLASS OFFICERS: LON FOLGER, *President*;
WILLIAM MCLEOD, *Treasurer*; STACY EGGER,
JR., *Vice President*; JOHN CROSSLEY, *Secretary*.



First row, left to right: George M. Anderson, Adrian J. Arledge, Carl L. Bailey, Jr., Thomas F. Baldwin, Benjamin H. Beach, William B. Beam, Samuel Behrends, Jr., Thomas R. Bell.

Second row: James A. Boyd, E. M. Britt, Claude E. Bunn, Thomas D. Bunn, Edward K. Burton, Paul T. Canady, Talmadge Carter, Meredith G. Cavendish.

Third row: Nathan Cole, Jr., Stanley J. Corne, William E. Craft, John F. Crossley, Hugh E. Cullom, Lonnie T. Dark, Jr., Bruce H. Davis, Robert M. Davis.

Fourth row: Henry C. Doby, Jr., Clyde A. Douglass, Stacy C. Eggers, Baxter H. Finch, Alonzo D. Folger, Thomas Y. Galloway, C. E. Hancock, Jr., Henry D. Harrison.



First row, left to right: Worth H. Hester, Hugh B. Holcomb, Jr., Isaac J. Horton, Charles A. Hostetler, James F. Justice, Jr., James E. Lassiter, John B. McDonald, Jr., William F. McLeod.

Second row: Robert H. McNeely, Persival A. Marshall, P. W. Martin, Joseph B. Milam, Marcelle Milloway, Robert B. Morgan, James A. Narron, William G. Parker.

Third row: G. S. Patterson, Jr., Martin R. Peterson, W. T. Picklesimer, Clarence H. Poe, Jr., Charles G. Powell, Charles Randleman, Lawrence Ricks, Max Ruppe.

Fourth row: W. H. Scarborough, Frederick N. Sigman, Jr., George R. Sinclair, William G. Smith, Henry G. Stephens, Ralph Stowe, Ray F. Swain, Ephraim M. Tate, Jr.

Fifth row: Elam R. Temple, Donald B. Thompson, Ray H. Walton, Hiram H. Ward, James G. White, C. O. Whitley, John E. Willard, George M. Womble, Marvin R. Wooten.





First row, left to right: R. F. Babb, P. B. Bell, G. W. Brown, W. R. Bryant. *Sec-*
ond row: J. F. Canady, T. Carter, W. C. Casey, M. G. Cavendish. *Third row:*
W. E. Graft, J. F. Crossley, H. E. Cullom, S. C. Eggers, Jr. *Fourth row:* A. D.
Folger, H. D. Harrison, I. J. Horton, J. B. McDonald. *Fifth row:* W. F.
McLeod, R. H. McNeeley, J. B. Milam, B. M. Morgan. *Sixth row:* W. G.
Parker, C. Randleman, F. N. Sigman, Jr., W. H. Taylor. *Seventh row:* E. R.
Temple, F. L. Todd, F. D. Turnage, F. E. Wallace, Jr.

PHI ALPHA DELTA



The Edgar W. Timberlake Chapter of Phi Alpha Delta was established on the Wake Forest campus in 1947. Phi Alpha Delta was founded in 1898 by a group of law students in Chicago, Illinois. The group was composed of students from the Chicago College of Law (Blackstone Chapter) and the Kent College of Law (Kent



CHARLES L. FOLGER
Justice

Chapter). Its fundamental purpose is to cultivate a closer bond of friendship between members and the attainment of a higher and broader culture than that afforded by the regular college course, to foster, under the influence of intimate friendships, those principles that tend to form a higher type of manhood, and to promote objectives which will enable them to become competent and worthy members of the legal profession.

The Wake Forest Chapter was named for Edgar W. Timberlake, Professor of Law at Wake Forest College since 1906, following the custom of Phi Alpha Delta in naming local chapters for distinguished members of the legal profession. Installation ceremonies were conducted October 14, in the chapter room with Rutledge Chapter from Duke University and Ruffin Chapter from the University of North Carolina participating, followed by a banquet at Gresham's Lake honoring Professor Timberlake.

The local chapter, before becoming affiliated with Phi Alpha Delta, was established as Beta Gamma Chapter of Gamma Eta Gamma, active since 1927 except during the war years. Reorganizing with three members and four pledges in the spring of 1946 at Duke University, while the Wake Forest and Duke Law Schools were operating jointly, it has grown to twenty-six members and eighteen pledges. Among its members have been found many of the most outstanding leaders in every field of extra-curricular activity on the campus; it numbers among its alumni many prominent barristers of the state and nation.

The chapter has its own house located on the corner of Faculty Avenue across from Simmons Dormitory. The house has a well-furnished chapter room, a study

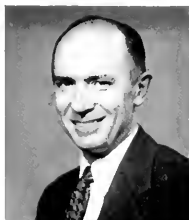
room, and living quarters for thirty-five men, which are reserved for members, pledges, and other law students. Located in the study room is the law library in which the chapter takes great pride. Since its beginning in the fall of 1946, it has grown and is still growing through contributions of members, pledges, and alumni.

The pledge list includes Talmadge Carter, Bruce McDonald, William F. McCloud, Fred N. Sigman, Robert F. Babb, George M. Anderson, James A. Boyd, Wilbur T. Pickleseimer, Marshal Hartsfield, William B. Beam, Stanley J. Corne, Baxter Finch, Max Ruppe, Edward Burton, Robert Morgan, Carl L. Bailey, James G. White, and Charles H. Randleman.

The principal project undertaken by the chapter this year was the securing of the services of Mrs. J. C. O'Flaherty to do a portrait of Dr. Edgar W. Timberlake to be hung in the chapter room. The finished product, shown on the lower right of this page, has elicited favorable comment from many visitors and friends of the fraternity. Plans for the following year include the setting up of a building fund and the contacting of Gamma Eta Gamma's and taking them into the fraternity as alumni members.

Officers for the past year were Charles Folger, Justice; Zeno Rose, Vice Justice; Jack Canady, Treasurer; and Hugh Cullom, Clerk. Officers for the coming year who came into office after the Christmas vacation are Fitzhugh Wallace, Justice; Hugh Cullom, Vice Justice; Joe Horton, Treasurer; and Henry Harrison, Clerk.

The beneficial contributions of Phi Alpha Delta to the school can be demonstrated by services of such men as Jack Canady, Paul Bell, Warren Casey, Frank Todd, and others. The adviser, Dr. Lake was honored in the spring by initiation into Phi Beta Kappa.



PROFESSOR F. BAYLEYN LAKE
Adviser



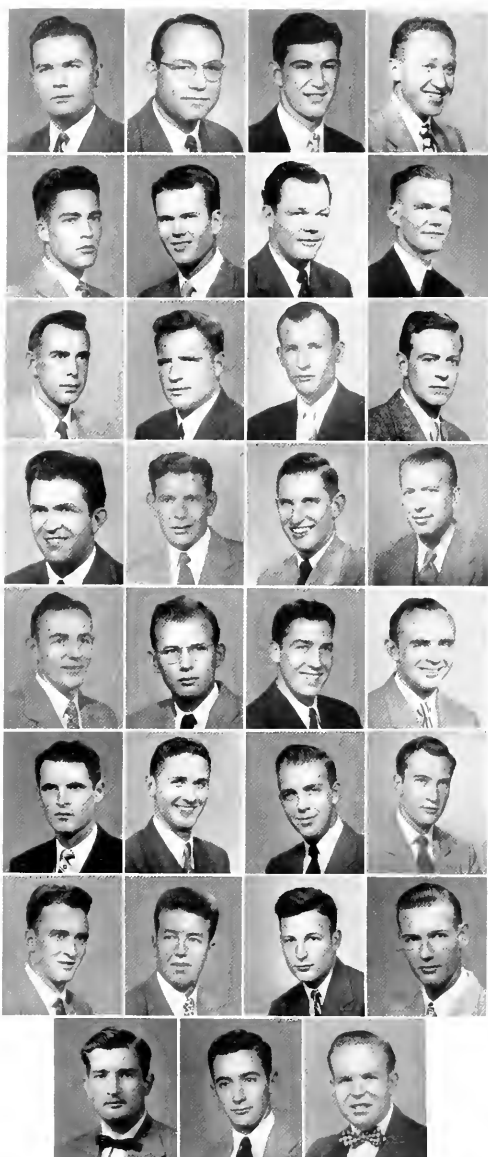
MRS. HARDY ROSE
Sponsor



Top left: Prof. Menard speaks to members and visitors at a Phi Alpha Delta smoker. *Top right:* Paul Bell serves punch to Miss Holt at the smoker while Prof. Timberlake and others look on. *Bottom left:* Lon Folger, Fred Tunnage, and Rudolph Bryant gather to discuss a problem. *Bottom right:* Randleman, Folger, Canady, and McNeely chat in Bell's room.

Left: Stan Corne and Jack Canady engaging in "study." *Middle:* Wilbur Pickleseimer stares through bars at diligent Jack Crossley. *Right:* Jim Boyd, Bill Craft, Elam Temple, Talmadge, Joe Horton, and Max Ruppe gather near Prof. Timberlake's portrait to listen to a few records.





First row, left to right: S. C. Batten, A. W. Brown, C. E. Bunn, E. C. Carnes. Second row: W. H. Childs, W. L. Coble, B. N. Cole, G. P. Cole. Third row: G. H. Cox, Jr., H. M. Curran, L. T. Dark, R. H. Davis. Fourth row: R. H. Frazier, R. L. Graves, J. C. Gregory, K. C. Tate. Fifth row: C. P. Hollenman, C. A. Hostetler, Z. H. Howerton, H. B. Hull. Sixth row: J. A. James, T. S. Johnston, J. F. Justice, H. R. Kornegay. Seventh row: R. H. Lacey, T. C. Muse, R. F. Swain, E. M. Tate, Jr. Eighth row: W. H. Taylor, L. L. Williams, R. A. Williams.

PHI DELTA PHI



Ruffin Inn of Phi Delta Phi was installed at Wake Forest College on December 6, 1947. Its beginning can be traced to the fall of 1946 when Willis Gup-ton, former Phi Delta Phi from Hughes Inn located at Duke University, began a local legal fraternity known as Phi Beta Nu on the Wake Forest campus.



WILLIAM H. HARRIS
Magister

This organization grew and quickly established itself on the campus by winning the scholarship award given to the legal organization having the highest scholastic average in the law school. In the summer the local order petitioned Phi Delta Phi for admission and under the able guidance of Professor A. M. Menard Phi Beta Nu became Phi Delta Phi. The inn was named Ruffin in honor of Thomas Ruffin, a very capable and distinguished North Carolina jurist of the 19th century.

Representing our organization at the 28th Annual Convention of Phi Delta Phi, held in picturesque Glacier Park, Montana, from September third through sixth, with Horace Kornegay, President of the Wake Forest College Student Body and a member of Phi Beta Nu and Larry Williams, also a member of Phi Beta Nu and President of the Wake Forest College Student Bar Association. Worthy representatives of the local order, these two men presented the petition at the convention and were primarily responsible for the acceptance of Phi Beta Nu as a chapter of Phi Delta Phi, which is the oldest legal fraternity and the only international one.

The installation ceremony took place in the Senate Chamber of the Capitol in Raleigh, North Carolina, on December 6, 1947. Officiating at this ceremony was William L. Prosser, a noted author of legal texts and distinguished member of Phi Delta Phi. At the banquet held later in the evening at the S & W Cafeteria the principal speaker was Federal Judge John J. Parker, whose message was memorable. The installation was attended by the brothers from Hughes and Vance Inns from Duke University and the University of North Carolina respectively.

Those who were elected to lead the Wake Forest chapter, Ruffin Inn, of Phi Delta Phi during its infancy and development were William H. Harris of Norwood,

Magister: Wade H. Childs of Lincolnton, Exchequer: Everette C. Carnes of Four Oaks, Historian: and Thomas S. Johnston of West Jefferson, Clerk.

Men pledging the chapter were Clyde Douglass, Kermit Caldwell, C. G. Powell, Donald Thompson, Robert Davis, Bruce Davis.

The officers of the fraternity for the coming year are Kenneth Hite, Magister; Charles Hostetler, Clerk; and Hamp Childs, Exchequer.

Members of Phi Delta Phi have performed conspicuous service to the college. Horace "Dagwood" Kornegay, in addition to serving during the past year as president of the student body was elected to the presidency of the Wake Forest Student Bar Association, is a member of Omicron Delta Kappa, and *Who's Who*. The past president of the Bar Association was also Phi Delta Phi. Larry Williams, also in ODK and *Who's Who*. Other officers for the coming year are Warren Coble, president of the Third Year Class; Henry Huff, Vice President, and Gene Cole, Secretary-Treasurer of the class also. Representative to the Student Council from Law School will be Charles Hostetler and representative to the Student Legislature, Clyde Douglass.

Henry Huff is nationally recognized as an outstanding college debater; he is a member of ODK and *Who's Who*. Kermit Caldwell, past president of the Senior Class, is likewise in ODK and *Who's Who*. Dick Williams was business manager during the past year of *OG&B*, is in ODK. Bob Lacey was editor of Law School section for *THE HOWLER*; Tom Muse will be assistant business manager for *OG&B* next year.

Ruffin Inn is greatly indebted to the cooperation of the law school faculty in helping it to become established. The aid and advice accorded at all times by Professor Menard was particularly invaluable. After such an auspicious start, the chapter is looking forward to forthcoming years of great progress and accomplishment.



PROFESSOR A. R. MENARD
Advisor



MISS ANNE DUANE
Sponsor



Top left: Bill Harris and other members pose with Advisor, Prof. Menard, Dean Prusser, and Judge Will Pless. *Top right:* Judge Parker delivers the principal address at the Phi Delta Phi installation as Harris looks on. *Bottom left:* Bob Davis, Tom Muse, and Charlie Hostetler swap a few yarns. *Bottom right:* Harris, Muse, Douglass, and Lacey relax in the chapter room.

Left: Bill Harris prepares to sling one at Muse who is covered by Lacey, while Douglass and Johnston standby, and Gene Cole prepares to sling one at the photographer. *Right:* Hostetler's eyes shine like a cat's while Muse and Johnston enjoy a book on contracts.





IV

HONORARY FRATERNITIES *and* ORGANIZATIONS





First row, left to right: Samuel Behrends, William Leffis Bennett, Mildred Sarah Brinkley, James Bryan Creech, Mrs. Margaret Hopkins Dover, David Henry Fuller, Jr. *Second row:* John Steger Hardaway, James Aubrey Hawkins, Hubert Ben Humphrey, Jr., John Thomas Joyner, III, Campbell White McMillan, Gene Woodward Medlin. *Third row:* J. L. Walter Moose, Henry Albert Morgan, Mildred Louise Morton, Doris Peeples, William Hadley Robbins, Horace Michael Seitz. *Fourth row:* Bynum Gillette Shaw, Haywood Rhine Shuford, Jr., John Addison Tumblin, Jr., Mrs. Jennie Strike Watkins, Raymond Louis Wyatt. *Not pictured:* Maury C. Newton.

PHI BETA KAPPA

... "In yourself slumbers the whole of reason; it is for you to know all; it is for you to dare all."—RALPH WALDO EMERSON.

HUBERT M. POTEAT President
 EDGAR E. FOLK Vice President
 CARLTON P. WEST Secretary-Treasurer

Phi Beta Kappa, the nation's leading honorary scholastic fraternity was founded on December 5, 1776, at the College of William and Mary in Williamsburg, Virginia, with the three avowed principles: devotion to friendship, to morality, and to literature. Wake Forest College received a charter from Phi Beta Kappa on January 13, 1941; this marked the beginning of the North Carolina Delta Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Membership to Phi Beta Kappa is awarded on the basis of outstanding scholarship and character. At

Wake Forest the upper twenty per cent of students who have completed seven semesters of work towards baccalaureate degrees are considered for membership. Ten per cent or less, however, are elected to membership.

Wake Forest College faculty members are: C. S. Black, H. G. Britt, D. A. Brown, C. B. Earp, E. E. Folk, J. W. Futrelle, R. L. Greene, H. B. Jones, H. M. Parker, C. C. Pearson, H. M. Poteat, A. C. Reid, B. E. Smith, H. L. Snuggs, W. E. Speas, H. S. Stroupe, R. J. Watts, C. P. West. Also members are T. D. Kitchin, G. W. Paschal, A. R. Menard, Jr., J. B. Cook, Jr., and Anne Innman. This year Dr. Robert E. Lee, Dean of the Law School, and Dr. I. Beverly Lake, Professor of Law, were elected to membership.

OMICRON DELTA KAPPA

BYNUM G. SHAW

WILEY E. GAVIN

HENRY S. STROUPE

President

Vice President

Secretary-Treasurer

The Omicron Delta Kappa Fraternity was founded December 3, 1914 at Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia. There in the tradition of the idealism and leadership of George Washington and Robert E. Lee, fifteen student and faculty leaders formulated the idea that all-round leadership should be recognized, that representative men in all phases of college life should cooperate in worthwhile endeavor, and that outstanding student and faculty members should meet on a basis of mutual interest and understanding.

The Beta Alpha Circle of Omicron Delta Kappa was established on the Wake Forest College campus in 1939 with twenty-five students and professors as charter members. These campus leaders were the actual members at that time of Golden Bough, a local honor

society. Since its founding, the Beta Alpha circle has sought to add as members those who distinguish themselves in the five phases of campus life: scholarship; athletics; social and religious activities; publications, speech, music, and dramatics.

The nature and frequency of the Omicron Delta Kappa circle programs are determined by the campus needs and conditions. A great deal of solid work is carried on quietly in discussions, conferences, and through the leadership and influence of individual members in their respective groups and organizations. The Beta Alpha circle has realized that the problems of a student body are felt most keenly by the leaders of the various activities. It has, therefore worked through these leaders to solve campus problems and to make the college more worthy of its name.

Wake Forest College faculty members are A. L. Aycock, F. W. Clonts, E. B. Earnshaw, C. B. Earp, E. E. Folk, T. D. Kitchin, T. E. McDonald, J. L. Memory, Jr., J. W. Nowell, E. I. Olive, H. M. Poteat, L. O. Rea, A. C. Reid, and H. S. Stroupe.



First row, left to right: Herbert Appenzeller, Samuel Behrends, Jr., B. Kermit Caldwell, Wiley E. Gavin, Jesse E. Glasgow, Henry B. Huff, Hubert B. Humphrey. *Second row:* Oscar R. King, Jr., Horace R. Kornegay, Campbell W. McMillan, Gene W. Medlin, William A. Moody, R. Nicolas Ognovich, H. Mack Parrish. *Third row:* William H. Robbins, Robert J. Sawyer, W. Murray Severance, Bynum G. Shaw, G. Thomas Stapleton, Larry L. Williams, Kyle M. Yates, Jr.

WHO'S WHO AMONG STUDENTS IN AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges, founded at the University of Alabama in 1934, is national recognition for students who stand out as leaders because of character, scholarship, leadership in extra-curricular activities, and potentiality for future usefulness to business and society.

The selection of students for *Who's Who* is accomplished through the work of a special committee composed of both students and faculty members appointed by the Dean of the college or university, as the case may be. The members are carefully selected on the basis of their outstanding participation in campus life; stu-

dents who have completed two years of college work are eligible for consideration.

The chief purpose of the organization is "to serve as an incentive for students to get the most out of their college career." It also serves as a means of compensation to students for what they have already done, and it establishes a reference volume of authoritative information on the great body of outstanding students in the universities and colleges throughout the United States. Men and women elected to *Who's Who* hold no meetings, elect no officers, and have no definite pattern of organization. Membership is purely an honor.



First row, left to right: Samuel Behrends, Jr., Ralph W. Bland, Glenn W. Brown, B. Kermit Caldwell, Harry G. Clark, Jesse E. Glasgow.
Second row: Dorothy L. Haworth, Beulah M. Herring, Henry B. Huff, Vivian L. Kerbaugh, Horace R. Kornegay, Douglas C. McIntyre.
Third row: Campbell W. McMillan, Elwood R. Orr, H. Mack Parrish, William H. Robbins, W. Murray Severance, Bynum G. Shaw.
Fourth row: G. Thomas Stapleton, Reda U. Umstead, Clyde W. Whitener, Kay Williams, Larry L. Williams, Kyle M. Yates, Jr. *Not pictured:* Edwin F. Royston.



Top row, left to right: Mary Frances Harrell, Elizabeth Hutchins, Virginia Norment, Wilhelmina Rish. *Second row, left to right:* Kay Williams, Dorothy Haworth, Dorothy Jones, Grace McElveen, Reda Umstead.

TASSELS

Tassels is the local leadership society for women, corresponding to Omicron Delta Kappa, national leadership fraternity for men. Realizing the need for such an organization on the Wake Forest campus, the local chapter of ODK secured information regarding Mortar Board, national leadership society for women. On the basis of this information, a committee from the Beta Alpha Circle of ODK collaborated with the Dean of Women and the faculty to select women for charter membership in the proposed society.

Seven women were called to the office of Dean Johnson in May, 1947, for the purpose of forming an organization. A constitution was drawn up and a point system for extra-curricular activities adopted. The constitution and a list of members were presented to the faculty and approved. From that time on, Tassels has maintained an independent existence as an honorary leadership society.

Leadership on the campus is the primary consideration for membership in this organization. Other qualifications are character, scholarship, and demonstrated service to the college. Only women from the junior and senior classes are eligible to become members.



Vivian Kerbaugh
President

Dean Lois Johnson
Faculty Adviser

The chief aim of the society therefore is to recognize women who have attained a high standard of leadership in their collegiate careers and to encourage them to continue their work and inspire others to strive for similar attainments. The society also brings together women representing all phases of college life, thus creating an organization which aids in the fair consideration of questions of intramural interest.



First row, left to right: Herbert Appenzeller, James W. Billings, Bill Bullard, Harry G. Clark, Harry Dowda, James Duncan, George Edwards. *Second row:* Dominick Flammia, James Fleet, Joseph Fulghum, Sonny Harris, Buck Harris, Don Hips, Gene Hooks. *Third row:* Fred Hyatt, Willard Kaylor, James Lail, Keith Lay, Robert Leonetti, Paul Livick, Jon McLean. *Fourth row:* Vernon Mustian, Sidney Martin, Nick Ognovich, Gene Pambianchi, James B. Patton, Deran Walters, Clyde Whitener, Richard Wedel.

THE MONOGRAM CLUB

Refounded in 1938 by Frank McCarthy and other outstanding athlete at Wake Forest College who felt the need for an honorary athletic organization, the Monogram Club has as its aim the furtherance of good sportsmanship and friendliness among the student body and the building up of a fraternal spirit among the athletes. In addition, the Monogram Club, existing as the official students' organ of college athletics, seeks to develop better relationships between Wake Forest College and the schools with which it competes in the various sports.

Located in the Student Center, opposite the College Book Store, the Monogram Club Room is the familiar "stamping grounds" of the men who represent Deaconland on the gridiron, on the basketball floors, on the baseball diamond, on the golf course and tennis courts, and on the track field.

Under the leadership of Richard "Bud" Wedel the Club enjoyed a good year marked by outstanding contributions by its men which have been keenly felt. The absence of seniors who have been outstanding

will be particularly noticed in the ensuing years. Clyde Whitener, senior from Morganton helped to keep intramural athletics on the right track as chairman of the Intramural Athletic Council. Voted by the Senior Class as two of the ten most outstanding were Nick Ognovich, of Uniontown, Pa., who this year won his third Jacobs Blocking Trophy and Bob Leonetti of Mt. Carmel, Pa., redoubtable Deacon gridiron guard. Leading the football team through its season were Co-Captains Harry Clark and Ed Royston, who both made *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges* along with Clyde Whitener. Familiar during the basketball season was tall, rangy Deran Walters who was a dominant factor in leading the Deacons to the Conference Tournament in Durham. George Edwards closed out his baseball career at Wake Forest and Bob Brooks, Daddy Behm Nub Forde (not pictured above), and Jon McLean served as capable managers of the football team. The Monogram Club looks ahead with hopes for even better years to come, as the successful year of 1947-1948 rolls on by.

Front row, left to right: Ruth Billig, Constance Weeks, Mildred Morton, Marietta Crowder. *Second row:* Sid Schrum, Jim Cook, Charles Beaver, Dr. H. B. Miller, Dr. C. S. Black, Dr. J. W. Nowell. *Third row:* John Hardaway, Harold Hoke, Campbell McMillan, Bill Moody, Rice Quisenberry, Al Levine. *Fourth row:* Bill Pennell, Jim Howerin, Joe Plumbo, George Barrett, Harry Carpenter. *Back row:* D. E. Byrum.



GAMMA SIGMA EPSILON

The Gamma Sigma Epsilon Honorary Chemical Fraternity was founded at Davidson College in 1919. The foundation of this organization grew out of the need to help and lead students toward a more serious study of Chemistry and to bring together a group of interested students fostering a better spirit of cooperation and understanding between them.

The Alpha Gamma chapter of Gamma Sigma Epsilon was installed at Wake Forest in 1926 and is a direct descendent of the Lavoisier Chemical Society. Membership in the society is based upon worthy character, high scholarship and interest in chemistry, and promise of usefulness to the fraternity.

The fraternity, through its bi-monthly meetings, brings interested students into close contact with problems in chemistry by discussing outstanding and significant results of recent chemical research. Lectures are presented by members and guest speakers who have made important contributions in the various aspects of the field of chemistry. These lectures are open to the entire student body in an effort to advance the interest of chemistry on the campus.

Faculty members serving in the interest of the fraternity are Drs. C. S. Black, H. B. Miller, and J. W. Nowell. These men have been instrumental in furthering the fraternity's aims.

PHYSICS CLUB

The Wake Forest Physics Club was organized November 6, 1947, by a group of students interested in advanced physics with the aid of Dr. W. E. Speas and Dr. H. M. Parker. The objects of the club are (1) to serve as a means of awarding distinction to students having high scholarship and the promise of achievement in physics, (2) to promote student interest in research and the advanced study of the subject, (3) to encourage a professional spirit and friendship among those who have displayed marked ability in physics, and (4) to popularize interest in physics in the general collegiate public.

The primary goal of the academic year has been to meet the standards of Sigma Pi Sigma, national honorary physics fraternity. Much progress has been made toward this end, and the local club expects soon to be incorporated with Sigma Pi Sigma in the near future.



Left to right: Dr. Hermon Parker, Milton Tart, C. C. Warren, Jr., James Alexander, Gene Medlin, Clyde Hardin, Mike Scitz, J. T. Joyner, Howard Forrest.



Front row, left to right: Dr. Budd E. Smith, Ralph Bland, George Barrett, Bill Moody, Skelton McCloset. *Second row:* Ruth Billig, Bob Team, Al Levine, John Hardaway, Bernie Eisenberg. *Third row:* Billie Harmon, Conan Roberts, Elbert O'Connell, G. B. Randolph, Harold Hoke. *Fourth row:* Donald Davis, Crenshaw Thompson, David Fuller, Campbell McMullan.

Wm. AMOS JOHNSON PREMEDICAL SOCIETY

The William Amos Johnson Premedical Society was formed as a result of a meeting of twenty premedical students and the science department advisers on March 12, 1947. This meeting was an outgrowth of the opinion of the members belonging to the existing premedical fraternity, Gamma Nu Iota, that this organization lacked the coöperation and interest necessary for success.

With the active support of Drs. O. C. Bradbury and B. E. Smith, premedical advisers, these students formed a constitution and by-laws which included a secret ritual and initiation ceremony.

On June 6, 1947, the group petitioned and received formal recognition from the Executive Committee and the College Administration.

The objects of the Society are to foster high academic standards among the premedical students and to stimulate interest and knowledge in subjects pertaining to the medical profession. Meetings of the Society are held every two weeks, featuring programs pertaining to medicine and its applications conducted by members or by qualified faculty members. The Society hopes by maintaining highest possible standards to become a chapter eventually of the national premedical fraternity, Alpha Epsilon Delta.

ALPHA PSI OMEGA

Theta Omega Cast of Alpha Psi Omega, a national honorary fraternity whose purpose is to recognize the students who have done outstanding work in the field of dramatics, opened the Fall semester with thirteen active members. The officers who were elected to guide the organization throughout the year were as follows: Mary Gilmer Cocke, Director; Mack Parrish, Stage Manager; Tommy Johnson, Business Manager; Dr. Herman Parker, Faculty Adviser. The two members elected to represent the other fields of dramatics

on the executive council were Tom Arrington and Jim Hobbs.

According to the local constitution, the field of dramatics is divided into five major divisions: acting and directing, make-up and costuming, stage and technical work, business and publicity, and properties. The point arrangement for membership is based on activity in each of these five divisions. Three sets of novices wore the amber and blue ribbons of Alpha Psi, and three initiations were held during the year.

Front row, left to right: George Mallonee, Emily Olive, Kitty Jo Beasley, Gilmer Cocke, Joseph E. Stroud. *Back row:* Jerry Incece, Mack Parrish, Jim Hobbs, Dr. H. M. Parker, Bill Moody, Orville Robinson, Tommy Johnson.





Front row, left to right: Bill Sherwood, Tim Wienn, Jim Godsey, Bobby Orr, Campbell McMillan. *Second row:* Judson Trueblood, Elizabeth Gertner, Sarah Staton, Janet Tarleton, Margaret Baucom, Forrest Shearon. *Third row:* Betty Winningham, Gretchen Philbeck, Sarah Brinkley, Edith Allen, Grace McElveen, Myron Kocher. *Fourth row:* Hilda Johnson, J. C. Mitchell, Jane Hobbs, C. B. Williams, Raymond Wyatt, Rufus Fisher. *Back row:* Maxine Cates, John Tumblin, Arthur Cash, Vivian Harrington, Walter Friedentberg.

SIGMA PI ALPHA

Sigma Pi Alpha, honorary modern language fraternity, was founded at N. C. State College in 1927, having as its purpose the creation of interest in the affairs, customs, and languages of foreign nations and a better understanding of their cultures through the medium of study of their languages. The Epsilon Chapter was founded at Wake Forest in 1931. Membership is limited to those who have demonstrated a marked proficiency in modern languages by virtue of an average of "B" on not less than twelve hours of work. Also, membership cannot exceed two per cent of the student body.

Under the guidance of Dr. H. D. Parcell, Professor of French, Miss Nell Dowtin, Instructor in Spanish,

Mr. J. C. O'Flaherty, Instructor in German, and the leadership of James Godsey, President, the Epsilon Chapter of Sigma Pi Alpha enjoyed a favorable year.

Featured on the programs of the fraternity during the year were members of the group and professors in the modern language department who presented beneficial discussions related to various aspects of the field.

Rather sorely hit at the beginning of the year by absence of many previous standbys who had graduated, the ranks of the fraternity were swelled by the admission into the organization in the fall semester of a large number of men and women who had fulfilled the requirements for membership through outstanding work in French, Spanish, and German.

ETA SIGMA PHI

Eta Sigma Phi was organized in 1914 at the University of Chicago for the purpose of developing and promoting interest in the classical studies among the students of universities and colleges.

Beta Iota Chapter of Eta Sigma Phi had its inception in May, 1943. Since that time, under the leadership of the heads of the departments of classical languages, the chapter has enjoyed a continuous growth.

With an active membership of twenty-eight Beta

Iota began the year under the capable presidency of Hubert Humphrey, Kent Bennett serving as Vice President, Maury Newton as Secretary, Herbert Appenzeller as Treasurer, and Bill Lamb as Sargeant-at-arms. On November 6 the fraternity and invited guests were entertainingly addressed by Dr. Norman W. DeWitt of the University of North Carolina. Students with "B" averages in twelve hours of Greek or Latin are invited to membership.

Front row, left to right: Herb Appenzeller, Billie Barnes, Hubert Humphrey, Randall Head, William Moyle, William Lamb. *Back row:* Tommy Stapleton, Bob Sawyer, Kent Bennett, Maury Newton, Bill Hunt, Bill Stover, Robert Barnes, Harold T. T. Haves.





Front row, left to right: Jim Moore, Bob Jenkins, Margaret Baucom, Roy Glass, Bill Clarke, Hubert Humphrey. *Back row:* Wilbur Doyle, Professor W. Bagby, Clyde Hardin, Bernie Eisenberg, Dale Cooper, Bob White.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS CLUB

Under the leadership during the first semester of Hubert Humphrey, President, the Wake Forest College International Relations Club began a profitable year, characterized by presentation and discussion of program topics of a vital and significant nature. Such topics discussed during the year dealt with the problems of China, the international implications of the Marshall Plan, the plight of Poland—to name a few. The programs stimulated interest among the members regarding these and other matters of pertinence to the U. S. and her dealings with the world; the club filled a need that is particularly important to students in colleges and universities today.

Membership in the club is limited to students who have demonstrated marked interest and proficiency in the study of social science, particularly in its contemporary aspects. They must have an average of not lower than "B" on six hours of social science.

Under the auspices of the International Relations Club, a very well-received chapel was planned in the fall semester featuring an address by Mr. Jutilla, Finland's minister to the U. S.

Elected to office in the spring semester were Jim Moore, President; Dale Cooper, Vice-President; Margaret Baucom, Secretary; and Bill Clark, Treasurer.



Left to right: Larry Williams, Dan Lovelace, Professor A. L. Aycock, Henry Huff, Doug Elam, Sam Behrends.

PI KAPPA DELTA

Pi Kappa Delta, honorary forensic fraternity, was founded at Ripon College, Wisconsin, in 1919. Today it is the largest fraternity of its kind in the nation with 185 chapters. Its purpose is to stimulate progress in and promote the interests of intercollegiate oratory, debate, and public speaking by "encouraging a spirit of fellowship, brotherly cooperation and interest by conferring upon deserving candidates a badge of distinction, proficiency, and honor, varied and graduated according to merit and achievement."

The North Carolina Beta Chapter of Pi Kappa Delta at Wake Forest College received its charter in 1926. Since the founding of the organization its members have established for it a record of high caliber in the field of public speaking. The fraternity functions under the supervision of Professor A. L. Aycock, its able adviser, who for many years has enabled Pi Kappa Delta to maintain its prominent position on the Wake Forest College campus as an honorary fraternity.

Front row, left to right: Wayne Slaton, Robert Barnes, John Carter, Dr. J. Allen Easley. *Second row:* Howard Williams, Murray Severance, Robert Winecoff, Norman Joyner, William Lamb. *Third row:* Kyle Yates, Ed Sharpe, P. A. Cline, Walter Moose, Oscar Funderburke, Weldon Johnson. *Fourth row:* Julius Corpening, Tommy Stapleton, William Stover, Thomas Pettyjohn, Elwood Orr.



DELTA KAPPA ALPHA

Delta Kappa Alpha, honorary ministerial fraternity, was organized at Wake Forest on October 12, 1932, to promote the fellowship and spiritual development of ministerial students, to elevate their ideals and scholarship, to create an interest and understanding of their problems, and to give opportunity for the consideration of questions confronting the ministry today. Through the years Delta Kappa Alpha has continued to maintain a high standard of proficiency and spiritual growth among its members.

Activities of the fraternity center around the monthly meetings. At these sessions are discussed topics of interest and value to the Christian minister. Open

forum procedure with a member of the group as chairman enables each individual to express his opinion freely and, in return, invites open criticism on a mutual basis.

Frequently interested members of the faculty present edifying lectures to inspire and encourage the group. Programs of this year have included information regarding church polity, the minister as a personal counsellor, the meaning of salvation, the use of movies in the work of a minister, the development of Christianity and the attitude of the ministry toward racial problems. Activities are embodied in the work of the various other religious groups on the campus.

PHI DELTA OMEGA

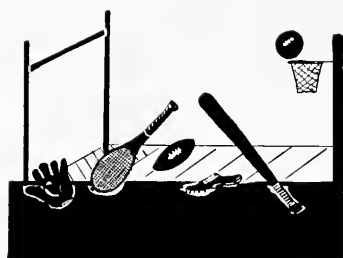
Phi Delta Omega was founded in 1940 to aid in preparing those entering the legal profession for law school and the profession in general, and also to provide a fellowship for those having the same professional interests at Wake Forest. During the war years, it suffered from a lack of students but was revived in the fall of 1944 by loyal members who had returned.

This year it has been striving to fulfill its objectives through its programs, discussions, and parties, attempting to deal with matters of practical interest to its members. Those among the Wake Forest Law School faculty, including Dr. Lee, Dean, and Professor Timberlake, have appeared on programs to guide the thinking of future barristers.

Succeeding to the offices of President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer held by Hubert Humphrey, John Friday, Fred Benton, and Joe Morris respectively during the fall term were John Friday, Bob Howren, Joe Morris, and Ed Stanfield respectively.



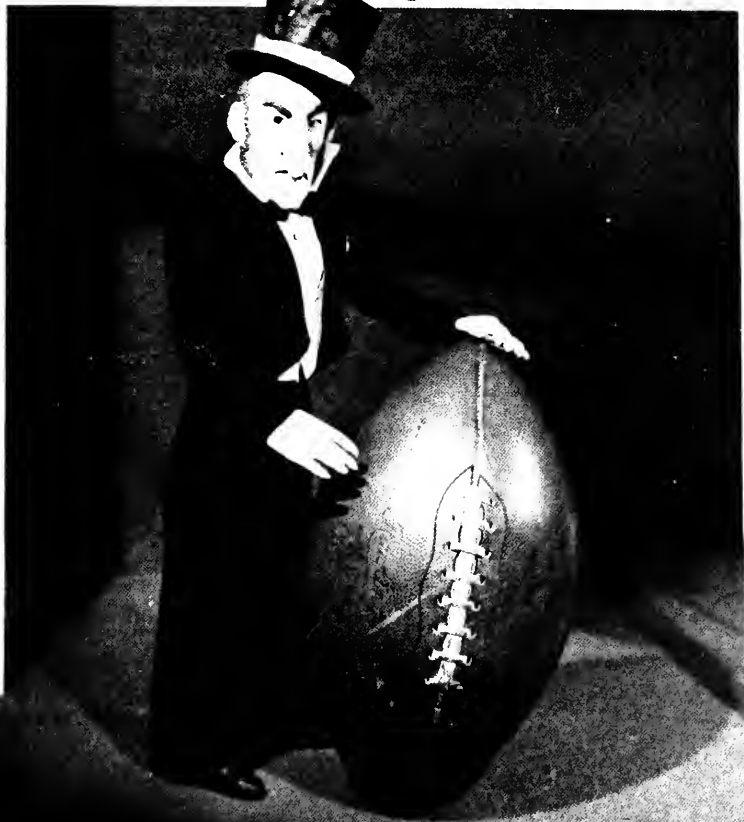
Front row, left to right: Joe Morris, Lamar Sledge, Ed Stanfield. *Back row:* Dan Lovelace, Hubert Humphrey, Bob Howren, John Friday.



V

ATHLETICS

WFC



THE DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION



Left to right, top to bottom: James H. Weaver, Director of Athletics and Physical Education; Murray C. Greason, Head Basketball and Baseball Coach; Douglas C. Walker, Head Football Coach; James W. Long, Assistant Director of Physical Education; Phil M. Utley, Director of Intramural Sports and Head Track Coach; Marjorie Crisp, Instructor in Physical Education for Women.

The Department of Athletics and Physical Education, located in Gore Gymnasium, is under the general supervision of James H. Weaver. The offices of the Department, among the most active in school, constitute the nucleus around which the rapidly expanding activities revolve. Mr. Weaver has been at Wake Forest College since 1933, serving as Head Football Coach until 1937 when he assumed the duties as Director of Athletics. Working with him as Assistant Director of Physical Education since 1946 is Mr. James W. Long, who came to Wake Forest from Independence Junior College.

Supervising the athletics activities for the women on the campus is Miss Marjorie Crisp, Instructor in Physical Education for Women, under whose leadership physical education for the co-eds has undergone unprecedented development within the year. Coming to Wake Forest this year, she has behind her a great deal of experience in work with women's athletics throughout the state. Coach Phil Utley, for many years familiar to students and alumni in the many parts he has played in the college sports programs, has served this year as supervisor of intramural activities and as Head Track Coach. Coach Murray Greason, who with Coach Utley was outstanding as a Wake Forest athlete and has since worked in the athletic department, has been Head Basketball Coach since 1933 and Head Baseball Coach since 1939. Coming to the College this spring to assume the duties as Head Baseball was Coach Frank Novosel who has an outstanding career in baseball behind him and is in every way qualified to guide the Deacon diamonders.

Coach D. C. "Peahead" Walker, who has been Head Football Coach at Wake Forest College since 1937 has been assisted capably for the last two years by Tom Rogers, John Jett, and Robert Kellogg.

Assistant Football Coaches: Thomas T. Rogers, Robert F. Kellogg, and John Jett.





INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS

INTRAMURAL ATHLETIC COUNCIL. Front row, left to right: Mack Parrish, Lanwood Harrell, Clyde Whitenet (Chairman), Richard Wedel, back row: Dean Hamrick, Tom Fetzer, Ed Stanfield, Dick Williams.

1947 INTRAMURAL SOFTBALL WINNERS AMONG INDEPENDENTS

Colonial Club

1947 INTRAMURAL SOFTBALL WINNERS AMONG FRATERNITIES

Alpha Sigma

1947 INTRAMURAL BASKETBALL WINNERS AMONG INDEPENDENTS

Barber Boys



Under the direction of Mr. James Long, Miss Marjorie Crisp, and Coach Phil Uley, the physical education and intramural athletic programs have reached major proportions never achieved before at Wake Forest College. Keeping up with the tremendous increase in the size of the student body, the programs adequately met the needs of all the co-eds and the men who were enrolled in physical education and who participated in intramural sports.

The first two semesters of physical education required of all Freshmen men and women consist of participation in the two phases of sports; team sports and individual sports. Team sports are touch football, soccer, speedball, volleyball, basketball, and softball; individual sports consist of handball, tennis, badminton, golf, gymnastics (tumbling), track and field. Elective courses for credit are offered to all students in the lower or upper division as well as courses leading to a major in physical education. The curriculum is well rounded to include the study of such matters as the principles, organization, and supervision of health and physical education activities, applied skills and techniques, and basic science courses which include human anatomy and physiology. Approximately thirty-five men and

The well-rounded program intramural program for the men is shown below by participation of teams in volleyball, softball, basketball, touch football, and badminton.



five women students are specializing in this field at this time.

Working with the men along with the over-all program of physical education and intramural activity is the Intramural Athletic Council, which led by its chairman this year, Clyde Whitener, was composed of representatives from various phases of campus life. Three representatives from the Monogram Club were Tom Fetzer, Bud Wedel, and Clyde Whitener; representatives of the Student Council were Ed Stanfield and Mack Parrish. Bill Bethune represented the *Old Gold and Black*; Dick Williams, the Student Political Union; and Dean Hamrick, the Pan-Hellenic Council. Linwood Harrell, the Head Cheerleader was also on the Council. The general purpose of the Council is to provide and direct an athletic program that will be made available to all students not engaged in varsity competition; more specifically it draws up the rules and regulations for student participation in intramural football, basketball, softball, volleyball, track, tennis, golf, and table tennis. Teams participating are made up of men from fraternities, boarding houses, and various other independent groups on the campus. A trophy is awarded to the team which wins the most points throughout the year in competition in the several sports. The points are scaled so as to give credit for placing within the top five, from ten points to two in major sports (touch football, basketball, and softball) and from five points to one in minor sports (volleyball, track, tennis, golf, and table tennis).

Working with Miss Crisp in the directing of the women's physical education and intramural athletic program is the Women's Athletic Association, which this year was headed by President Helen Smith. Other officers were Edith Rawls, Vice President; Lib Helen, Secretary; and Martha Boone, Treasurer. This group sponsored the intramural program which consists of volleyball, soccer, speedball, basketball, tennis, swimming, golf, badminton, and archery.

Also organized this year was the Physical Education Major's Club for women which was headed by President Edith Rawls, and associates Merle Silvers, Vice President; Betty Crary, Secretary; and Betty Erskine,



WOMEN'S ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION. Left to right: Lib Hellen, Martha Boone, Helen Smith (President), Sally Hudson, Sue Norton, Edith Rawls.

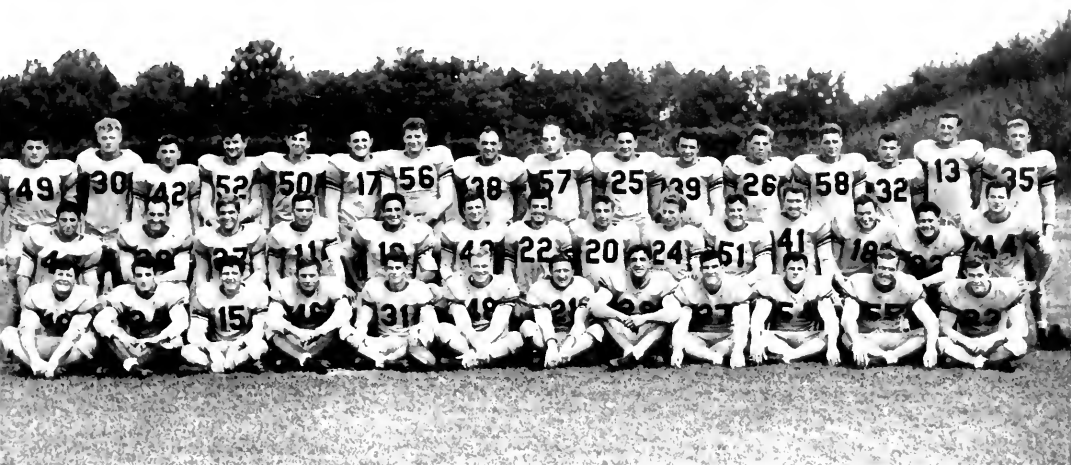


Eloise Fowlkes demonstrates proper archery technique; Edith "L'il Henry" Rawls bends back to smash a shuttlecock in badminton workout.

Treasurer. The officers of this organization along with the officers of the Women's Athletic Association make up the Women's Athletic Council.

The co-eds are offered opportunities for participation in such varied intramural contests and sports as tumbling, golf, track, volleyball, and basketball, as well as tennis, soccer, speedball, swimming, and rhythmical exercises.





THE FOOTBALL SQUAD First row, left to right: Bradley, Contonzis, Haggard, Wedel, Fetzner, Allen, Happs, George, Palmer, Duncan, Lail, Blackerby. Second row: Cicca, Harris, Aufferth, Phillips, Camp, Marshall, Ognovich, Dye, Sprock, Atkinson, Garry, Hoey, Martin, Dowda. Third row: Leonetti, O'Quinn, Wheeler, Brooks, Groves, Smisak, Reinhard, DiTomo, Biogden, Pryor, Pambianchi, Domibroski, Hanula, Skages, Butler, Clark.

THE DEACONS ON THE GRIDIRON

Here lies evidence of what the individual Deacs did and how well they did it during the season.

TOUCHDOWNS

Haggard	3	DiTomo	1
Lail, Blackerby	3	Pryor	1
O'Quinn	3	Duncan	1
Gregus	3	Pollacci	1
Sprock	2	Lail	1
Dowda	2	Hoey	1
Ognovich	1		

EXTRA POINTS

Player	No. Attempt	No. Made	Pctg. Conv.
George	8	6	75%
Ognovich	12	5	42%
Totals	20	11	55%

DOUGLAS C. "PEAHEAD" WALKER
Head Football Coach



PASSING

Player	No. Attempt	No. Compl.	No. Had Int.	Yds. Gained	Ld. Passes	Pctg. Compl.
Gregus	35	18	3	222	1	51%
Fetzner	140	61	15	685	6	44%
DiTomo	12	3	0	53	1	25%
Lail	21	5	1	85	1	24%
Totals	208	87	19	1345	9	43%

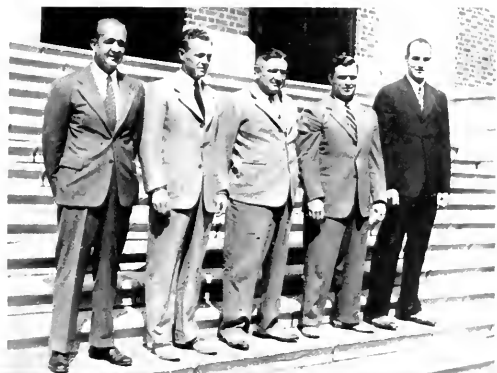
PUNTING

Player	No. Punts	Yards	No. Had Blk.	Aver.
Fetzner	75	2790	4	37.2

PUNT RETURNS

Player	No. Returns	Yards	Average
Gregus	6	56	9.8
Fetzner	43	377	8.8
DiTomo	1	4	4.0
Lail	1	1	1.0
Totals	51	441	8.6

COACHING STAFF Left to right: Murray Greason, backfield; Robert Kellogg, backfield; D. C. Walker, head coach; Tom Rogers, line; John Jett, line





Ed Royston



Harry Clark

Co-Captains



Bill Behm, *Trainer*



Elbert Forde and Jon McLean, *Student Managers*

Wake Forest 6 Georgetown 0

Wake Forest opened its '47 football wars by overcoming Georgetown, 6-0, in a night clash as tight as the proverbial new shoe. Emphasis was on defense since neither club had had sufficient work to make its offensive guns sound very loudly.

For 54 minutes the two teams slugged away on fairly even terms and all indications pointed to a scoreless tie. Then a Tom Fetzter-to-Carl Haggard pass accounted for the lone score. On fourth down, 15 yards short of a first and ten, Fetzter stepped back behind good protection and fired a strike to Haggard on the 20. The shifty wing-

back gathered in the pass and romped the remaining distance for the touchdown.

The Hoyas lashed back with a flurry of desperation passes, but an alert Deacon aerial defense batted down the heavens to protect the slender lead.

The Deacs looked a bit ragged in places that night, but fans in Baptist Hollow were satisfied.



Prof. Memory addresses a spirited Wake Forest student body before the game with Georgetown; Cheerleaders John Gardner and Mae Bell lead the pep rally procession.

CARROLL BLACKBERRY
Fullback

MIKE SPROCK
Fullback

JIM STATION
End

BOYD ALLEN
Center

SHANNON PHILLIPS
End

ED HOEY
End





JOHN "RED" O'QUINN
End

JIM CAMP
Guard

GLENN REINHARD
Tackle

BUCK HARRIS
End

BILL DYE
Guard

BOB LEONETTI
Guard

Wake Forest 16 Clemson 14

After whispering by Georgetown the Deacons grabbed an even closer decision from Clemson. A blocked punt by End John (Red) O'Quinn accounted for a safety which ultimately gave the Deacs a 16-14 victory over the Tigers.

Nick Ognovich, three-time Jacobs Blocking Trophy winner, did everything but tap dance atop the score board against the Tigers. Besides tossing his usual bone-breaking blocks, the 170-pound senior booted two extra points and scored one of the Deacs' two touchdowns by gathering in a pass from Fetzer which was good for 27 yards.



Big Ed Bradley spills Clemson's Bobby Gage while Fetzer (31) and Camp (34) rush in to make sure that nothing goes wrong.

Wake Forest 19 — Carolina 6

Cold words beaten from a typewriter will not describe the glory that was Wake Forest's on October 11. That Saturday the Deacons dumped Carolina's doughty Tar Heels. But to appreciate fully the victory, one had to be in Chapel Hill on that sunny afternoon TO SEE the confident faces of Tar Heel players before the game opened; TO HEAR the jibes the cocky Tar Heels tossed at the underdog Deacons who looked ragged in their pre-game warmups; TO SEE the confident Carolina rooters flock into Kenan Stadium expecting to see their boys whale the poor Deacons. To HEAR the cheers that swelled from the Wake Forest section when it became apparent that the Deacs were going to do the whaling that day; and TO SEE the final 19-6 score rolled onto the scoreboard. It was quite a day.

End Jim Duncan scored one of the three Wake touchdowns by making a

circus catch of a 17-yard pass from Tom Fetzer; Wingback Harry Dowda made another apparently impossible snag of a 19-yard heave from Bud Lail for a second score; and a third was punched across by Bill Gregus.

The pass-minded Deacons connected on 14 of 22 aerials for 230 yards with Fetzer leading the way with 12 bull's-eyes in 16 efforts for 190 yards.

The victory was decidedly the greatest of the season for the Deacs and helped to take away some of the bitterness of the four defeats that lay ahead.

Fetzer streaks around right and while O'Quinn (30) turns around to check up on his progress and behelded Tar Heels try to stop it; on the right, Coach Snavely's men weep over the disasters of Carolina.





HARRY DOWDA
Wingback



TONY DETOMO
Fullback



GEORGE PRYOR
Fullback



JEFF BROCKEN
Fullback



BEN ATKINSON
Guard



GENE PAMBIANCHI
Guard



Lail finds his going a little more difficult at the moment as he charges through a swarm of George Washington tacklers.

Wake Forest 39 George Washington 7

Coach Walker threw everybody but himself and Manager Nub Forde into the game against George Washington on October 18 when the Deacons rolled to their fourth successive win by walloping the Colonials, 39-7.

The underdog Colonials battled the Deacs to a standstill in the first quarter, but from there on in everything was Baptist in the Nation's capital. Walker cleared the bench of substitutes, and each new arrival in the Wake lineup stepped up the torrid ground-gobbling pace being set by the Deacons.

Wake Forest 6 — Duke 13

The largest crowd ever to witness an athletic contest in Wake Forest, 24,000 persons, saw Duke shade the Deacons, 13-6, in a grueling Homecoming Day battle.

Both teams played unusually bruising and exciting football, and it was not until the final two minutes of play that Duke snacked across the winning touchdown. The Deacons outplayed Duke throughout the first three periods and led 6-0 as the game went into the fourth quarter.

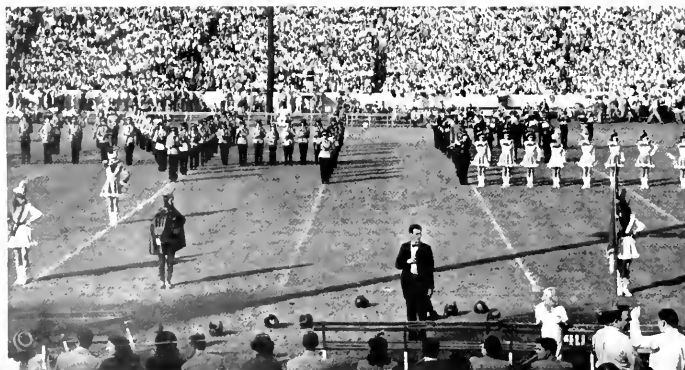
After a scoreless first half the Deacs caught fire in the third period. Bouncing Bill Gregus, the Toledo Traveler, entered the game and paced a 59-yard drive for the lone Wake Forest touchdown. The score came

after 13 minutes of play in the third quarter when Gregus hit Carl Haggard with a pass in the end zone.

The Blue Devils struck back on the first play of the final period when wingback Buddy Mulligan ripped off five yards on a reverse to knot the game, 6-6. Five minutes later Guard Bud Wedel, who was the game's outstanding lineman, blocked a Duke punt and hauled it 37 yards to the Blue Devil eight-yard stripe. Four tries to cross the Duke goal line failed and the Devils took over the ball on their own one-inch line.

Duke's winning score came with two minutes left in the game. A pass interference ruling gave the Devils possession of the ball on the four.

The huge Homecoming crowd pauses at half time for the elaborate ceremonies led by the bands: Carl Haggard (41) is followed into the air by Duke's Fred Folger and Buddy Mulligan as he struggles to hang onto the elusive pigskin.





Harry Dowda (44) turns around to retrieve a pass in the William and Mary game with a would-be tackler giving hot chase.

Wake Forest 0 William and Mary 21

The trite term "heart-breaking defeat" might well be applied to Wake's loss to Duke, but actually, the game was more of a bone-breaking affair. Ten of the Deacs' leading performers were injured in the bruising battle with the Blue Devils, leaving the Baptists in poor condition to meet William and Mary the following Saturday in Williamsburg.

The badly crippled Deacons could not cope with the high-flying Indians, who after a slow start began to roll—and continued to roll to a 21-0 victory. It was in that game that Fullback Jack (Flying) Cloud almost carried the ball out of the Williamsburg city limits, and in general kicked up many black clouds in the hearts of Deac fans.

Wake Forest 14 Boston College 13

If Jo Jo the talking dog had rushed off the Wake Forest bench to score against Boston College it would have caused little more surprise than did the 26-yard game-winning sprint reeled off by fourth string Wingback Lou Pollaci in Boston on November 8. The Pennsylvania freshman was traveling with the Deacons mostly for the ride and had never entered a college game. Nevertheless, he scooted 26 long, precious yards on a double reverse for the touchdown which gave the Deacs a 14-13 win over the heavily-favored Eagles.

End Ed Hoey had notched the first Baptist score by grabbing a pass from Tom Fetzner. And of course, the two extra points that straight-booting Bill George made provided the margin of victory.

In statistics the Eagles had a decided edge, rolling up 19 first downs and 272 yards rushing, compared to only three first downs and 55 yards rushing for Wake Forest. The alertness of the Deacs in covering six Eagle fumbles, and their dogged goal line defense went a long way toward winning the game.



Freshman Lou Pollaci grits his teeth and starts roaring down the field for his twenty-six yard touchdown run in the Boston College game.

BERNIE HANULA
Tackle

SIDNEY MARTIN
Tackle

DON HIPPS
Blocking back

ED BRADLEY
End

JIM DUNCAN
End

BILL GEORGE
Tackle





On a very muddy field Tackle Sidney Martin turns on his most ferocious scowl and starts clearing the field of State players for Harry Dowda (44).

Wake Forest 33 Duquesne 0

On November 21 the Deacons put on a glittering show under the lights for their future home folks, walloping Duquesne, 33-0, in Winston-Salem.

The inexperienced Dukes, playing their first season of intercollegiate ball since the war, were no match for the more seasoned Deacons. Besides, Walker's legions were aching to kick somebody's brains out following the loss to their arch rivals in West Raleigh.

Tailback Bill Gregus, voted the most outstanding freshman in the Southern Conference, had a field day (or field night, if you prefer) against the Dukes. He scored two of the five touchdowns and set up another with his needle-threading passing.

Fans in the Twin City who watched the Deacons notch their sixth win of the season liked what they saw and expressed the desire that the Gold and Black-

Wake Forest 0 State College 20

Following their surprise win over Boston College the Deacs traveled to Raleigh to suffer a bitter 20-0 licking by State in the battle of the mud. On the sloppy gridiron, the Deacons could do little passing, which was their strongest weapon all season. The Wolves proved the better mudders on that dismal, rainy Saturday, and there lay the story of the game.

After a scoreless first half in which Wake Forest held a slight edge, State began to roll and pushed across three touchdowns in the final thirty minutes. Leslie (Footsie) Palmer and Charlie Richkus were the big Wolves in the backfield, and the light but scrappy State line (as much as we hate to admit it) completely outplayed the Wake forward wall.

Baptist fans slopped home through the mud muttering, "Wait 'til next year."



Members of the College Band line up and give forth with some of their music to stir up Deaconland in a pep rally at Wake Forest before the game.

clad warriors would be romping in Winston-Salem within a few seasons.

BILL GREGUS
Tailback



BUD LAIL
Tailback



KEN WHEELER
Tailback



TOM FETZER
Tailback



MIKE COUTOUZIS
Wingback



CARL HAGGARD
Wingback



Wake Forest 0 South Carolina 6

The Deacs, who were hounded by mud and rain throughout much of the 1947 season, closed the thrill-filled campaign by waging another muddy battle with South Carolina in Charlotte on Thanksgiving Day. Wake Forest lost to the Palmetto club, 6-0, and Charlotte lost the opportunity to stage the annual clash between the two teams. The extremely poor condition of the playing field led officials of both schools to switch the site of the Thanksgiving scrap.

Eight Wake Forest players brought their collegiate careers to a close in the Turkey Day clash. This octet consisted of Co-Captain Ed Royston, Bob Leonetti, Richard (Bud) Wedel and Jim Camp, guards; Co-Captain Harry Clark, center; Nick Ognovich, and Don Higgs, quarterbacks; and Jeff Brogdon, fullback.



Blocking back Nick Ognovich (22), three-time Jacob Trophy winner, leaps up to gather a pass in the South Carolina game.

Looking Back Over the Season . . .

An artist depicting Wake Forest's 1947 football season would call upon many colors—bright, rosy hues to picture the joy that abounded following the 19-6 upset of Carolina, and dismal, murky shades to show the gloom that prevailed after the loss to State.

The overall picture, however, would be a pleasant one. The Deacons, while amassing a 6-4 record, enjoyed a decided edge over their opponents from a statistical standpoint.

WAKE FOREST

204
1,053
2.6
11
9
208
87
19
1,345
43%
15.5
75
37.2
4
441
266
22
9
17
296

OPPONENTS

Yards Lost Rushing	252
Net Yards Gained Rushing	1,020
Average Gain Per Rush	3.0
Touchdowns By Rushing	9
Touchdowns By Passing	6
Passes Attempted	162
Passes Completed	55
Passes Had Intercepted	22
Yards Gained Passing	822
Percentage of Pass Completions	34%
Average Gain Per Pass	14.9
(Number of Punts)	86
Average Distance of Punts	38.8
Punts Had Blocked	9
Yards Gained Punt Returns	318
Yards Gained Kickoff Returns	513
Number of Fumbles	30
Own Fumbles Recovered	13
Opponents' Fumbles Recovered	13
Yards Lost Penalties	275

TEAM STATISTICS

WAKE FOREST

133
58
48
5
111
409
1,353

Scoring
First Downs By Rushing
First Downs By Passing
(First Downs by Penalties)
Total Number of First Downs
Number of Rushes
Yards Gained Rushing

OPPONENTS

101
52
33
2
87
341
1272

BUD WEDEL
Guard



NICK OGNOVICH
Blocking back



LEON DOMBROSKI
Guard



DEACONS ON THE BASKETBALL FLOORS

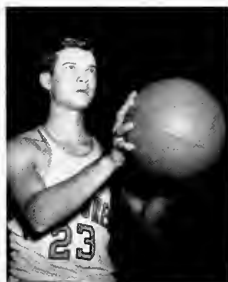
Wake Forest's 1947-1948 basketball team apparently believed that a mediocre beginning and strong finish is better than a whirlwind start and a so-so ending. The Deacons looked none too impressive during the first half of their schedule and did just a little better than break even but they came roaring down the stretch with a series of top-flight performances. This surge enabled them to land a spot in the annual Southern Conference tournament. Despite being eliminated from the tourney in the first round by a fighting William and Mary club, 61 to 56, the season was extremely successful—one which saw the Deacs improve with each game.

The first grueling assignment was the Conference's No. 2 ranking team from the University of North Carolina, which had easily romped over Wake Forest 56 to 35 in an early January meeting. The White Phantoms ruled topheavy favorites, just as they did in football last fall, but the eagles took the cue from their football brethren and upset the Tar Heels 53 to 47. After spotting Carolina a four point lead in the first half, the Deacons fought back spiritedly in the second and dominated the play. With Deran Walters, 6 foot 5 inch veteran center and Stan Najeway, 6 foot 3 inch freshman forward dominating the rebounds, the Deacons controlled the ball during the greater part of the final 20 minutes of action.

The win over Carolina apparently was just the tonic the Baptist needed. Two days later they headed for South Carolina for an important invasion of the Pal-



Murray Greason, Head Basketball Coach, discusses a game with Jack Mueller.



JACK GENTRY



DERAN WALTERS

Co-Captains

BUCK GEARY
Forward
JOHN O'QUINN
Forward

PAUL BENNETT
Center
STAN NAJEWAY
Guard

WALT SCHLOSSER
Guard
WILLARD KAYLOR
Guard

CHARLIE KERSH
Forward
JACK MUELLER
Guard



metto State. In order they defeated Clemson 60 to 59, South Carolina 52 to 49, and The Citadel 62 to 48 to move all the way from tenth place to a tie for fourth place in Conference standing. The victory over The Citadel clinched a berth in the Conference tournament for Coach Greason's team.

Wake Forest opened its 1947-1948 season early in December with an impressive conquest of the McCrary Eagles. The team then headed for Virginia and the District of Columbia for a series of three games. Randolph-Macon was beaten in the opener of the trip, 72 to 53, but the Deacons fell before the classy George Washington Colonials, 59 to 53, and the Quantico Marines, 74 to 36.

In other pre-Christmas contests the Baptists beat Atlantic Christian College twice by scores of 71 to 44 and 61 to 39, defeated the 82nd Airborne Division of Fort Bragg, 70 to 61, turned back the strong Hanes Hosiery five, 73 to 63, and conquered William and Mary Indians for their first Conference victory, 61 to 52.

After the holidays the team went on a three-day invasion of Tennessee and Western Carolina. The University of Tennessee proved too strong for the Deacons and punched out a 60 to 47 victory, but Coach Murray Greason's men romped over the Asheville All-Stars 52 to 33 and the Chatham Blanketeers 52 to 44. Returning to Wake Forest they played their fourth game in as many nights and bowed 47 to 45 to the McCrary Eagles whom they had beaten earlier in the season by 20 points.

During those early games Co-Captains Jack Gentry, forward, and Deran Walters, center, set the scoring pace. Others who figured prominently in the victories were lettermen Jim Patton, Willard Kaylor, and John (Red) O'Quinn and freshmen Stan Najeway, Walt Schlosser, and Jack Mueller.

Then began a series of important Southern Conference games. South Carolina edged out the Deacons 65 to 60 despite 21 points by Gentry, and North Carolina's White Phantoms took a one-sided 56 to 35 verdict.

In the game with South Carolina at Wake Forest Schlosser and the Gamecock's Cantore watch as Walters struggles to get the ball.



Top: In the game with Atlantic Christian College Najeway, Schlosser, and Walters gather around the basket anxiously to see if the ball will go in. Bottom: Mueller rushes in as Walters attempts a one-hand shot in the battle against Clemson in Gore Gymnasium.



Left: Walters controls the tip against Furman as Gentry and Patton prepare to swing into action. *Right:* Patton lays up a crisp shot in the first game against University of North Carolina as Najeway and Kersh rush in and the Tar Heel's Thorpe watches from the rear

But the Deacons got back into the win column again with a 68 to 48 decision over Clemson and a 72 to 55 win over Furman. This gave the team an even split in six Southern Conference games.

N. C. State's highly touted Wolfpack invaded Gore Gymnasium on the last night in January amid a heavy snowstorm and rolled to an impressive 72 to 43 victory over Wake Forest. Co-Captain Walters with 14 points led both teams in individual scoring but the more experienced Wolfpack proved too strong for the scrapping Deacons.

Wake Forest hit the .500 mark in Conference competition again by edging out the Richmond Spiders 48 to 47 in a thrilling battle in the Old Dominion Capital. Ability to convert on more free throws proved the margin of victory in this game.

The Deacons returned to Gore Gymnasium on February 6th and snapped a 22-game winning streak of the 82nd Airborne Division, 71 to 39. An interesting sidelight on this game was the fact that Wake Forest had beaten the 82nd Airborne 70 to 61 in an earlier game. It was after this defeat that the soldiers began their string of 22 victories, and it was the same Deacons who finally checked their march.

Duke's Blue Devils were next on the program and the long jinx over Wake Forest teams continued with the Deacons bowing in a thrilling, seesaw affair, 47

to 45. Early in the game Wake Forest sported a 15 to 4 lead but Duke battled to catch up and finally overhauled the Deacons at intermission. The Blue Devils held a ten-point lead with four minutes to go, but a spirited Wake Forest rally narrowed the gap to only two points.

Charlotte's Clippers, an outstanding independent team, fell before the Deacons, 61 to 52 in their next appearance. The successful South Carolina trip in which Wake Forest made a clean sweep with victories over Clemson, South Carolina, and The Citadel has been mentioned previously as well as the impressive 53 to 47 upset victory over North Carolina in the return game.

Wake Forest lost a heart-breaking 49 to 48 decision to Duke in the final week of play in a game which saw the lead change hands no less than 17 times and the score tied on ten other occasions. The Deacs held a three-point lead, 48 to 45, with only 35 seconds remaining, but Tommy Hughes converted on two foul shots and Carren Youmans looped in a onehander from the side to overtake the Deacons with seconds remaining. It was one of the most exciting contests ever staged in Gore Gymnasium and fans were literally on the edge of their seats throughout the heated battle.

In their final regular season game the Deacons bowed to N. C. State, 65 to 54, after giving the Wolves

Left: Set shot artist Jack Gentry sets his sights for the Furman basket as Walters waits anxiously for the outcome and Kaylor emerges from the side. *Right:* Walters leaps into the air to lay up a shot against Furman as Patton and Kaylor look on from the sides.



one of their toughest games of the campaign. John (Red) O'Quinn poured in 15 points to pace the Deacs who outscored the Techs from the floor but were not so effective from the three throw line. The game was tied 31 to 31 at the intermission and it was not until the final seven minutes of the contest that State was able to pull away.

This year's record of 18 wins and 11 defeats was considerable improvement over that of last season. The 1946-1947 team won only 11 games while losing 13.

Missing from next season's club will be Gentry and Walters, both of whom played a fine brand of ball throughout their years at Wake Forest College. Gentry excelled as a set-shot artist while Walters stood out for his brilliant recovery of rebounds as well as his shooting. Most of his scores came on hook shots and follow-ups.

The year in basketball, among other things, uncovered a wealth of talent among the newcomers to Deaconland among whom were Stan Najeway and Walt Schlosser and Jack Mueller. Najeway, a freshman from Arnold, Pennsylvania, showed up unusually well and was tops among the freshman crop. He should be one of the team's outstanding men during the next three years. Also outstanding for their aggressive floor work were Jack Mueller and Walt Schlosser, both of whom are from Jeffersonville, Indiana, and were former high school team mates.

Glancing Over . . .

SCORES

Wake Forest	71	McCrory Eagles	51
Wake Forest	72	Randolph-Macon	53
Wake Forest	53	George Washington	56
Wake Forest	56	Quantico Marines	74
Wake Forest	71	Atlantic Christian College	44
Wake Forest	70	82nd Airborne Division	61
Wake Forest	45	McCrory Eagles	47
Wake Forest	61	Atlantic Christian College	30
Wake Forest	73	Hanes Hosiery	63
Wake Forest	61	William and Mary	52
Wake Forest	47	Tennessee	60
Wake Forest	52	Asheville All-Stars	33
Wake Forest	52	Chatham Blanketeers	44
Wake Forest	60	South Carolina	65
Wake Forest	35	North Carolina	56
Wake Forest	68	Clemson	48
Wake Forest	72	Furman	55
Wake Forest	43	N. C. State	72
Wake Forest	48	Richmond	47
Wake Forest	71	82nd Airborne	39
Wake Forest	45	Duke	47
Wake Forest	61	Charlotte Clippers	47
Wake Forest	53	North Carolina	52
Wake Forest	66	Clemson	47
Wake Forest	52	South Carolina	59
Wake Forest	62	The Citadel	46
Wake Forest	48	Duke	48
Wake Forest	54	N. C. State	40
Wake Forest	56	William and Mary	65



Top left: Najeway pushes in a shot against State College. Top right: Mueller and Walters fight for possession of the ball with a Clemson stalwart. Middle left: Walters hooks in a shot against Clemson as Gentry looks on. Middle right: Gentry tries his hand against Furman. Bottom left: Above, Gentry watches the foray under Furman basket, below, Najeway smiles at referee's antics. Bottom right: State game action.

DEACONS ON THE DIAMOND



MURRAY C. GREASON
Head Baseball Coach

Succeeding Coach Murray Greason who has served as Head Baseball Coach at Wake Forest College since 1939 was Frank Novosel who comes to lead the Deacons on the baseball diamond with an extensive background of experience in professional circles behind him. After playing for three seasons at New York University from 1926 through 1927 he performed with Toronto in the International League, Springfield in the Central League, Hartford in the Eastern League, Raleigh, Richmond, and Greensboro in the Piedmont League, Hollywood in the Pacific Coast League, Elmira in the New York-Pennsylvania League, Rock Island in the Eastern, and Birmingham in the Southern League. In assuming this duty, he relieves Coach Greason who with full time coaching duties in basketball and baseball as well as backfield coaching in football for years has had easily a heavier working schedule through the seasons than anyone else in the Department of Athletics. Greason now intends to devote his full time to football as backfield coach and continue as Head Basketball Coach.

The primary problem confronting Frank Novosel this year is that of finding hitting replacements for the power men last spring—Clyde Whitener, Red Cochran,

ELMER SENAUER
Pitcher

CLYDE WHITENER
Outfielder

RUSS BATCHELOR
Catcher

ART HOCH
Shortstop

MOE BAUER
Pitcher

JIM HOLDER
Pitcher

JOE FULGHUM
Outfielder

GENE LEIGH
Pitcher

CHARLIE TEAGUE
Second Base

CHARLIE MILLER
Pitcher

GENE HOOKS
Third Base



1948 Schedule

and George Edwards—who will not be playing this year. Nearly all the offense was dominated by these three men—Whitener belting the ball at a furious clip, averaging .446, Cochran at a .303 rate, and colorful George Edwards at .309. In their absence there is only Art Hoch, classy shortstop, remaining in Deaconland who was able to push his average over the .300 mark. Nevertheless, some of the other men are expected to develop into steady hitters under the tutelage of Frank Novosel. Among these are Gene Hooks, Paul Livick, "Baldy" Harris, and Joe Fulghum.

In regard to pitching, this year's team is blessed with several talented newcomers to the Wake Forest mound: Harry Nicholas, Clarence Blackwell, and Harry Bowers. Returning pitchers are Moe Bauer, Vern Mustian, Gene Leigh, and Charlie Miller. The sensational infield combination of Art Hoch and Charlie Teague at short and second will be back to take care of these departments. In all, the prospects are encouraging.

March 26—Univ. of Akron Here
 March 27—Randolph Macon Here
 March 29—N. C. State at Raleigh
 March 30—Michigan State Here
 April 1—Univ. of Pennsylvania at Southern Pines
 April 5—Yale Here
 April 6—Quantico Marines Here
 April 7—N. C. State Here
 April 9—South Carolina at Bennettsville, S. C.
 April 10—South Carolina at Bennettsville, S. C.
 April 13—North Carolina at Chapel Hill
 April 14—Duke Here
 April 19—Norfolk (Piedmont League) at Hertford
 April 20—Binghamton (Eastern League) at Edenton
 April 21—Naval Air Station at Norfolk, Va.
 April 24—Duke at Durham
 April 28—Duke Here
 May 1—North Carolina Here
 May 3—Naval Air Station Here
 May 5—N. C. State Here
 May 8—Duke at Durham
 May 11—North Carolina at Chapel Hill
 May 15—N. C. State at Raleigh
 May 17—North Carolina Here
 May 22—N. C. State at Raleigh

Thrills in 1947 Baseball

ACTION IN 1947 BASEBALL. *Top left:* Hooks goes to bat against Duke. *Top right:* Clyde Whitener swings in the game with Duke as Cochran waits his turn. *Bottom left:* Bauer delivers against Carolina. *Bottom middle:* Cochran reaches first in Carolina game. *Bottom right:* Duke is scored on, as Bauer lopez home.



TENNIS and GOLF

The 1948 tennis team, going into its second year under the coaching of Dr. John W. Nowell, who reinstated this sport last year after the inactivity during war years, will be at once handicapped and benefited. It will benefit from new courts which are contracted to be ready for use in time for the home matches; it will be handicapped by the loss of many of the key men on last year's squad.

The golf squad, under the coaching of Johnny Johnston, is fortunate in having back the majority of those on last year's team. In addition to letterman Sonny Harris, Buddy Behm, Jennings Agner, Fred Hyatt, and Jack Gentry are promising newcomers Jerry Green, Marvin



1948 GOLF SQUAD. Sonny Harris, Jennings Agner, Thomas Gray, Marvin Worsham, Arnold Palmer, and Fred Hyatt.

Worsham, Arnold Palmer, Tommy Gray, and Clyde Randolph. The home course of the team is located in Raleigh at the Carolina Country Club. Prospects point toward a favorable season.

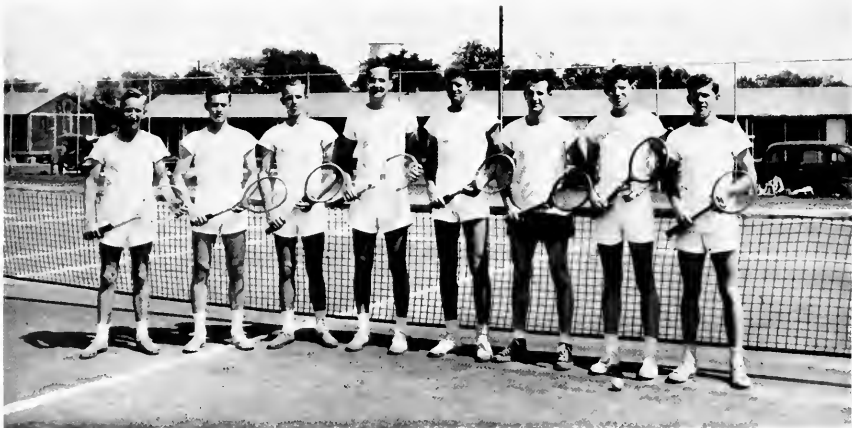
SCHEDULE FOR GOLF

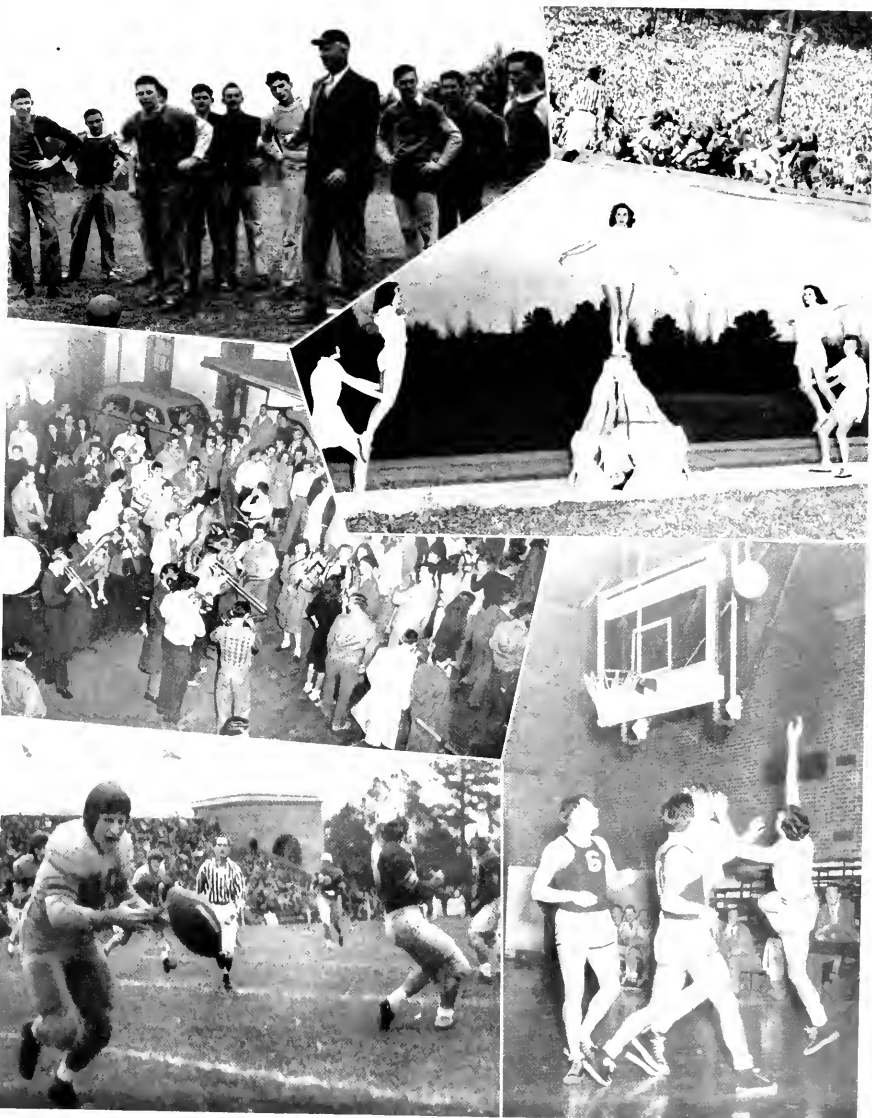
April	5—Michigan at Raleigh, N. C.
April	7—Newport News at Newport News, Va.
April	9—Williams at Raleigh, N. C.
April	12—N. C. State at Raleigh, N. C.
April	17—Newport News at Raleigh, N. C.
April	19—Charleston at Raleigh, N. C.
April	23—Duke at Hope Valley, N. C.
April	27—Mississippi University at Raleigh, N. C.
April	28—
May	1—Southern Intercollegiate Tournament at Athens, Ga.
May	3—N. C. State at Raleigh, N. C.
May	7, 8—Southern Conference Tournament at Pinehurst, N. C.
May	11—Carolina at Hope Valley, N. C.
May	18—Carolina at Raleigh, N. C.

SCHEDULE FOR TENNIS

April	5—Guilford at Guilford, N. C.
April	8—Michigan Here
April	14—South Carolina at Columbia, S. C.
April	15—Presbyterian at Clinton, S. C.
April	16—Clemson at Clemson, S. C.
April	17—Furman at Greenville, S. C.
April	19—College of Charleston Here
April	22—North Carolina at Chapel Hill
April	23—Duke Here
April	27—N. C. State at Raleigh
April	28—Presbyterian Here
May	6—N. C. State Here
May	11—Citadel Here
May	13-15—Southern Conference Tournament at Chapel Hill

1947 TENNIS SQUAD: Fred Strickland, Dan Josey, Bill Wall, Cy Young, Buck Bunn, Reed Gaskin, Paul Newton and Bill Walker.





Top left: Coach Phil Utley demonstrates some of the finer points of soccer to a physical education class. *Top right:* A huge Homecoming Day crowd witnesses a heart-breaking loss to Duke's Blue Devils. *Middle left:* A large band of loyal Deacons gather to see Peabody's poster prepare for the trip to Boston College. *Middle right:* Tumbling technique is demonstrated by Miss Crisp's gym class. *Bottom left:* The pugilist eludes the grasp of a Deacon in the William and Mary game. *Bottom right:* Co-Captain Gentry racks up two points in the Furman game.



VI

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

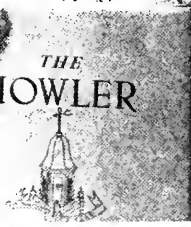


OLD GOLD and Black
TAIN WAKE SOON TO BEGIN BROADCASTS



THE STUDENT
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE MAGAZINE

THE
HOWLER





STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Designed for the student on the college campus, the Student Government serves to "handle all matters of students' conduct, honor, and general interest and to promote in campus life self-control, personal responsibility, and loyalty to the College and student body . . . to regulate all matters . . . not under the jurisdiction of the Faculty. . . ."



West Byrum, Kyle Yates, Kay Williams, Gene Medlin, Reda Umstead, Warren Coble, Tommy Stapleton, Douglas McIntyre, Horace Kornegay, Glenn Brown, Don Hipps, Jesse Glasgow, Kermit Caldwell, Herbert Appenzeller, Joseph Plumbo, William Wood, Ed Stanfield.

STUDENT COUNCIL

Those who knew the Student Council looked forward to the new year with mixed feelings. The Council was made up of nine Progressive Fraternity Party members, six Student Political Union members, and four independents. Anything could happen, and it did. But what did happen was a gratifying surprise to all.

After a few meetings of hurling political brickbats, the group settled down to one aim: good student government at Wake Forest. The Council studied the Constitution and appointed a Constitution Committee to make revisions. These recommended revisions were approved by the student body in March.

Subordinated to its chief function of meting out justice to student offenders were other significant activities. The Freshman Advisory Council, headed by Ralph Bland and appointed by the president, did a thorough job of impressing the spirit of Wake Forest and the honor system upon the new students. The Student Council, sensing the need for greater student participation in chapel, requested and received one of the three weekly chapel programs, which were planned



HORACE R. KORNEGAY
President

by a Council-appointed committee headed by Tommy Stapleton.

The Intramural Athletic Council and the Campus Social Committee endeavored to tie a closer bond among the students and stimulate school spirit. The successful year that the Student Council has had is due in no small way to the capable leadership of its president, Horace "Dagwood" Kornegay.



Vivian Snuggs, Shirley Upchurch, Lucy Rawlings, Jerry James, Juanita White, Reda Umstead, Betty Lineberger, Kay Williams, Betty Hubbard, Jewel Adams.

WOMEN'S GOVERNMENT

Led by its capable officers headed by President Reda Umstead, the Women's Government Association has made continued progress in proving itself a vital part of an institution which was originally founded for men. In general the purpose of the organization is to regulate all matters pertaining to the life of the women of Wake Forest College, to create a unity between them, and to maintain high ideals for them. To it belongs every undergraduate woman who is a matriculate of the college.

In addition to the offices of President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer, the Association has a Chairman of Social Standards whose duty it is to direct a committee concerned with planning the social calendar for the school year, and in general with upholding the social standards of the college.

Closely linked with the Association are the Executive Board and the Nominations Board, in both cases headed by the W. G. A. president and the Dean of Women.



REDA UMSTEAD
President

The Executive Board makes and enforces all regulations regarding the conduct of the women and meets once a week; the duty of the Nominations Board is to select at least a week prior to election those qualified to serve as officers of the Association.

STUDENT LEGISLATURE



KERMIT CALDWELL
President

Formed by the Student Council of Wake Forest College in 1923 the student Legislature has served primarily as the agency through which the constitution of the student body is kept up to date by making revisions and proposing amendments where necessary to fit the changing needs of the school. Headed this year by Kermit Caldwell, President of the Senior Class, the Student Legislature was a significant part of the democratic form of government at Wake Forest.

Originally consisting of from eighteen to twenty-six members, the group was modified through a revision of the constitution in the spring to include nine



West Byrum, Clifton Parker, Bob Drake, Pete Caudle, Glenn Brown, Kyle Yates, Tommy Stapleton, Kermit Caldwell, Charles Medlin, Warren Coble, Horace Kornegay, Grady Patterson, Jr., Reda Umstead, Hubert Humphrey, Herbert Appenzeller.

members. The members of the legislature are drawn from such phases of campus activity as to make it a truly representative and efficient law-making body.

FRESHMAN ADVISORY COUNCIL



Henry Huff, Reda Umstead, Hubert Humphrey, Bill Casey, Lee Greene, Earlie Jones, Ralph Bland, Earlie Connelly, Eleanor Spittle, Mack Parrish, Herbert Appenzeller, Kyle Yates.



RALPH BLAND
Chairman

Confronted with the problem of ushering in an unprecedentedly large number of freshmen about to embark upon their careers in Wake Forest College, of acquainting them with its lofty traditions and ideals, and of helping them to find their places in the many aspects of campus life and activity, the Freshman Advisory Council, capably led by its chairman Ralph

Bland, worked furiously during the registration periods of the two semesters as well as during much of the terms themselves. Through the efforts of this group, the once-bewildered "newish" began to feel at home in the college and to understand the friendliness and tolerance that make it great.



RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

In offering to the students of Wake Forest College opportunities for maximum Christian living, the Baptist Student Union welcomes everyone into its activities and plays a foremost role in directing the life of the college according to the high spiritual traditions upon which it was founded, in fostering the friendliness and tolerance for which it is known. . . .



Left: The Wake Forest Baptist Church. Right: Student Chapel in the Music-Religion Building. Insert: Elwood Orr, President of the Baptist Student Union.

THE BAPTIST STUDENT UNION COUNCIL

Charged with the direction of the Baptist Student Union, the Executive Council met weekly this year for the purpose of tabulating the records and seeing the progress of its work. Keeping a close check on the work of the unit organizations and seeking to give help where needed, it might be considered as a workshop for spiritual problems, for it sought ever to encourage the students in their spiritual life.

The Council was composed of students interested in religion, law, business, medicine, music, and art, members of the literary societies, Student Council, Omicron Delta Kappa, and the social fraternities.

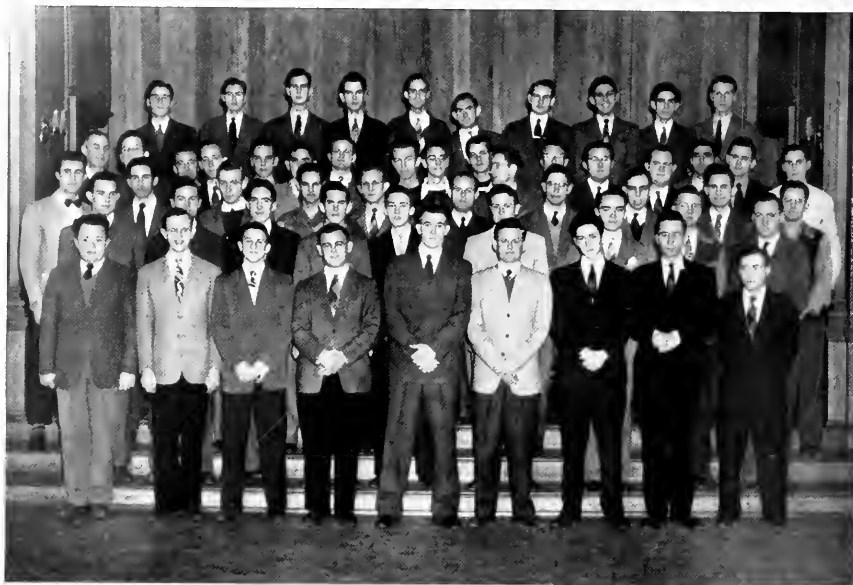
The officers serving during the first of the year were Elwood Orr, president; Murray Severance, enlistment vice president; Bea Herring, social vice president; Charles Stevens, devotional vice president; Doris Morgan, secretary; Grace McElveen, treasurer; Kyle Yates, director of extension work; Jason Ross, music director;

Tommy Stapleton, publicity director; Bill Clarke, poster chairman; and Wilhelmina Wallace, librarian. Serving *ex officio* on the Council were presidents of the Baptist Training Union, Hubert Humphrey; Sunday School, Jack Bracey; Young Woman's Auxiliary, Miriam Smith; Religious Education Club, Lula Covington; Cullom Ministerial Conference, Wayne Slaton; and Christian Service Group, Clifton Dunevant. Faculty advisers were Dr. Marc Lovelace; pastor-adviser, Rev. Eugene Olive.

Because of vacancies created by graduation at the end of the first semester, the following persons replaced others in the positions named: Wayne Slaton, enlistment vice president; Myrtle Davis, social vice president; Bill Lamb, director of extension work; and new presidents of the Religious Education Club, Jeane Walker; the Cullom Ministerial Conference, Norman Joyner. Dr. J. Glenn Blackburn served as pastor-adviser.

First row, left to right: W. Murray Severance, Enlistment Vice President, Beulah M. Herring, Social Vice President, Charles A. Stevens, Devotional Vice President, John A. Bracey, Jr., Sunday School President, Hubert B. Humphrey, B. T. U. President, Miriam Smith, J. W. T. President, Lula F. Covington, Religious Education Club. *Second row:* J. Clifton Dunevant, Christian Service Group, Doris K. Morgan, Secretary, Jason D. Ross, Music Director, G. Thomas Stapleton, Publicity Director, Wayne A. Slaton, President, Ministerial Conference, Kyle M. Yates, Jr., Extension Director, William F. Clarke, Poster Chairman.





First row, left to right: Bush, Hager, Alexander, Wollett, Slaton, Fisher, Winecoff, Lewis, Underwood. *Second row:* Fitzgerald, Severance, Phillips, Coggin, Lamb, Hodge, Joyner, Bibbitt, Carter. *Third row:* Waddell, Bunn, Williams, Weaver, Pruitt, Wilson, Robinson, Pettigrew, Johnson, Foutcher. *Fourth row:* Dr. Owen F. Herring, Smith, Barnes, Price, Sharpe, Pulliam, Gibson, Stover, Cowser, Roe, Walker, Cline, Moose, Funderburke, Jones, Orr, McSwain. *Fifth row:* Yates, Blanton, Hasty, Corpening, Stapleton, Ambrose, Crouch, Wilhelm, Murphy, Miller.

THE CULLOM MINISTERIAL CONFERENCE

Under the capable leadership of Wayne Slaton and Norman Joyner, the Cullom Ministerial Conference has helped to carry on the purpose for which Wake Forest College was founded—to train future Baptist ministers. The Conference, made up of students preparing for the ministry, plays a vital part in the life of the campus. Opportunity for fellowship and instruction comes every Tuesday evening when outstanding churchmen and laymen speak concerning the life and work of the modern pastor.

The Conference was founded by Dr. W. R. Cullom, professor emeritus of religion, who for years led its work and for whom it is now named. Its primary objective, as set forth in the constitution is to promote "understanding, fellowship, and Christ-modeled lives among ourselves as Christian brethren called of God to serve Him without reservation."

The present ministerial students have endeavored to seek to mean something to campus life while here, not being willing to wait until they have finished

college to begin their life's work. Feeling that in the modern era the highest type of training is needed for the minister of God, they have sought to learn the principles which Christ taught and the manner in which to teach and apply them in everyday living. Dr. Owen F. Herring, a member of the religion department of the college, and Dr. J. Glenn Blackburn, the college chaplain, serve as advisers for the group.

Realizing that social activities play an important part in Christian fellowship, the Conference holds the "Prophets' Fling" every fall and the "Prophets' Frolic" each spring to supplement the more serious aspects of their work.

WAYNE SLATON
President





Front row, left to right: Smith, Walker, Davis, Scarborough, Walker, Buie, Dark, Harris, Blow, Hilburn, Brinkley, Trotter, Royal, Allen. Second row: Linchberger, Myers, Johnson, Adams, Leath, Holiday, Anderson, Macey, Lawrence, Perry, Abernethy, King, Wallace. Third row: Jones, Tarleton, Cook Carter, Poplin, Preston, Strawn, Duling, Kemp, Coleman, Morris, Root, Harris, Weathers, Britt, Bouterse, Bivens. Fourth row: Jarrel, Dickens, Douglas, Jones, Whitaker, Morgan, Boyette, Peoples, Abolila, Broome, White, Smith, Clark, Myers, Jones, Revis, Hill, Pate, Johnson, Arnold, Hayes, Loftis, Nelson. Fifth row: Blake, Finch, Winningham, Fowlkes, Harrelson, Kerbaugh, Hudson, Brantley, Caldwell, Fortenbacher, Booth, Critchen, Joyner, Raynor, Korneay, Castlebury. Back row: Harrington, Butler, Philbeck, Sloan, Painter, Upchurch, Thompson, Morgan, White, Young, Brauer, Haworth, Elliott, Brown, Rawlings, Weeks, Vann, Boone, Erskine, Twigg, Musselwhite, Ragan, Crumpler, Red, Faulk, Puryear, Caudill.

THE YOUNG WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Containing eight circles and numbering 180 members, the Young Woman's Auxiliary has played an important role in the life of the women of Wake Forest College. Under the efficient direction of Miriam Smith, the group has provided a real spiritual contribution to the campus.

MIRIAM SMITH
President



The purpose of the Y. W. A., as the group is known, perhaps could be summed up with the verse, "That in all things He might have pre-eminence," for it has given every girl at Wake Forest an opportunity to open her heart to the imperative urge of Christ and feel the need of the world

for consistent Christian living now and throughout life.

To fulfill this purpose, the group offered many notable contributions to the life of the college. In October the Y. W. A. gave a tea for the new girls on the campus. Miss Hilda Mayo, Young People's Secretary for the North Carolina Woman's Missionary Union, and Miss Vivian Nowell, missionary to Africa, were the guests. In December it sponsored a Week of Prayer for Foreign Missions and collected \$178 for the Mission Board. A week of Prayer for Home Missions was held in March, with several outstanding leaders visiting the campus.

Another important activity of the Y. W. A. was Community Missions. From holding prayer meetings in white and negro sections, fixing trays to cheer the sick at the infirmary, and carrying food and fruit to needy families and shut-ins, to helping in the organizations of the neighboring churches, providing services in the jail and other aspects of personal evangelism, the Y. W. A. saw the needs and made every effort to fill them.

CHRISTIAN SERVICE GROUP

The purpose of the Christian Service Group is "to promote Christian missionary activities on the campus and in the community." The organization has seriously attempted to express this purpose in its work. As Clifton Dunevant stated, "We felt that the students who are going to be doctors, lawyers, businessmen, and housewives needed an opportunity to give expression to their urge to serve here as well as in later life, and the group was organized to meet that need."

The Christian Service Group held noon-day prayer services daily, "Singspirations" on Sunday evenings following the church services, and prayer meetings in

the homes of the community. During the Christmas season its members went caroling and presented baskets of food to needy families.



Front row: Ruby Lippard, Betty Trotter, Harold Coggins, Clifton Dunevant, President; Juanita White, Rufus Fisher. *Second row:* Willie Berry, Lydia Ragan, Frances Carter, Mamie Faulk, Lula Covington, Kenneth Wilson. *Third row:* Elwood Orr, Myrtle Davis, Marjorie Clarke, William Clarke, Jean Walker, Kyle Yates. *Fourth row:* Harriet Smith, Irene Flowers, Charles Stevens, Betty Winningham, Ruby Flowers, Murray Sevrance. *Fifth row:* Carol Oldham, Henry Puliam, Doris Morgan, Oliver Price, Myrtle Whitaker, Tommy Pettyjohn. *Sixth row:* Geneva Williams, Janet Tarleton, P. A. Cline, Joe Miller. *Back row:* Rudolph Pruitt, W. C. Robinson, Joe Barnes, Seth Washburn.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CLUB

The Religious Education Club has afforded to its members fellowship and the opportunity to study closely the various aspects and problems of that grow-

ing profession. The group has studied work in Baptist Book Stores, Training Union and Sunday Schools, field work, the teaching of Bible in public schools, foreign and home mission work, and duties of secretaries and religious education directors in churches.

Under the leadership of Dr. J. Allen Easley of the religion department of the college, the faculty adviser, and Lula Covington and Jeane Walker, the presidents, the club has been led to see the vast reaches of the field of religious education and the need for thorough preparation for work in that field.

Front row: Betty Winningham, Janet Tarleton, Betty Lineberger, Ruby Lippard, Irene Flowers, Lula Covington, President; Jeane Walker. *Second row:* Harold Hawn, Grace McEwen, Polly Williamson, Myrtle Whitaker, Myrtle Davis, Miriam Smith, Janice Young, Vivian Harrington, Lindsey Chamblee, Ruby Flowers, Beverly Neilson. *Back row:* Beth Jones, Margaret Crumpler, Jack Byrd, Harriet Smith, Edith Bivens, Bea Herring, Truman Smith, Lydia Ragan, Bill Berry, Kenneth Wilson, Mamie Faulk.





Students attend the general assembly before the classes, joining in worship through prayer and singing in the Chapel.



JOHN A. BRACEY, JR.
Superintendent

The SUNDAY SCHOOL

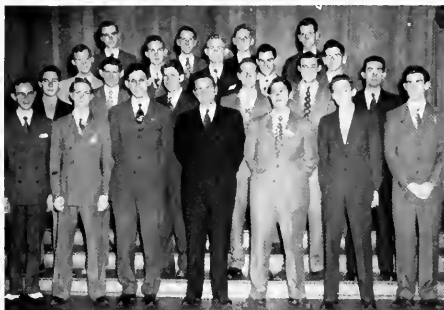
With the purpose of the Sunday School to provide informal instruction from the Bible by adult Christian leaders and to afford a worship service, under the direction of Jack Bracey, it has spared no effort to supply as many classes as necessary, the best teachers available, and a challenging program of activity on the Wake Forest College campus.

The increase in the number of students made it necessary to organize three new classes this year, bringing the total number to seven. The teachers were Mrs. O. F. Herring, Mrs. R. M. Squires, Dr. A. C. Reid, Dr. B. E. Smith, Professor J. C. O'Flaherty, Dr.

I. B. Lake, and Dr. Marc Lovelace. The interest created by these teachers was a factor in the record attendance and the enrollment of the Sunday School.

Among many changes created by the war was the increase in the number of married couples on the campus. To meet their needs the Sunday School organized a special class for this group and secured the services of Dr. Marc Lovelace to teach the class.

The general assembly worship services have been unique and inspiring. It seems that no effort was spared to make the services both worshipful and challenging.



DR. SMITH'S
CLASS



DR. REID'S
CLASS



DR. LAKE'S
CLASS



MRS. SQUIRE'S
CLASS

MR. O'FLAHERTY'S
CLASS



MRS. HERRING'S
CLASS



BAPTIST TRAINING UNION



In one of the last services of the fall term, Horace Kornegay, Student Body President, addresses the B. T. U.

Another memorable impression was left at Wake Forest College this year by the Baptist Training Union. This group, meeting each Sunday evening, has as its motto the scripture verse, "Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth."

Notable achievements were accomplished this year unto the careful direction of Hubert Humphrey. Finding at the beginning of the year that another union had to be added to accommodate the large number of new members, the leaders organized the Lee Union, named after the Southern Baptist leader and author,

Robert G. Lee of Memphis, Tennessee. Thus there were five unions and one forum group for "training in church membership." The attendance was far superior to previous years.

Using as a guide J. M.

Price's *Vital Problems in Christian Living*, the annual study course of the Training Union was taught this year by Mr. Harvey T. Gibson, Baptist Training Union Secretary of North Carolina. Those attending expressed the feeling that the course had been of real personal help to them.

The opening assembly programs were a definite attraction to the work of the organization. The experienced program committee presented programs of meditation, music, inspiration, and education. The group sought to reach into all phases of Christian experience and human need for program subjects. A particularly outstanding program was the Christmas candlelight service, presented jointly with the Methodist and Presbyterian groups. Such programs proved to be both an attraction and a benefit to the students.



HUBERT B. HUMPHREY, JR.
President



GILLESPIE UNION



THE FORUM

REID
UNION



HOWARD
UNION



LEE
UNION



GULLOM
UNION



METHODIST STUDENT FELLOWSHIP

First row, left to right: George Mallonee, Dave Goodman, Mrs. F. J. Gill, Elizabeth Gill, David Clark. *Second row:* Orville Robinson, George Wilson, Jesse Glasgow, Graham Thomas, Mrs. Hillman, Tom Shore. *Third row:* Hewitt Johnson, Byron Russell, W. M. Bagby, William Davis, Elbert O'Connell, Horace Kornegay.

The Methodist Student Fellowship purposed this year to build an association that would offer to the Methodist students the opportunity of Christian growth. Lib Gill and George Mallonee led the group in exploring the avenues of inter-faith coöperation by having a Catholic priest, a Jewish rabbi, a Baptist minister, and a Methodist leader lead a forum on the subject.

By sponsoring fellowship suppers to which students of other denominations were invited, this group helped to foster a better understanding between different religious groups, and succeeded in providing the common meeting ground for all denominations.

As delegates to the National Methodist Youth Conference in Cleveland, Ohio, in December, Lib Gill and Orville Robinson learned much which they brought back and tried to put into practice here in the Methodist Fellowship Group in Wake Forest.

During Religious Focus Week, one of the most able team members was Mrs. Edgar L. Hillman, a repre-

sentative from the Methodist Church of Rocky Mount.

The Presbyterian students organized the Westminster Fellowship at Wake Forest early in the fall and elected Jack Wilson as their president. The purpose of the group was to bring the Presbyterian students at college close to their home churches; to help them in developing Christian faith, character, and leadership; to afford fellowship among the students; and to challenge them with the Christian conception of life.

The Westminster Fellowship, meeting every Sunday evening, presented stimulating and inspiring programs. At Christmas time the group joined the Christian Service Group in giving baskets to the needy families and engaging in other missionary activities. The group encouraged closer relationships with other colleges by holding joint programs.

Both the Methodist Student Fellowship and the Presbyterian Club deserve much credit for aiding in promoting interdenominational coöperation.

First row, left to right: Susan Blow, Betty Walter, Louise Ramsey, Myra Marrow. *Second row:* Jack Wilson, Marvin Wooten, Edgar Christman, Sam Lanier.



PRESBYTERIAN CLUB



Elizabeth Gill and a friend read a poster announcing Focus Week.

FUNCTIONS OF THE B. S. U.

Before returning to school in September the Baptist Student Union met in a well-spent retreat, Crabtree Creek State Park, to plan its activities for the year. The first thing on the agenda was to organize a program of helping students with their luggage upon arrival. A big "Welcome Social" was soon held and the year had started with enthusiasm.

After the hilarity of orientation and the exasperation of registration, work began in earnest. The first major task was the completion and adoption of a new constitution and budget. The purpose of the new constitution was to grant greater authority to the B. S. U. at large, to clear up the poorly-worded sections in the old constitutions and to establish the requisite of a budget for the B. S. U. The new budget provided that 25 per cent of all student contributions go to the cooperative program of the Southern Baptist Convention. This practice has been a value in teaching students to give wisely to Christian causes.

Comments such as "the greatest series of services I have ever heard" were made concerning the week spent at Wake Forest by Dr. Harold W. Tribble, president of Andover-Newton Seminary. The campus was different because he had been here.

In spite of mid-term exams, thirty-five or more students travelled to High Point, October 31 to November 2, for the State Baptist Student Convention. Though returning in need of sleep, they all agreed that it was one of the best conventions ever attended.

Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Religious Focus Week marked efficiently conducted and well-attended socials. These events served the two-fold purpose of offering social activity and calling the student's attention to a thoughtful observance of religious occasions.

The most important single event sponsored by the Baptist Student Union was the Religious Focus Week held February 1-3. Using the theme "Christ in Campus Living," the visiting leaders conscientiously sought

Left—Members of the Wake Forest Sunday School take part in a Christmas play held in the Chapel. *Right*—Members of the Y.W.A. sponsor a Joint Council Meeting held with delegates from Shaw University. Minnie Smith discusses plans with visiting leaders.





Among the many panel discussions that were held during Religious Focus Week was that on the honor system, here being led by visiting speaker, Rev. James C. Cammack, in the Recreation Room as Ralph Bland, Glenn Brown, Lydia Ragan, and other students look on.

to enable the students to look at themselves and their campus in the light of the teachings of Christ. The speakers for the week were Dr. V. Ward Barr, Dr. J. Glenn Blackburn, Dr. Sankey L. Blanton, Rev. Nathan C. Brooks, Rev. James C. Cammack, Rev. W. Perry Crouch, Dr. Ralph A. Herring, Mrs. Edgar L. Hillman, Miss Marjorie E. Moore, Rev. James A. Neilson, Rev. James W. Ray, and Dr. Casper C. Warren.

Underlying the special activities of the B. S. U. were the day-by-day activities for the spiritual enrichment of Wake Forest students. The group sought to enlist every student in some religious activity made every effort to encourage the growth of spiritual interest in the minds of the students of all faiths. It endeavored to link together the student, his home church, and the college church, and, through its unit organizations, offered opportunity for intellectual growth and Christian service.

Because many students find it hard to pray in privacy, the B. S. U. kept two prayer rooms to meet this need. Each morning at 7:30 students gathered in the Little Chapel for a period of Morning Watch for divine guidance for the day. The perfect conclusion to a day of classes were the evening vesper services of music and meditation.

The Sunday School, the Baptist Training Union, the Young Woman's Auxiliary, the Christian Service Group, the Religious Education Club, the Cullom Ministerial Conference, and the Wake Forest Baptist Church were constantly working to provide opportunities for Christian instruction, inspiration, service, and growth. For students who were looking for them, Christian activities were abundant.

Through an extension director, students interested in religious service in the churches of the surrounding area were able to help the people of these churches and gain for themselves experience in church work,

whether they planned to do professional Christian work or not.

Probably the year's greatest achievement of the Baptist Student Union was the efficient operation of permanent religious organizations for those who wished to attend. But the B. S. U. was not content with that. They took seriously the admonition of Christ to "go into the by-ways and hedges and compel them to come in."

Focus Week was characterized by a lot of fun as well as serious thought. Rev. J. W. Ray and Dr. Blackburn try a little slapstick.





PUBLICATIONS

Compiled by a relatively small group of students, yet affecting to a large degree the entire student body, the three publications—*Old Gold and Black*, *THE HOWLER*, and *The Student*—transmit the weekly and yearly stories and the literary talent of Wake Forest College. The busiest centers of activity on the campus, the three offices resound with the staccato of typewriters into the wee hours of the morning. . . .



JESSE L. GLASGOW
President

THE PUBLICATIONS BOARD

Wake Forest College publications are directed by the joint student-faculty publications board, a board which directs allotments and general courses of action for them, but which in no case dictates editorial policy for either the newspaper, the magazine or the yearbook.

The board is composed of the editors of the three publications, their business managers, representatives from those publications, the president of the student body; plus the faculty advisers to newspaper, magazine and yearbook, and certain administrative officials of the college.

The greatest duty of this board is the election of the several editors and business managers deciding on the eligibility of the candidates for editorship and

voting on them: "to secure men who are competent rather than trust the election to the capriciousness of campus politics," to quote the constitution of the student body.

As the quality of Wake Forest's three publications has shown in this school year of 1947-48, the board has done an excellent job in the choice of editors—Shaw of the *Old Gold and Black*, Robbins of *The Student* and McMillan of *THE HOWLER*.

The Publications Board was instrumental in aiding Al Parris and Henry Randall to make plans for the installation of a radio station on the College campus. Through its efforts the Station will enjoy equal status with the three publications.

Front row, left to right: Richard Williams, William Robbins, Campbell McMillan. Second row: James Howern, William McIlwain, Horace Kornegay, Grady Patterson, Jr. Back row: Dr. E. E. Folk, Mr. G. S. Patterson, Dr. H. L. Snuggs, Professor D. A. Brown.



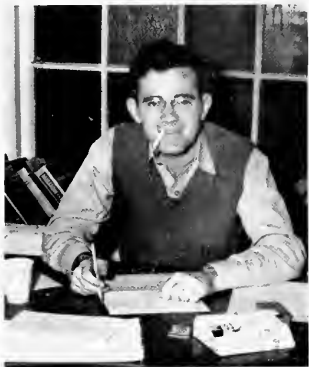
OLD GOLD AND BLACK

Old Gold and Black is the closest to the students of the three campus publications. That is probably true because the paper has become a thing alive to a staff which has learned to put it to bed every Tuesday night over three or four years.

Because the paper comes out each week (while the yearbook appears once a year and the magazine only six times) it assumes a more definite personality for those who work with it. *Old Gold* reporters and editors repeatedly testify that they live not from Sunday to Sunday but from press night to press night.

Old Gold and Black, too, performs a function different from that of other publications. It is a newspaper record in considerable detail of each week of Wake Forest's life: campus issues brewing or boiling over; an editorial congratulating the victorious debate squad; the story of a Little Theatre production; of a Religious Focus Week. One week there was a memorial editorial to a student who had been killed in an automobile accident: the Wake Forest spirit is such that by the loss of one member all others are the less. And there have been funny things: dangling participles and misprinted headlines and Wamboogie fillers.

Editors Shaw and Glasgow have driven an admirable editorial course this year. Leldon Kirk finished



BYNEM SHAW
Editor-in-Chief

in 1948 three years as music critic and editorial writer. Harold Hayes contributed a column not without malice aforethought, as did Sanford Martin. And there were many others whose by-lines did not appear as often

Dr. E. E. Folk comes in to check up on the *O G & B* as Associate Editor Jesse Glasgow directs the big push for the ten-page issue before the Christmas vacation. On the left, Evelyn McDaniel ponders over her typewriter while Larry Williams takes time out from a session with Jesse to stare out of the window. On the right, Bob Grogan begins to find the going rough and droops slightly.





Left: Business Manager Dick Williams rears back to give notes to Paula Jean Buie in his office while Jim Burris makes a call over the battered phone to check up on some ads. Right: Evelyn McDaniel explains some details to Leigh Williams, who happened to drop in while Herb Paschal and Bob Grogan labor on; T. P. Hayes assumes a typical yoghurt pose on the right.

but whose work was most important, among them Evelyn McDaniel Ward, Herb Paschal, Bob Grogan, Paul Moyle. The sports editor was Bill Bethune; with him John Dillon did a competent job of giving the campus full, accurate and readable sports news.

Succeeding Bynum Shaw and Dick Williams as Editor and Business Manager respectively of the *Old Gold and Black* at the beginning of the second semester were Jesse Glasgow and Carlyle Morris, both of whom admirably continued the commendable work of their predecessors.

As a fitting reward for an excellent job, *Old Gold and Black* was named the best college newspaper in the state at the annual session of the North Carolina Collegiate Press Convention which was held in Durham in March. The Wake Forest College newspaper was selected over those of other schools in the Big Five for highest honors in the "Class A Division." The award was accorded by judges, who are recognized as top-flight journalists throughout the nation.

Elections for editor and business manager held by the Publications Board in March placed Bob Grogan,



RICHARD WILLIAMS
Business Manager

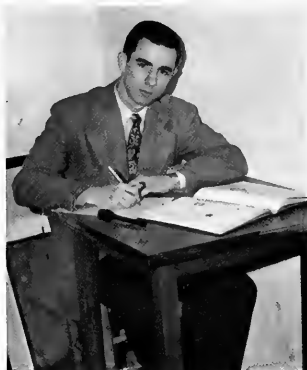
a rising senior from Reidsville, and Paul Moyle, a rising senior from West Palm Beach, Florida, in these offices respectively.

Left: Bynum Shaw works with Johnny Dillon on some sports copy as Herb Paschal on the left pecks away on some of his assignments and on the right Jim Hawkins checks up on Carol Oldham. Right: Tommy Stapleton discusses material for B.S.U. Notes with Jesse Glasgow on press night while Jim Shelton listens with a condescending grin while waiting to check on his assignment.





WILLIAM ROBBINS
Editor-in-Chief



GRADY PATTERSON, JR.
Business Manager

THE STUDENT

The best college magazine has been called "the best writing of the best writers on the campus." The Wake Forest College *Student* magazine this year has certainly been that. Under the editorial hand of graduate student Bill Robbins, it has presented some distinguished student writing to its readers in the year 1947-48.

The *Student* during the Robbins administration has shown still another side of Wake Forest publication—different from that which either the newspaper or the yearbook could give. The magazine is essentially an outlet for the creative writing of those members of the student body who can and do write; with an occasional guest article done by members of the faculty, among them Dr. Hubert McNeill Potcat, Prof. A. Lewis Aycock, Dr. Budd E. Smith.

Bob Grogan, who usually stays in the *Old Gold and Black* office, drops into the office of *The Student* to get some information from Leldon Kirk, who lays aside his typewriter and takes another drag on his ever-present pipe. On the left, Judson Trueblood finds his copy a little tedious but keeps going while on the right Walter "Bistro" Friedenberg stares and strokes Faust-ish beard.





Evelyn McDaniel turns around in her chair to gloat over another modern "art" brainstorm to be used with a forthcoming issue of *The Student* which we will find won a suit with the Post Office. T. P. Hayes appears unusually active as he sweats out several deadlines, but takes time out for a big grin at the camera while Editor Robbins smiles weakly, prepares to continue with copy.

There have been printed in the pages of the six issues of the *Student* for 1947-48 a good many articles on the Wake Forest scene—its tradition, its present; such articles as "Gridiron Greats of Wake Forest" by Tommy Creed, Judson Trueblood's article on Dr. Kitchin, "The Ninth President," James Hawkins' "Leaders of the Past," W. Laurence McSwain's "The Trees of Wake Forest—An Unceasing Blessing and Joy".

Of the essays which were presented this year, notable ones were Harold T. P. Hayes' "Jazz Is a Creative Art," in the November issue and Ed Folk's story of a timid white-throat in the February number.

Several short stories were printed—Leldon Kirk's biblical picture, "A Man Named Barabbas," Harold Hayes' "Falling Leaves," and stories by Bill Bethune, Bill Clarke and David Braswell.

Nearly every issue carried a debate of some sort, including the one between Sam Behrends and Bynum Shaw on whether not to join a fraternity, the one between Sarah Brinkley and Walt Friedenlberg on the leap year question and the one in which professor and student says what each thinks about the other, put down by Jesse Glasgow and Harold Hayes.

Leldon Kirk published poems in each issue for the year; other poems were by Alice Puryear, Ralph Church and Santford W. Martin, Jr.

Among the other Wake Forest literary productions was a discussion in which Doug Elam told of the trials and travails of a long-suffering and hard-working Fuller Brush salesman.

Paul Mabe, Evelyn McDaniel Ward, Ralph Her-

ring, Jr., Harold Hayes and Don Lee Paschal have had art work appearing in the magazine, and Dick Harris' photography has been seen there. Grady Patterson, Jr. was business manager.

Harold T. P. Hayes and Jesse Glasgow, disc enthusiasts, relax in "The Room" and swap some yarns on various matters during a few free moments, while looking over one of Jesse's many volumes.



THE HOWLER

THE HOWLER, yearbook of the College, is the annual survey of life in the several schools which make up Wake Forest. In a way that the other two publications cannot this book presents, each year, a cumulative report on what has been going on inside the rock wall.

The book is more, though, than a mere record of who has been in school here from time to time. It is, in these passages of print which many people never read until years after they have left school, the narration of most of the activities of the classes and the extra-curricular organizations on the campus during a given period.

There are, of course, the traditional columns of faces and names and senior distinctions; but there is a long record in words and many pictures of the sports scene, of the productions of the College Little Theatre, of the Baptist Student Union's contribution to the school life for the year, and the fraternities', and the language organizations'—and so it goes.

This year, too, there is a featured section of life on the campus: weiner roasts and bull sessions, glee club concerts and hitch-hikers, orators and hospital patients. All such a book can add up to is the record, in permanent form, of another year in the history of the College we've



CAMPBELL McMILLAN
Editor-in-Chief

most of us come to love more than any other on the face of the earth.

Campbell McMillan has lost weight and become prematurely grey over the book—the first to come out on time in years. Editor McMillan swore a solemn oath when he first was elected to the position of Editor-

Top: Productions Manager Bernie Eisenberg relaxes in one of his few spare minutes; Art Editor Glenn Willis fondles his Deacon masterpiece; Law School Editor Bob Lacey looks up from his search. *Bottom:* Assistant Editor Jud Trueblood lays out a page; Fraternity Editor George Mallonee remains unruffled by problems; Tommy Stapleton, Student Activities Editor, just grins.



in-chief, in the spring of 1947, that come havoc or come deluge he was going to get the book out on time.

Of course, he couldn't have done it if the staff hadn't put in hours sweating to meet publication deadlines. Somehow, when the time came, the copy was all in and the plates were in the hands of the printers. After the reading of the proofs it was all over but the shouting. The tumult had long since died, and there wasn't enough strength left for shouting.

The whole staff deserves credit. McMillan and Bernie Eisenberg did much of the organizational work, but a score of men and women did the copy, from the preface to the end-piece; others typed and pasted pictures and read proof and copy and stayed up late nights helping get things in order when speed was needed—without them this book could have not been made. With them, it is a record, which, if incomplete, is an admirable one of the Wake Forest of the late forties.



JAMES HOWLER
Business Manager

Top—Photographer for *The Howler*, Mr. T. A. Redmon, puts on his best grin; above Mr. Redmon and Glenn Wallis sweat out a Deacon picture while below Bernie Eisenberg works with Paula Jean Buie, Lucy Wilson, and Ann Kelly on identification; Russell Huff, Mr. Redmon's assistant, proudly displays his Speed Graphic. *Below*: Associate Editor John Hardaway and McMillan chat with staff members; Betty Pardue is kept busy with Howler appointments. Photography Editor Dick Harris and henchman Alex Kizer inspect a print being processed in the darkroom. Assistant Editors Ed and Walt Friedenber, the New Britain boys, try their hand on pictures.





MUSIC

Sending their beautiful strains into every recess of the magnolia-studded Wake Forest College campus, the blended instruments and voices centered on the upper floor of the Music-Religion Building provide an indispensable part of the cultural aspects of the College, give expression to the joyous spontaneity of the life in it. . . .



Thane E. McDonald, Director of Music, and Claude K. Cook, Instructor in Music.

Led since 1942 by Mr. Thane McDonald, Professor of Music, the various musical groups—the Glee Club, Band, and Little Symphony Orchestra have benefited considerably in the last two years by the tremendous increase in the size of the student body which has offered a greater reservoir of talent than ever before. Ably assisting Professor McDonald—or “Mr. Mac” as he is amiably known—has been Mr. Claude Cook, who joined the faculty this year after his discharge from the army where he distinguished himself in work with major musical productions both here and abroad. Under the leadership of these two men music activities have reached new heights at Wake Forest College. Not to be overlooked are Lucy Rawlings and Bob Sawyer, student assistants in the Department of Music, whose versatile abilities and untiring efforts have been to a large degree responsible for its success.

Within the larger Glee Club of some seventy-five voices are the Male Octet and Quartet, the Girl's Sextet, and the A Cappella Choir. Though the Male Octet has been prominent in the College's music programs for years, the Sextet and Quartet have arisen recently and the A Cappella Choir was developed only this year. Composed of forty voices carefully selected

GLEE CLUB. *Front row, left to right:* Prof. Thane McDonald, Miriam Smith, Mae Bell, Martha Coleman, Lucy Rawlings, Mary Lib Westbrook, Martha Boone, Hilda Johnson, Mavis Sykes. *Second row:* Ramona Caldwell, Emma Brauer, Betty Erskine, Vera King, Julia Lawrence, Nancy Root, Ruby Myers, Delena Jones, Candice Scarborough, Frances Lovette, Miriam Morris, Emily Olive. *Third row:* Lula Covington, Dot Fales, Onita Musselwhite, Dorothy Jones, Jewell Adams, Eunice Jacobs, Vivian Snuggs, Betty Hubbard, Maxine Cates, Helen Elrod, Alice Purvear, Edith Bivens, Billie Barnes. *Fourth row:* John Phillips, O. G. Rhodes, Bill Herring, Robert Orr, John Lanier, Bettye Alexander, Margaret Crumpler, Edith Allen, Evelyn Bouterse, Eleanor Spittle, Myron Kocher, Robert Frazier, Gerald Grose. *Fifth row:* Loren Kee, A. C. Hall, Jason Ross, Clyde Hardin, Curtis Fitzgerald, Arnold Smith, Charles Parnell, Harold Creech, George Cowert, Grady Friday, J. Bryan Scott, George Cribb, Dan Britt, Kenneth Wilson. *Back row:* Carlyle Morris, Bill Joiner, Clayton Reid, Frank Goodwin, Carlos Cooper, Tommy Stapleton, Dwight Wilhelm, Clifton Dunevant, Carl Warren, Dale Browder, Allen Johnson, J. H. Johnson, Wayne Slaton.



from the larger Glee Club, this group has appeared in beautiful new "Old Gold and Black" robes contributed to the College through donations by interested benefactors throughout the state.

The A Cappella Choir followed a very full schedule from January to May, performing in churches and educational centers throughout the state. The major portion of its schedule was spent in making tours in the eastern, western, and southern parts of the state beginning in February and ending in April. Chaperones were Mrs. Marcel Delgado in February and Mrs. James W. Long in March and April.

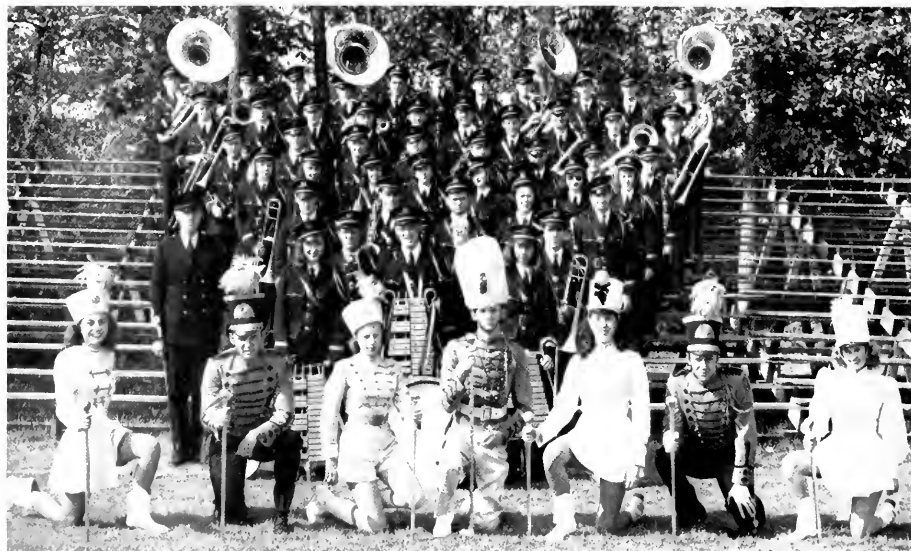
Before these tours the group was at Zebulon, at Wake Forest for the Religious Focus Week, at Raleigh, Louisburg, Spring Hope, and Franklin-ton.

The entire Wake Forest College Glee Club joined with the Little Symphony Orchestra to present in the new chapel on Sunday night, December 14, Handel's "Messiah" now becoming an annual event and featuring this year soloists Mrs. Charles M. Allen, *soprano*; Mrs. James W. Long, *contralto*; Rev. Jack Akin, *tenor*; and Mr. James Bryan Scott, *baritone-bass*. Directed



MEN'S OCTET. Gerald Guise, A. C. Hall, Jr., Carlyle Morris, Jason Ross, Tommy Stapleton, Clyde Hardin, Robert Orr, Kenneth Wilson.

MARCHING BAND. *Front row, left to right:* Betty Walter, John P. Dillon, Virginia Dickens, Gilbert Billings, Judy Fortenbacher, Bill Hensley, Ann Grainger. *Second row:* Professor McDonald, E. Lee Medlin, Worth Stephens, Moody G. Perry, Bettye Alexander, W. R. Shelton. *Third row:* J. A. Simpson, C. B. Egerton, Basil Watkins, Edith Allen, B. E. Kanoy. *Fourth row:* Nancy Loftis, Iris Candell, Abriam Morris, Grace Jacobs, Sylvia McManus, Betty Erskine, Dorothy Fulton, Betty Parkinson. *Fifth row:* J. W. Holtzclaw, Rice Quisenberry, Robert Orr, W. L. Joener, Allen Saunders, Truman Smith, George Gentry, Morton Miles. *Sixth row:* W. G. Penny, Thaburn McSwain, Hooper Johnson, L. W. Hughes, David Goodman, Frank Weir, Royce Crawley, Dale Browder, Max Nance, Bob Sawyer. *Seventh row:* James Fleet, Paul Bobbitt, Jim McCallum, John Carrington, Byron Russell, J. C. Dunevant, D. F. Davis, Harry Pearce, R. J. Etheridge, Zeb Morgan, D. E. Smith.



by Mr. McDonald, the Glee Club was accompanied by Mr. Claude Cook on the organ and Lucy Rawlings on the piano.

The colorful Wake Forest College Band was particularly active during the fall semester. Haughtily strutting out onto the football fields, this group put a thrill into the heart of every loyal Deacon and added that indispensable touch that made the gridiron battles and pep rallies the big events that they were. The Band played for the two home games in which Coach "Peahead's" roster met the teams from Georgetown for their first game and Duke at Homecoming; it also performed at the Carolina, State, South Carolina, and Duquesne games played away and represented the University of Missouri in their game with Duke at Durham. The Band was also on hand for parades held at Winston-Salem before the Duquesne game, and in Raleigh for Armistice Day and a Christmas celebration.

The big event planned by the music department for the spring is the participation in the Magnolia Festival with a concert to be held in the Wake Forest College Chapel on the 2nd of May and the presentation on May 7 of "H. M. S. Pinafore" in collaboration with the College's Little Theater. Featured will be the Glee Club and Little Symphony.



LITTLE SYMPHONY—Mr. Claude K. Cook, *Director*: Vivian Sings, *flute*; Trent Cox, *flute*; Alice Puryear, Lucy Rawlings, Ruby Owens, Mabel Hubbard, *oboes*; Vivian Sings, Evelyn Bontemps, *flute*; Miss Henry Stroupe, Norman Knight, Grace McElroy, William H. Johnson, *cello*; Trent Cox, Phil Buck Yearns, *cello*; Donald Davis, Sylvia McManis, *flute*; Letha Allen, Worth Stephens, *trumpets*; Joseph Cox, James Burris, *trumpets*; Zeb Morgan, Robert Orr, *clarinet*; Buckner, Robert Sawyer, *bass*.



GIRLS' SEXTET—Mavis Sykes, Emma Brauer, Omita Muschelwhite, Billie Barnes, Delena Jones, Miriam Smith.



MENS QUARTET—Kenneth Wilson, Thomas Stapleton, Jason Ross, Carlyle Morris.

Featured with the Glee Club's annual presentation of Handel's "Messiah" were the Wake Forest Little Symphony Orchestra and soloists Rev. Jack Akin, *tenor*; Mrs. Charles Allen, *soprano*; Miss James Long, *contralto*; and James B. Scott, *baritone*.





FORENSICS *and* DRAMATICS

Enjoying for many years a position of national prominence in forensics, Wake Forest College yearly produces top-flight debaters and crators trained in its debate squad and literary societies. Its dramatics are acclaimed through the endeavors of a progressive Little Theater which presents to the public throughout the year interpretations of the classics of the stage. . . .



Left to right: Daniel Lovelace, Henry Huff, Samuel Behrends, Jr., Lamar Caudle, Jr., Prof. A. L. Aycock, Graham Burden, James Burris, Robert Crouch, Marcel Humber, Vernon Wall, Jr.

DEBATE SQUAD

Membership on the Forensics Squad is open to either graduates or undergraduates who are interested in any phase of speech work. Particular emphasis is placed on debating. Advising the Forensics Squad is Professor A. L. Aycock, while Henry Huff has served as the student manager during this year.

Special attention was given to those students who joined the squad in the fall, these men proving themselves capable of upholding the outstanding record achieved by Wake Forest debaters all through the years. They were Bob Crouch, Lamar Caudle, J. B. Scott, and Vernon Wall.

In looking back over the achievements of the squad since last spring, one is greatly impressed by the imposing list of tourneys entered and won. Without some of last year's standbys such as Sam Behrends, Kermit Caldwell, and Bob Smith, veterans Henry Huff and Dan Lovelace, under the guidance of Professor Aycock, successfully led the team. The Forensics Squad boasts the following record from March of 1947.

In that month the teams of Henry Huff, Dan Lovelace, Sam Behrends, and Kermit Caldwell competed in the Southeastern Forensic Tournament and won decisively, gaining thirteen victories out of fourteen debates against teams representing universities and colleges from Virginia to Florida. The following month Sam Behrends and Henry Huff teamed together

to become co-champions of the National Pi Kappa Delta Tournament held in Bowling Green, Ohio, while Bob Smith and Dan Lovelace were competing in the Grand National Invitational Tournament in Fredericksburg, Va., placing high though not winning. In May, Huff and Behrends went into the finals of the National Invitational Tournament at West Point, N. Y.

The activities for the season 1947-1948 began with a trip through Virginia and the District of Columbia in November, in which teams of Scott, Caudle, Huff, Lovelace competed with squads from colleges in that area. Next, Lovelace and Huff won the Virginia Invitational Tournament held at Charlottesville, Va., in February of 1948. Representing Wake Forest the next month in the Southeastern Forensic Tournament this year, members of the squad consisting of Crouch, Scott, Caudle, and Huff tied for first place with the University of Florida. In January Huff and Lovelace engaged in a recorded debate with the University of New Mexico.

Plans for the spring included participation in the Grand National Invitational Tournament at Fredericksburg, Va., in March, the Southern Speech Association Tournament at Nashville, Tenn., in April and the Pi Kappa Delta Regional Forensic Tournament to be held in Columbia, S. C., and the National Invitational Tournament at West Point in May.



The LITERARY



Front row, left to right: Jeanne Walker, Tommy Stapleton, Jason Ross. *Second row:* Frank Goodwin, Thaburn McSwain, George Cowsett, Edith Byvons, Roy Glass, Carlyle Morris. *Third row:* Walter Pearson, Dale Browder, R. A. White, Bob Farrar, Finley Bryan, Montie White, Billie Barnes. *Fourth row:* Sam Britt, E. M. Britt, Rosalyn Finch, Hugh Dover, Margaret Dover, Delena Jones, Jewell Livingstone, Charlotte Duling, Lucy Rawlings. *Fifth row:* Ila Warren, Marie Faulk, Carl Sharpe, Ed Sharpe, Clarence Lane, Joyce Jackson, James Godsey, Bessie Abolia, Carol Oldham. *Sixth row:* Maxine Cates, Eloise Fowlkes, William Wagner, Jack Wilson, Arnold Smith, Al Stuart, Curtis Fitzgerald, W. H. Clark, Al Johnson, Isabelle Goodson, Nvbil Harrison. *Seventh row:* James Hampton, Marian Norman, Pat Smith, Joy Gray, Bill Joiner, Ronnie Dinsmore, Jewell Adams, Ann Castlebury, Wayne Slaton, Madis Sykes, Mac Bell, Charles Rambeau. *Eighth row:* Virginia Dickens, Oliver Price, Lewis Outlaw, J. T. Holland, Charles Ussery, Graham Byrum, Robert Peele, Herb Paschal, Hugh Suplein, Ed Tinsley, Harriet Smith. *Back row:* Tommie Creech, Lindsay Ferguson, Currie Mebane, Harold Creech, Joe Miller, Boyce Medlin, Robert Barnes, Kyle Yates, Rudolph Rogers, Bill Bracham, William Stover, Edward Silver, Lindsay Chamblee, Robert Frazier, Everett Henry.

PHILOMATHESIAN SOCIETY

The Philomathesian Literary Society began the year with a successful drive for new members which ended with one hundred on the roll. After the initiation ceremony early in October, the group held an informal reception in the Phi Hall.

Designed to give as many members as possible a chance to participate, the programs featured every form of speaking during the semester. An impromptu was assigned at each meeting, which in most cases was of a humorous nature and was the particular delight of the rest of the Society.

Many members distinguished themselves by winning contests on Society Day. Bill Joiner and Hugh Dover took the Debate Cup at this time in debating on the query: Resolved, that a world government should be established. Bill Joiner, in addition, was adjudged the best debater of those competing. Bill Wagoner won the declamation contest and Harriet Smith won

the poetry reading contest. The Euzelian Literary Society copped the rest of the honors on Society Day.

Hugh Dover, following Tommy Stapleton as president at the change of semester, announced a plan for action intended to enhance the Phi Society's chances for winning majority honors on Founder's

Day and winning the All-Campus Sing. Under the capable leadership of the officers, the Society established a better reputation for itself and inserted a growing influence in the many phases of campus life. In the year 1947-48 the Phi's succeeded in continuing the fine traditions of their long history.



TOMMY STAPLETON
President

SOCIETIES



First row, left to right: William Pennell, G. B. Randolph, Rudolph Pruitt, Richard Harris, William Clarke, Kermit Caldwell, Mary Westbrook, Hubert Humphrey, Douglas Elam, Lewis Pate. *Second row:* Hilda Johnson, Helen Strawn, Doti Haworth, Paul Godfrey, Harry Wright, Jack Bullard, J. R. Lackey, William Bennett, Henry Pulliam, Lamar Sledge, Rufus Fisher, Nancy Root, Myrtle Davis, Jean Little, Lib Gill, Genevieve Royall. *Third row:* Ann Kelly, Lucie Wilson, Helen Elrod, Bruce Pulliam, William Lamb, Cecil Eerton, Clyde Hardin, P. A. Cline, U. A. Field, John Tumblin, Tommy Pettyjohn, Randy Nelms, Marjorie Clarke, Carolyn Twiggs, Iris Hobgood. *Fourth row:* George Johnson, Robert Howren, Julius Corpening, Walter Davis, John Matthis, Jack Graybeal, Robert Winecoff, Wilbur Doyle, Betty Boyette, Beth Jones, Dorothy Fales, Murray Severance, Edgar Christman, James Moore, Shelton Bass, Alex Johnson, Harold Hawn, Robert Hollis, Elwood Orr.

EUZELIAN SOCIETY

Under the efficient guidance of Kermit Caldwell, president for the first semester, and John Tumblin, president for the second, the Euzelean Literary Society upheld its usual high standard of activity during 1947-48 programs designed to help the members develop their ability in various types of speaking, to entertain, and to inform both members and visitors were presented.

The Euzeleans won the Society Day prize by a score of 52 to 48. Pat Murphy won in the oration contest, Robert Winecoff won the extempore competition, Elwood Orr took first place in impromptu speaking, Bill Lamb was the best of the dramatic readers, and Edgar Cristman gave the best after-dinner speech. The Phi's won the remainder of the events of the week.

The Eu's organized a football team, but conflicting events prevented any formal inter-society games. A chapel program was given in January, offering the best oration and best after-dinner speech of Society Day.

The society again presented Dr. Hubert Poteat in his reading of "Green Pastures" in the Wake Forest Baptist church in October. This event has become a tradition, greatly appreciated by the students.

In the spring, a Founder's Day banquet was held climaxing a week of speech events similar to those of Society Day. The society participated in the All-Campus Sing, and commencement orations on the subject, "Christ In Modern Life," in which several members participated, brought to a close another progressive year. As the spring semester came to an end, the Eu's, could feel that they too had made a significant contribution to the college life.



KERMIT CALDWELL
President



First row, left to right: Vivian Snuggs, Kit Isbell, Dot Freeman, Kay Williams, Dorothy Jones, Doti Haworth, Kitty Jo Beasley, Virginia Dickens, Mary Gilmer Cocke. *Second row:* Orville Robinson, Margaret Crumpler, Carlyle Morris, Tillie Roberts, Elizabeth Gertner, Betty Lineberger, Carol Oldham, Lucy Jenkins, George Mallonee, Jewell Adams, Ray Jones, Billie Bryan, Emily Olive, Eloise Fowlkes, Jerry Inscoe. *Third row:* Mack Parrish, Roy Moore, Everette Henry, Lansford Jolly, James Stoll, Mr. T. M. Arrington, William Moody, Dr. H. M. Parker, Angus McLaurin, Roger Jackson, Paul Moyle, James Burris, Forrest Sherrill, Tommy Johnson.

THE LITTLE THEATRE



ORVILLE ROBINSON
President

Under the capable leadership of Presidents Orville Robinson and George Mallonee and with the invaluable advice of Dr. Hermon Parker, the Little Theater completed an active and successful year. The group continued to meet every other Thursday night in the Little Theater room on the third floor of the Alumni Building; the group continued to present plays as its main contribution to the campus life. But this year the organization grew, improved, and added to its many activities.

Realizing that three major productions during the year did not give sufficient opportunity to talented persons who wished to try themselves in various phases of dramatics, the Little Theater adopted a plan whereby one-act plays were presented at the meetings of the organization. Three outstanding such plays deserve special mention: "The Red Lamp" directed by Mary Gilmer Cocke, "Death Cups" directed by Kitty Jo Beasley, and a Thanksgiving play written and directed by Lucie Jenkins and Margaret Crumpler.

The dramatic society also added to their many activities by sponsoring the Barter Players of Virginia in Shakespeare's immortal "Twelfth Night." The Little Theater further decided that a few improvements should be made in the organization's structure,

and a new constitution was ratified during the fall semester. The most important provision of the new constitution was the creation of a new type of membership—associate member—awarded to those who had done one-half of the work required for full membership. The new constitution also created a new office of publicity manager.

In the spring, the Little Theater joined with the School of Religion to present an interesting and touching Easter play, directed by Margaret Crumpler, a religious education major and a member of the Little Theater.

In addition to presenting its own plays, the Little Theater joined with the Department of Music and the Woman's Athletic Association to present the First Annual Magnolia Festival, which began May 1 with a May Court, continued throughout the following week, and included concerts by the Music Department; two one-act plays by the Little Theater; "H. M. S. *Pinafore*" directed by Clifford Bair, instructor in voice, and Jim Hobbs, member of the Little Theater; and the annual All-Campus Sing.

During the year the dramatic group brought three major productions to the "boards" of the local high-school. Two farcical comedies and one romantic drama composed the repertoire of the year.

Under the able direction of Mary Gilmer Cocke, "Out of the Frying Pan" played a two-day engagement before the local audience, July 24-25. hilariously picturing the life of six aspiring young actors and

actresses who try to crash Broadway, the play was acclaimed a successful production. Paul Moyle, Dot Cline, Bob Phelps, Emily Stacy, Vivian Snuggs, and Jim Hobbs performed creditably as the six struggling stars. Others in the cast included Gerry Sims, Marianna Morris, George Simmons, Harry Dorsett, Johnny Gardner, and Mack Parrish.

The complications in the life of Corliss Archer were disclosed to the world and kept the students laughing for two nights, October 14-15. A farce concerned with the effect of gossip on the daughter of one of the town's leading citizens who kept mum about her best friend's marriage, "Kiss and Tell" presented a cross-section of American youth from an Army flier to the neighborhood brat who proclaimed that it's all very dumb. Much of its success was due to the director Mack Parrish and to the four leading characters. Fifi Creighton, Lansford Jolly, Billie Bryan, and Johnny Gardner. Other notable performances were given by George Mallonee, Carol Oldham, Leldon Kirk, Virginia Dickens, Paul Moyle, Vivian Snuggs, Clyde Mitchell, Mary Gilmer Cocke, Carlyle Morris, Jim Hobbs, Ray Jones.

In the third major production of the year romance succeeded farce. The tender and beautiful love story of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning again lived in a play entitled "The Barretts of Wimpole Street," presented March 10-11 at the local high school. In her first attempt to direct a major production, Kitty Jo Beasley did an excellent job. Bouquets also went to four new players who made their initial appearances to the Wake Forest Stage—Jewel Adams as Elizabeth Barrett, Zeb Morgan as Robert Browning, Margaret Crumpler as Henrietta Barrett, and Allan Johnson as Mr. Barrett. Others in the cast who deserved notable mention were Garland Gunter, Mary Gilmer Cocke, Allen Johnson, Betty Deane, Lucie Jenkins, Ray Jones, Jim Burris, Bill Clark, Leldon Kirk, and John Gilson.



Top. Gilmer Cocke directs a rehearsal of "Out of the Flying Pan," a summer production, here featuring scantily-attired Jim Hobbs. *Bottom left.* Dr. Parker, the faculty adviser. *Bottom right:* In rehearsal of "Kiss and Tell," a fall production, Fifi Creighton has it out with Lansford Jolly as Virginia Dickens looks on.

Left: The cast of "Kiss and Tell": (kneeling) Leldon Kirk, Ray Jones, Clyde Mitchell, Emily Oliver, Mack Parrish, (standing) Carol Oldham, Vivian Snuggs, Jim Hobbs, Gilmer Cocke, Carlyle Morris, Virginia Dickens, Paul Moyle, Lansford Jolly, Fifi Creighton, Billie Bryan, and John Gardner. *Right:* The stage crew is busy for each of the productions also, here working on props for "Kiss and Tell."

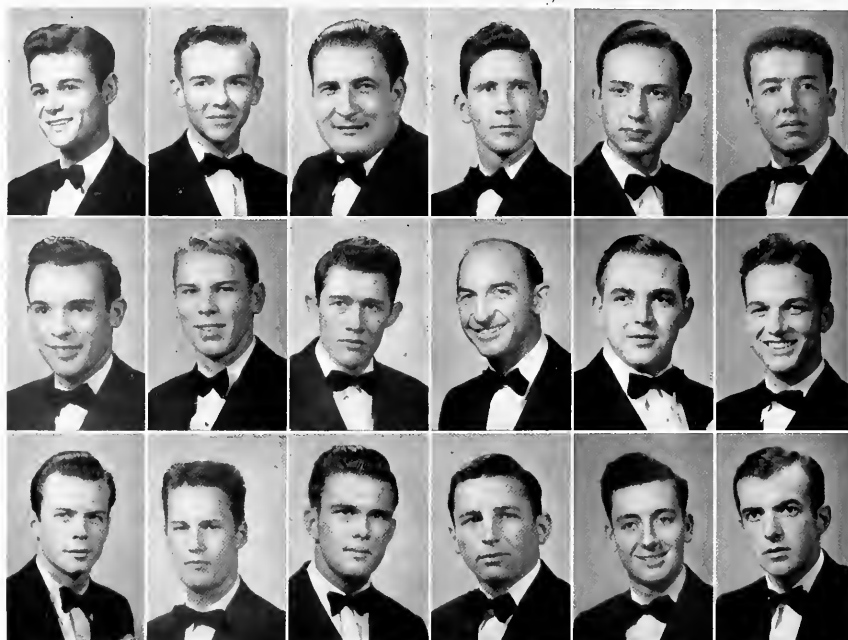




VII

SOCIAL FRATERNITIES





First row, left to right: T. Lamar Candle, Jr., Kappa Alpha; Harry M. Carpenter, Kappa Alpha; John J. Burney, Jr., Lambda Chi Alpha; James L. Chestnutt, Jr., Lambda Chi Alpha; Daniel E. Lovelace, Sigma Pi; Thomas C. Muse, Sigma Pi. *Second row:* Harold H. Reddick, Kappa Sigma; Charles T. Medlin, Kappa Sigma; John M. Birchett, Delta Sigma Phi; Jeffery N. Brogden, Delta Sigma Phi; Ernest W. Bovette, Pi Kappa Alpha; Jay G. Carter, Pi Kappa Alpha. *Third row:* William A. Wood, Sigma Phi Epsilon; Richard A. Steele, Alpha Sigma Phi; H. Mark Parrish, Alpha Sigma Phi; S. Dean Hamrick, Zeta Chi; James H. Hampton, Theta Chi; William N. Stovall, Theta Chi. *Not pictured:* M. Stewart Fisher, Zeta Chi; Stacey C. Eggers, Jr., Pi Alpha Delta; W. Olin Reid, Pi Alpha Delta.

PAN-HELLENIC COUNCIL

Each of the eleven fraternities on the campus selects two of its most dashing men and sends them as representatives to this body—the fraternity government. Each Tuesday night these twenty-two men meet and under the guidance of President Hiram Ward and Faculty Adviser L. O. Rea discuss such various matters as whether the Howler pictures will be taken in sport suits or tuxedos, whether the girls' corsages will be of orchids or gardenias, and whether the dance assessment for the Deacs who are Greeks should be five or ten dollars apiece.

The major activity of the Pan-Hellenic Council is the planning and governing of the activities of the fraternities. Rules about rushing, pledging, and initiating of new men are made each year and offenders of the rules established are fined by the body. It

encourages each chapter in its individual efforts by awarding trophies to those who are the most outstanding in intramural athletics and scholarship. By far the most important concern of the Council is the planning and arranging of dances held generally during Homecoming, Christmas, at mid-winter, and in the spring. The members arrange for the orchestras, chaperones, publicity, and regulate the individual chapter parties.

The Pan-Hellenic Council also functions as the connecting link between the faculty and the fraternities.



DR. L. OWENS REA
Adviser



HIRAM H. WARD
President



EVELYN M. WARD
Sponsor

The Fall of 1947 and the Spring of 1948 proved to be a most successful social season as the Pan-Hellenic Council sponsored three dances for the Wake Forest fraternity men.

The loss to the Duke Blue Devils in the Homecoming Game did not trouble the fraternity men and their dates as they entered Memorial Auditorium on October 25. Nationally known Randy Brooks and his orchestra, appropriately dressed in gold and black, sent forth the music.

The Deacon Greeks ushered in the holiday season of Christmas with private cabin parties, house parties, private dances, and just parties on Friday night. But Saturday night found them in a gay holiday mood and dressed in their best tuxs and tails with beautiful girls on their arms as they danced to the sweet music of Ken Kerly and his orchestra in Memorial Auditorium.

The "Man who Pastor-ized music," Tony Pastor, and his orchestra made the Mid-Winter Dances overshadow all other social events of the year. Forced to delay the dances until March 12 and 13, Pan-Hel made the delay worth while. On Friday night the fraternity men and their dates trekked to Memorial Auditorium for the semi-formal affair. The crowd had sufficiently awakened to return to Raleigh for a tea dance Saturday afternoon, and on Saturday night the auditorium was filled to capacity at the formal.

Christmas Dance sponsors line up with their dates and are featured in a special dance. Shown on the left are Fred Issaac with Betty Thompson, Ralph Tate with Billie Bryan, Jim Howerin with Marian Swan, and R. P. Holding, Jr. with Jane Bell.



Left: Dub Johnson and Finley Bryan and dates. *Middle:* Prof. and Mrs. Thane McDonald and Mr. and Mrs. Bob Sawyer. *Bottom:* Charles Harger and Bob Drake and dates join in Christmas dance.





KAPPA ALPHA



Founded at Washington and Lee University, 1865.
Tau chapter installed, 1881.

Fratres in Facultate

Dr. J. W. Nowell	Dr. R. P. Morehead
Dr. H. M. Poteat	Dr. E. A. MacMillan
Dr. A. C. Reid	Mr. Albert Menard

Kappa Alpha, this year commemorating the twenty-fifth anniversary of the re-founding of Tau chapter, again maintained its position as one of the leaders of the "Deacs Who Are Greeks." Under the capable leadership of Ralph Bland, president, Cliff Parker, vice president, George Barrett, secretary, Milt Williamson, treasurer, and Dr. Jack Nowell, faculty adviser, the fraternity accrued innumerable campus honors.



RALPH W. BLAND
President

In the field of sports, Harry Clark served as co-captain of the varsity football team and with Tom Fetzer, outstanding tail-back, well represented the lodge on the football field. Jim Billings won his letter in track; Paul Bennett played basketball, and Baldy Harris and Gene Hooks were on the baseball squad. Gil Billings commanded the college football band as head drum major and Dan Josey represented the KA's on the tennis court.

Well represented in other extra-curricular activities, Bob Drake as president of the sophomore class and Pete Caudle as a member of the debating team, were typical.

First row, left to right: E. L. Adams, L. W. Bailey, G. C. Barrett, E. P. Best, T. W. Bland. *Second row:* G. M. Billings, Jr., M. D. Bissette, Jr., J. E. Bishop, E. T. Buckman, Jr. *Third row:* C. E. Bunn, T. L. Caudle, Jr., H. M. Carpenter, W. R. Cox, R. B. Culler, Jr., W. V. P. Dowding. *Fourth row:* R. A. Drake, W. D. Early, J. R. Flowers, R. F. Floyd, J. K. Greene. *Fifth row:* P. P. Griffin, A. L. Hall, M. R. Head, W. B. Hunt, Jr., A. W. Kilpatrick. *Sixth row:* R. W. Lancaster, C. L. Long, L. B. Martin, Jr., W. W. Massey, W. W. Minton. *Seventh row:* J. A. Morris, F. S. Nash, M. C. Newton, R. M. Newton, C. G. Parker. *Eighth row:* I. P. Perry, Jr., M. H. Reece, A. C. Reid, Jr., L. F. Saffitt, W. M. Sherrill. *Ninth row:* W. H. Simpson, W. A. Smith, P. M. Stanback, J. I. Tate, R. A. Tramm. *Tenth row:* C. E. Williams, Jr., M. C. Williamson, J. R. Wrenn, Jr.

Harry Clark and Ralph Bland were nominated to *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*, and the latter was named to *Great Greeks on the American Campus*.

Not only was the organization outstanding in individual achievements, but they, as a group, made other accomplishments. The most noticeable of these was in the field of intramural athletics. Sonny Martin, Pic Stanback, O. B. Teague, Joe Tate, Lee Adams, and Roy Culler led the Southern Gentlemen to the fraternity football championship. Under the direction of coach Bob Drake, the KA's produced a commendable basketball team and placed high in the softball, volley ball, track, golf, and tennis teams.

While striving to uphold their record of scholarship of the past years, the men of Kappa Alpha by no means neglected their social life. With Pic Stanback as Social Chairman, the fraternity participated in the Pan-Hel sponsored Homecoming, Christmas, and Midwinter dances. The group then joined with the PiKA's and the Kappa Sigs to present the Spring dances. Also numerous open houses, breakfast parties, and informal cabin parties at the Tar Heel Club accompanied the dances.

In reviewing a year's history of Tau Chapter of Kappa Alpha it can easily be seen that the order has grown in size, unity, and quality of membership. She has captured numerous honors throughout the years and has laid the framework for further advancements when she enters her new home in Winston-Salem.

Pledges of this year who will carry this torch of Kappa Alpha for the next few years included: Paul Bennett, Robert Black, Don Burden, David Clark, Dick Clark, Henry Cooper, Dan Denton, Don Early, Sterling Gates, George Gentry, Ed Griffin, Ferd Harrison, Lynn Holcomb, Eugene Hooks, Ray Jones, Herbert Paschal, Charles Williams, Paul Williams, and John York.



DR. JOHN W. NOWELL
Advisor



MRS. ROY B. CULLER
Sponsor



Top: Bill "Yardbird" Sherrill seems to be the center of conversation of a bull session in chapter room. Bottom: Pete Claudie has that faraway look as he tries to decide whether to study or not.

Left: Ralph Bland has apparently climaxed a big deal as he lights up with a yarn for the crowd around him. Middle: Bob Lancaster, Sonny Martin, and Bill Minton look over some new records. Right: Ed Best, Bob Drake, and Cliff Parker just can't get off to bed.





LAMBDA CHI ALPHA



Founded at Boston University, 1909. N. C. Theta chapter installed, 1924.

Founded at Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, November 2, 1909, the Lambda Chi Alpha social fraternity has grown to be the largest international college fraternity in the world. On August 31, 1939 Theta Kappa Nu Colony became Theta Tau Zeta of Lambda Chi Alpha at Wake Forest College. Since the fraternity was reactivated in 1946 Theta



HENRY B. HUFF
President

Tau's record has shown notable progress with members holding their share of positions of responsibility in many aspects of campus activity. Very outstanding have been men entrusted with student body offices, including class officers and representatives to the Student Council. Graham Barefoot served last year as president of the Freshman Class, Harry Douglass, this year as secretary-treasurer of the Sophomore Class.

The fraternity officers for the year were Henry Huff and Carroll Glover as presidents for the two semesters; John Matthis and Jack B. Scott, as vice-presidents; L. B. Settle and Jack Overman serving as secretaries during the two terms. The fraternity has been fortunate in having such capable officers to lead it through the year. Not to be overlooked by any manner of means is Bill Fleming to whom the fraternity is deeply indebted for an excellent job performed as social chairman.

Open house was held after all the football games played by the Deacons this year. Large numbers of alumni were entertained at each of these occasions. The buffet supper held after the Homecoming Game with Duke was particularly well-received this year. The chapter plans to make the arrangement of such a buffet supper an annual affair during Homecoming.

First row, left to right: G. B. Barefoot, Jr., J. J. Burney, Jr., W. W. Byrum. *Second row:* J. L. Chestnutt, C. A. Douglass, H. W. Douglass. *Third row:* J. H. Ferguson, W. M. Fleming, W. R. Gibson. *Fourth row:* R. C. Glover, R. B. Groves, Jr., C. W. Harger. *Fifth row:* J. J. Howerin, Jr., H. D. Johnson, J. R. B. Matthis. *Sixth row:* J. K. Outlaw, Jr., J. B. Overman, J. B. Scott. *Seventh row:* L. B. Settle, O. K. Whittington, H. S. Williams. *Eighth row:* O. D. Willis.

Another highlight in the chapter's activities during the year was an all-state Lambda Chi Alpha dance held in the spring with all the Zetas of Lambda Chi Alpha. Comprising an important event on the over all social agenda, this spring dance is being looked forward to by the fraternity in hopes that it will continue to be an annual affair as it was among the North Carolina Zetas before the war. This year the dance was held in Durham. The members of Theta Tau also participated in all the Pan-Hellenic dances given at Homecoming, for Christmas, and Mid-Winters.

A memorial service was held by the fraternity this spring also to dedicate a plaque as a memorial to all members from the chapter who gave their lives in service to their country during World War II. This service was attended by many of the families of the men who lost their lives in this war.

The chapter's record this year in extra-curricular activities is one in which it may well take pride. Outstanding in speech work was Henry Huff, who in addition, to being Student Manager of the Forensics Squad and president of the chapter was selected to *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*, and elected to Omicron Delta Kappa, honorary leadership fraternity.

Capable representatives of the chapter along publications row were L. B. Settle and James Howerin. Settle was a dependable standby on the production of the weekly editions of the *Old Gold and Black*. Jim Howerin was business manager of the *HOWLER*, and in addition served as vice president of the Publications Board. Assisting during the first semester was Charles Neal.

The fraternity also boasted of such musicians as Hooper "Buddy" Johnson, who in addition to being a member of the Band, headed an instrumental group made up of other talented musicians on the campus which was very much in demand for dances at the Community House.



PROF. JAMES G. CARROLL
Advisor



MRS. JOHN BURNAY
Sponsor



Top: Graham Barefoot, Bill Willis, and Bev Barge look at a paper of Carroll Glover's. *Bottom:* Jack Overman and Kent Outlaw kibitz as Jim Howerin prepares to make a decision.

Left: Bob Groves and Jack Overman look for a record. *Middle:* A typical bull session in one of the rooms engaged nearly the whole chapter. *Right:* Jim Howerin is finally stumped on one of Graham Barefoot's chemistry problems; Doc Settle, English major, chuckles.





SIGMA PI



Founded at Vincennes University 1887. Alpha Nu, chapter installed, 1938.

This year Dr. Folk and the two presidents, Elbert O'Connell and Earlie Jones, guided Alpha Nu through one of its most active seasons since its organization in 1938. In athletics, the fraternity had no winners, but fielded good teams in all phases of intramural activity; in social life, the members participated in all the Pan-Hel sponsored events, and presented some themselves.

Sigma Pi was well represented in campus activities—Student Council, Literary Societies, Phi Beta Kappa, *Who's Who*, Omicron Delta Kappa, Publications, Little Theater, B. S. U., and other activities too numerous to mention.



ELBERT O'CONNELL
President



DR. EDGAR E. FOLK
Advisor



MRS. JAMES GILLILAND
Sponsor

First row, left to right: H. T. Appenzeller, M. A. Biggs, J. T. Bunn, W. S. Clarke, Jr. *Second row:* E. L. Derrick, T. J. Fletcher, H. L. Gilliland, G. C. Greene. *Third row:* E. C. Griffin, B. M. Harmon, E. O. Jones, R. H. Lacey. *Fourth row:* W. P. Lewis, D. F. Loviace, G. E. Malone, P. O. Moyle. *Fifth row:* T. C. Muse, C. M. Parnell, R. F. Pate, J. D. Phillips. *Sixth row:* R. G. Phillips, O. G. Rhodes, C. M. Roberts, A. G. Salechy. *Seventh row:* W. M. Simpson, C. W. Stackhouse, L. A. Stuart, J. W. Walton. *Eighth row:* R. W. Wilkinson, J. D. Winesette, C. J. Wyche, R. B. Wyche.

In Memoriam

1927



1947

THOMAS M. HUNTER

A classmate and a friend is gone from among us. Thomas May Hunter, III, was killed suddenly in an automobile accident near the end of November 1947. He had been initiated into the Sigma Pi fraternity less than a week before his death, having been a pledge for many months.

The son of a distinguished Fayetteville family, he was a reserved boy with an unfailing sense of both propriety and humor. He was a fine raconteur, with a stock of anecdotes which always brought a hearty laugh and a lasting feeling of good will.

Tom was an amateur poet with a facile gift of verse, a gift which wanted only time and a leading hand to develop into lasting song.

He had a ceaseless pleasure in the country round about Wake Forest; he took long walks and came back glowing with pleasure to tell his friends about

some bird he had seen, some farmer with whom he had stopped to talk, the way a certain tree near the golf course—a favorite tree of his—had begun to turn.

Tom Hunter had the human touch, inescapable to all who knew him. He had about him an aura of contentedness. He had a way of speaking sometimes—not quite a drawl—which made his hearer think of the gracious and leisurely spirit of the South in which Tom was so happy to be, a manner which had time to just relax and enjoy life. "Take it slow and easy," he said more than once to one of his friends, "and enjoy the simple things. The simple things are mighty important."

For those who knew Tom Hunter his tragic and untimely death has made a terrible void. We shall not forget him.

Frater ave atque vale.

KAPPA SIGMA



Founded at the University of Virginia, 1869. Delta Omega chapter installed, 1938.

In looking back over the year, the members of the Delta Omega Chapter of Kappa Sigma will long remember it as being worthwhile in virtually every respect. Efficiently led by its president, Dick Chesson, the fraternity inserted its influence into all phases of campus life, presenting outstanding leaders, engaging in and benefiting from interfraternity activities, and enjoying a period of substantial growth and development.



RICHARD T. CHESSEON
President

The Kappa Sigs began their social activities by joining with the other fraternities in the Homecoming Dance on October 25 followed by a gala costume party of their own held, at their house on Halloween—October 31. For the holiday celebration, Kappa Sigma joined in the festivities of the Pan-Hel Christmas Dance which was followed by a fraternity yuletide party held one week before vacation started. The Mid-Winter Dances were the next big events on the social agenda. Finally came the Spring Dance and the Kappa Sigs unfolded their tuxs for the last big fraternity social function of the year.

The members of the chapter were active in almost all aspects of campus endeavor. Outstanding in scholarship were Gene Medlin, David Fuller, and Judson Trueblood. Rewarded for their efforts, seniors Gene Medlin and David Fuller were elected in the last of February to Phi Beta Kappa, honorary scholastic fraternity, the most coveted laurel of an academic career. Judson Trueblood ranked tops among the juniors.

First, row left to right: E. G. Aboud, T. C. Black, Jr., J. G. Booe, R. F. Bowling, P. C. Carter, Jr. *Second row:* W. L. Castellow, W. J. Clark, Jr., N. L. Currin, W. A. Davis, D. L. Friday, Jr. *Third row:* J. K. Friday, D. H. Fuller, Jr., E. E. Funderburk, Jr., J. F. Gibson, J. E. Glasgow, Jr. *Fourth row:* L. R. Grogan, Jr., C. E. Hancock, Jr., R. P. Holding, T. H. Jarman, W. D. Joyce. *Fifth row:* T. R. Hill, B. N. Higgs, R. P. Hyams, W. R. Ledbetter, R. M. Mansfield. *Sixth row:* G. T. Medlin, C. W. Medlin, J. B. Mims, J. B. Nye, Jr., J. L. Nye. *Seventh row:* G. T. Parker, D. R. Parnell, J. C. Pate, J. R. Pleasants, Jr., H. H. Reddick. *Eighth row:* J. K. Reynolds, J. W. Sharpe, R. O. B. Shea, Jr., G. P. Sherrill, B. F. Sloan. *Ninth row:* M. F. Solmer, R. G. Sowles, Jr., G. N. Smith, C. P. Squires, J. C. Thompson. *Tenth row:* E. J. Trueblood, J. E. Walker, J. F. Wilson.

Elected to Omicron Delta Kappa, honorary leadership fraternity, were Jesse Glasgow and Gene Medlin. Glasgow was also selected to *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*, and was elected editor of the *Student* his junior year, editor of the *Old Gold and Black* during the spring of his senior year, and president of the Publications Board during his last year. Also active in publications were Judson Trueblood, assistant editor of the *HOWLER*, contributor to the *Student*, and Bob Grogan, a dependable standby on the *Old Gold and Black*.

In athletics, Vern Mustian and Russ Batchelor were familiar figures on the baseball diamond, and John Gibson, Harry Dowda, and Frank Lukowski performed on the gridiron. Kappa Sigma contributed teams in intramural football and softball and made plans in the spring for the organization of a fraternity golf team.

Active in student government were Jesse Glasgow and Gene Medlin, senior representatives to the student council, Charles Medlin, president of the Junior Class, and John Gibson, vice president of the Sophomore Class. Dick Bowling was grand Alchemist of Gamma Sigma Epsilon, honorary chemical fraternity. Harold Reddick served as vice president of Pan-Hellenic Council, and Ed Hancock and John Gibson were representatives to the Progressive Fraternity Party Council.

Pledging one of the largest groups of any fraternity during the fall, the chapter acquired twenty-three worthy men in October, supplementing the fifty-one active members on the roll. Eighteen of the pledges were initiated into membership by the time of the Mid-Winter dances.

Much of the activity of Kappa Sigma was concerned with making improvements on their house. It was extensively redecorated before Homecoming, and among various changes were the moving of the back chapter room from the north to the south side and the repapering of both this chapter room and the one in front. Plans for next year include the building of an outdoor fireplace and the setting up of an extra room in the attic.



DR. L. OWENS REA
Adviser



MISS MARY HUGHES
Sponsor



Top: Ken Reynolds and Bill Castellow have a rough time trying to awaken Dick Chesson. Bottom: Betty Dowda poses as Dick Shea puts the finishing touches on some artwork in yard during snow.

Left: Ken Reynolds and Russ Batchelor lead in discussion in hall during one of the parties. Middle: Snookie Currin puzzles over a bid as Parker, Wright, and Street wait and Holding, Pope, and Talton watch. Right: Bud Shea and Bob Walker re-paint some walls.





DELTA SIGMA PHI



Founded at the College of the City of New York, 1899.
Beta Lambda chapter installed, 1938.

The Beta Lambda chapter of Delta Sigma Phi enjoyed another successful year under the able leadership of Nathan Cole as president and Dr. C. S. Black as faculty adviser. Thirty-seven members and six pledges returned to the fold in the fall. After the old pledges were initiated into the fraternity as members soon after school began, thirteen worthy men were pledged at the end of the rush season.



NATHAN COLE, JR.
President

As it appeared last summer that some of the married brothers would not be able to have their wives with them at school because of the housing shortage, the first floor of the fraternity house was renovated to accommodate married couples, six couples moving in during the fall. It was not an unusual sight to see a sewing circle going on among the wives.

Warren Smith is due much praise for his efficient managing of the house; Lee Greene for his excellent managing of the dining hall.

The fraternity enjoyed a full social calendar. The Homecoming, Christmas, Mid-Winter and Spring Dances were primary among the gala events of the year, these being interspersed with numerous parties. The social committee performed an admirable job of making the joint meetings of the members and pledges held once a month the success that they were in binding the fraternity together.

The Delta Sigs were very active in both intercollegiate and intramural sports. Eleven men from the lodge

First row, left to right: B. B. Allen, W. C. Auld, J. M. Birchett, J. N. Brogden. *Second row:* R. E. Brooks, J. C. Bryant, J. F. Camp, D. W. Carter. *Third row:* J. F. Erickson, C. J. Funderburk, R. D. Giles, Jr., P. P. Godwin. *Fourth row:* L. O. Greene, G. P. Harris, M. E. Harris, H. D. Hays. *Fifth row:* A. H. Johnson, G. L. Johnson, J. W. Johnson, R. P. Leonetti. *Sixth row:* J. E. McClean, D. E. McGougan, Jr., W. F. Melhain, Jr., R. N. Ognovich. *Seventh row:* J. W. O'Quinn, D. L. Paschal, E. T. Rawls, Jr., V. E. Shive. *Eighth row:* W. W. Smith, R. B. Wallace, W. D. Walters, R. B. Watts. *Ninth row:* J. G. White, W. B. White, J. S. Whitfield.

represented the college on Coach Walker's football squad and two of its fold served as the student managers of the Deacon gridders. Brother Nick Ognovich won the coveted Jacob's Blocking Trophy for the third straight year and was also selected as the most valuable member of the football team. Much enthusiasm was shown in the intramural football contests, both in the stands and on the field, the fraternity losing but one game during the season. The sports zeal did not weaken at the close of the football games. Basketball was supported with the same earnestness and success. In the varsity starting lineup were two of the members: Co-Captain Deran Walters and John "Red" O'Quinn. In the intramural basketball phase, the Delta Sig team set a new campus scoring record by garnering 65 points within a single game. The fraternity's volleyball team represented the college at the Big Four Field Day held at Duke University.

The chapter had fourteen men graduate this year. Among these were outstanding leaders in athletics, fraternity life, and many other phases of campus activities. Seniors completing their career at Wake Forest College were Nick Ognovich, who was elected to Omicron Delta Kappa and whose football prowess has been mentioned; Don Hipps, one of Coach Walker's trusty blocking backs and senior representative to the Student Council; Elbert Forde, past fraternity president; Von McLean, football manager and last year's Junior Class president; and Jeff Brogden, stellar gridiron performer and senior Pan-Hellenic Council representative; Bob Leonetti and Jim Camp, dependable guards, the neumes of opposing linesmen; Eben Rawls, fraternity vice president; John Whitfield, past fraternity treasurer; Willys Hooper, past Pan-Hel representative; Warren Smith, house manager; and Frank Meacham and Bill Johnson. These men will be missed not only by the fraternity but by the college as well.

In the late spring in addition to the thirteen pledges who were initiated into the full membership five new men were pledged. With the election of John O'Quinn as president, the Beta Lambda Chapter of Delta Sigma Phi is looking forward to another banner year.



DR. CHARLES S. BLACK
Advisor



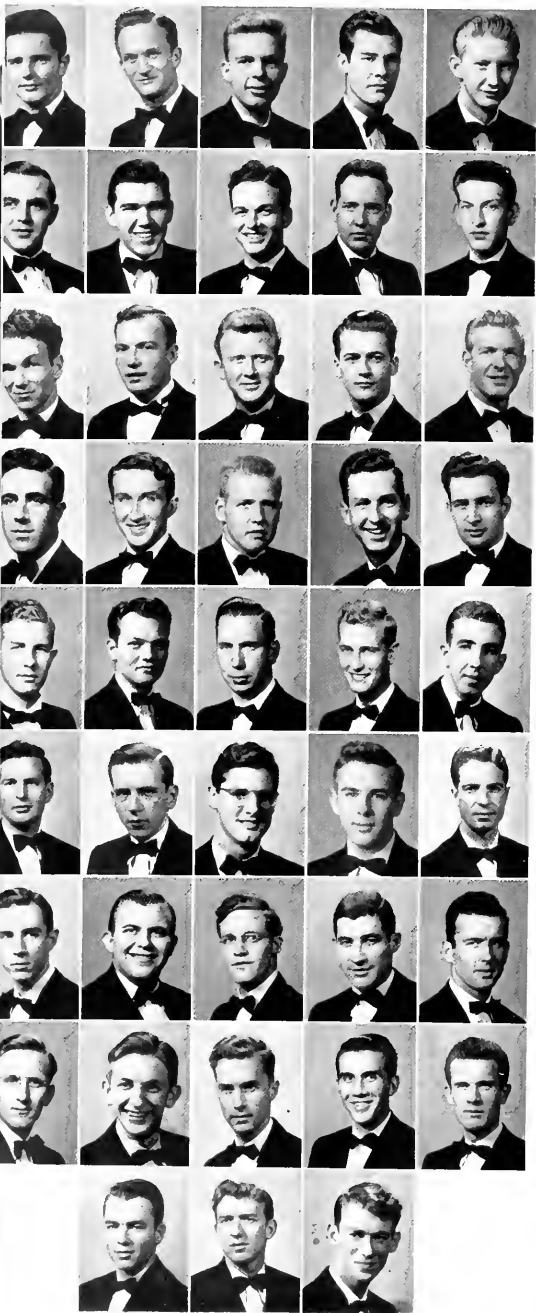
MISS FRANCES SWAIN
Sponsor



Left: Nick Ognovich holds—no, not the Jacobs Trophy this time the SPE Most Valuable Player Award. Right: Bill McIlwain, he with the straw hat, lectures to Deran Walters and John O'Quinn

Left: O'Quinn, Wallace, Forde, White, Smith, Walters, and Hooper watch a game in the gym. Middle: Verne Shive, W. W. Smith, and Funderburke have a chat while waiting for their HOWLER pictures. Right: College Hall, homestead of the Delta Sigma Phi's.





PI KAPPA ALPHA



Founded at the University of Virginia, 1868. Gamma Phi installed, 1939.

Under the able guidance of Presidents George Teague and Allan Knott, assisted by associate officers Lewis Lee, Roy Moore, Bill Casey, Ken Nance, Tom Johnson and Charles Bell, Gamma Phi of Pi Kappa Alpha experienced another stellar year placing it high in the ranks of Greek-letter socials.



GEORGE H. TEAGUE
President

Outstanding among the year's events stood the revival of the annual Founder's Day Banquet, a Pika tradition that yielded to the exigencies of wartime living. This year Gamma Phi took the initiative by inviting the chapters of the fraternity from Duke, Carolina, and State to join in the celebration. Professor M. J. Hagood, former faculty adviser, returned to deliver the principal speech, and the Tar Heel Club was the scene of renewed fellowship and extended brotherly ties.

The year saw the participation of Pikas in all the major fields of campus endeavor. Douglas McIntyre, Ed Stanfield, and Charles Bell sat as members of the Student Council, McIntyre serving as treasurer of the student body. Grady Patterson, business manager of the *Student*, Lee Royal, Roy Moore, Basil Watkins, George Isaacs, Bill Royal and Andy Goodwin represented the fraternity along publications row. Jim Moore was elected to lead the International Relations Club and in debating, Vernon Wall offered promise to succeed a line of Pikas noted for their forensic ability. Douglas McIntyre was tapped for *Who's Who in American*.

First row, left to right: J. M. Agner, H. L. Barbour, C. E. Bell, W. C. Blackerby, Jr., W. L. Boles. *Second row:* F. W. Boyette, F. S. Bryan, J. G. Carter, W. E. Casey, W. J. Cooper. *Third row:* W. L. Denning, W. H. Ennis, A. H. Handley, J. K. Hanson, F. L. Harrell. *Fourth row:* R. A. Harris, P. G. Inscoe, F. W. Isaacs, T. H. Johnson, B. E. Kanoy. *Fifth row:* W. A. Knott, W. Lancaster, K. J. Leatherwood, L. W. Lee, B. F. McLeod. *Sixth row:* D. C. McIntire, L. J. Moore, R. J. Moore, J. F. Moseley, Jr., F. K. Nance. *Seventh row:* G. S. Patterson, Jr., L. B. Peck, Jr., M. G. Perry, Jr., C. R. Potter, C. C. Register. *Eighth row:* A. L. Royal, B. W. Royal, T. E. Shaver, W. R. Shelton, E. M. Stanfield. *Ninth row:* A. C. Todd, W. K. Urley, R. A. White.

Universities and Colleges and McIntyre and Sam Behrends were Gamma Phi's contribution to *Great Greeks on the American Campus*. The business arrangements for all Little Theatre productions were managed by Brothers Tom Johnson and Jerry Inscow, treasurers of the theatrical group.

The sporting scene saw the brothers of the chapter alert in several ways. Willis "Doc" Murphy, Lou Pollacci, and Gus Polizos helped carry the pigskin for Wake Forest, while Linwood Harrell led the student body in cheering. The tall silk hat and frock coat of the Demon Deacon mascot, Ed Stanfield, provided color and antics for the football throngs. On the hardwood, Jim Patton proved of great value to Coach Greason's quintet and when Spring finally rolled around Jennings Agner and "Sonny" Harris continued their winning ways with the golf team.

The Pika intramural basketball team, two-year champions, again brought honors to the chapter and, in addition, encountered semi-pro teams from neighboring towns and teams from the other chapters in the state.

On the social calendar the dances and parties, gala and mirthful, were happy times amidst the impending drudge of studying and exams. At Christmas the chapter held one of its finest parties in years at the Tar Heel Club, with "Prof" Willis Murphy filling the shoes of Santa Claus. Mid-Winters with its three dances to the music of Tony Pastor signaled the passing of snow and sleet and the promise of better golf and tennis days.

May eighth, Pi Kappa Alpha joined with Kappa Alpha and Kappa Sigma to give the annual spring formals in the Memorial Auditorium, Al Millman playing for the occasion.

And so, as May rolled around and summer came in, the Pikas gathered on their front steps in accordance with long tradition to enjoy the sunshine. Next fall promised a renewed vigor, a more seasoned outlook, and a greater future for Gamma Phi and its members.



DR. CRONJE B. EARP
Advisor

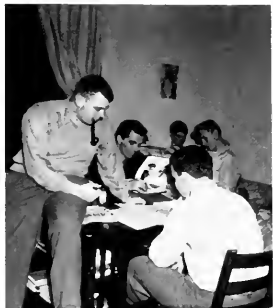


MISS NELL SWAIM
Sponsor



Top: Mac Perry, with snide grin, waits for Bill Lancaster's bid as Moore stares, and kibitzers get a load of Mac's and Moseley's hands.
Bottom: Another bridge gang takes a breather for photographer.

Left: Pete Beck watches Doug McIntyre work as Shelton, Austin, and Boles are otherwise absorbed. *Middle:* Linwood Harrell, Free Isaacs, and Warren Utley are engrossed in one of the magazines in room. *Right:* Legal eagle Behrends attends moot court led by Utley.





SIGMA PHI EPSILON



Founded at the University of Richmond, 1901. N. C.
Zeta chapter installed, 1940.

North Carolina Zeta began its year of activity with full strength—the two houses being filled to capacity and the dining hall, under the supervision of Housemother Madge Winders, serving approximately a thousand meals each week. The distinction maintained by the SPE's was in no small way due to the inspiring and able leadership of its officers:

Ney Lynch, President; Thomas Gibson and Bobby Walden, vice presidents; John Hardaway, controller; Emile Fisher, historian; Campbell MacMillan and Gil Brande, secretaries; Mrs. Madge Winders, housemother; Dr. H. B. Jones, faculty adviser.

The Sig Eps were again well represented in all phases of campus activity. Two of the major publication offices were held by members of the chapter. Bill Robbins served as editor of the *Student* and Campbell McMillan, as editor of the *HOWLER*. Ed and Walt Friedenberg were also active in publications as assistant editors of the *HOWLER*. In the field of dramatics, Jim Hobbs was student director of the operatta "H. M. S. Pinafore." The fraternity placed two men on the Student Council—Bill Wood and Clyde W. Whitener; Bill Wood was also Secretary of the student body during the Spring semester. Hiram Ward held the highest fraternity office on the campus, that of president of the Pan-Hellenic Council.

In all-round achievement in extra-curricular activities, Sigma Phi Epsilon was outstanding, placing three men in *Who's Who Among Students in American*



NEY A. LYNCH, JR.
President

First row, left to right: C. L. Bailey, P. E. Bass, C. E. Beavers, P. B. Bell, G. C. Brande. *Second row:* D. B. Caston, G. P. Cherry, W. H. Early, E. T. Fisher, E. J. Friedenberg. *Third row:* W. D. Friedenberg, J. S. Gardner, H. T. Gibson, J. G. Graeber, J. S. Hardaway. *Fourth row:* J. E. Henry, A. K. Hines, J. B. Hobbs, Jr., W. R. Hobbs, H. K. Hoke. *Fifth row:* L. M. Lowe, P. R. Mason, C. W. McMillan, L. P. Megginson, M. A. Nance. *Sixth row:* S. R. Nells, W. A. Parham, C. R. Parker, D. E. Phelps, G. B. Randolph. *Seventh row:* R. B. Rankin, B. G. Roberts, P. M. Scott, G. J. Spence, Jr., J. C. Staton. *Eighth row:* J. G. Stroupe, E. M. Thigpen, J. Valsame, R. D. Walden, H. H. Ward. *Ninth row:* E. S. White, C. W. Whitener, W. A. Wood, H. B. Wright, J. F. Yattes.

Universities and Colleges, three in *Great Greeks on the American Campus*, three in Phi Beta Kappa, two in Omicron Delta Kappa, and two were listed among the ten outstanding seniors.

Rushing season opened and N. C. Zeta pledged seventeen men to begin one of her most prosperous years. *The Sig Ep Review*, official chapter newspaper was published and distributed during homecoming and again in the Spring. The National Conclave was held in Kansas City, Missouri, in September and this chapter was well represented with the presence of the delegate, sub-delegate and four member supporters. The business executed at this convention has already begun to make its mark in Sigma Phi Epsilon improvements. Record albums of favorite Sig Ep recordings were made and distributed by the National Office, and "Wonderful Sig Ep Girl," sweetheart song, made its debut over radio station WPTF, December 2, 1947.

In social activities the fraternity was in no means lacking. It joined with Pan-Hel Council to present the Homecoming, Christmas, and Midwinter dances in Memorial Auditorium. They then presented the Spring Frolics in junction with the Pi Alpha Delta, Theta Chi, and Alpha Sigma Phi. By far the most important social event of the year was the Sig Ep Ball, which marked the beginning of an annual affair for the five North Carolina chapters of Sigma Phi Epsilon. This formal ball, held in April in Greensboro, was a noted success.

Housemother Winders was "pinned-up" when the chapter presented her with an official sweetheart pin and guard as a Christmas gift and as a token of appreciation. In the field of athletics, N. C. Zeta was an active participant and fielded much better teams than the too-few victories indicated.

During Homecoming week-ends, the Alumni Board of the fraternity met and discussed problems for the year and for the move to the new home in Winston-Salem. The fraternity is not only enjoying the present but making extensive plans for the future.

John Hardaway, a member of both Phi Beta Kappa and *Great Greeks on the American Campus*, was elected to serve as fraternity president during the spring.



DR. HENRY B. JONES
Advisor

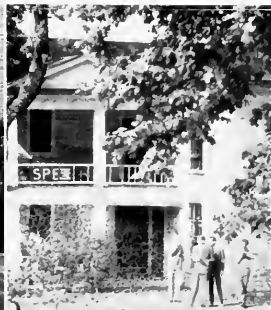


MISS FRANCES LONG
Sponsor



Top: Members and rushers gather in the Recreation Room of the Music-Religion Building in the fall for a big smoker. *Bottom:* Shown here is a part of the SPE elaborate Homecoming decorations.

Left: Gil Brande, Luke Eller, Jim Nance, and Gordon Cherry gather in front of the SPE section. *Middle:* The Annex where the dining hall is located. *Right:* Mason, Parker, Spence, Stroupe, Wrenn, Eller, and Wood administer Jim Henry's birthday greetings.



ALPHA SIGMA PHI



Founded at Yale University, 1845. Beta Mu chapter installed, 1946.

One of the newest fraternities on the campus, Alpha Sigma Phi is also one of the oldest. The name is new; the tradition is not, nor is the spirit, for it is as respected and well-established as its members who founded it twenty years ago. The present day Alpha Sigma Phi on the Wake Forest Campus is the result of a consolidation between that fraternity and the former Alpha Kappa Pi, and many of its present members are those AKPi's who remoulded the organization while preserving within the group the same ideals and standards which have made it an integral part of the memories and lives of the active and alumni brothers.

Like other fraternities on the campus, Alpha Sig's active membership dwindled during the war to a handful of brothers who fought hard to keep her nose above the financial waters. But today, it is an active organization, confining its activities to no one phase of college life, but reaching out, expanding, and winning recognition in every type of campus activity.

When the proposed movement to Winston-Salem began to materialize, Alpha Sigma Phi enthusiastically endorsed the college's plan of land allotment for fraternity houses and made allowance in the budget for a special building fund. By means of a newspaper and form letters containing the fraternity's future plans and past activities, a closer tie was made with the alumni brothers.

Combining mental and muscle power, the fraternity



IRA O. WILKERSON, JR.
President

First row, left to right: R. W. Ausband, T. G. Austin, J. C. Blanton, E. H. Bridger, J. N. Bridgman, Jr. *Second row:* R. E. Burns, J. R. Byers, Jr., C. M. Carroll, A. S. Chesson, R. J. Crawley. *Third row:* J. C. Daniel, Jr., W. A. Daniel, J. T. Dillon, J. H. Duran, H. B. Fuller. *Fourth row:* J. S. Glenn, S. L. Hamrick, W. W. Harvey, Jr., H. T. F. Hayes, J. W. Hayes. *Fifth row:* B. F. Hensley, W. H. Hester, D. B. Hill, W. C. Johnson, H. R. Konegav. *Sixth row:* H. C. Martin, H. M. Parrish, J. W. Person, J. I. Powell, W. H. Powell. *Seventh row:* B. B. Richardson, S. W. Robinson, R. M. Rowston, W. D. Sloan, M. J. Small. *Eighth row:* R. A. Steele, R. E. Tate, S. N. Thomas, R. W. Wedel, C. D. White. *Ninth row:* J. H. White.

captured both the Fraternity Championship Cup, one of the most coveted awards in fraternity row, and second place in fraternity scholarship. The social season, as usual, was brilliant. It began after the Georgetown game when the doors were thrown open to all and friends, families, and alumni brothers dropped by for the refreshment of food and old acquaintances.

During Homecoming weekend, a Deacon bent over to baptize a Blue Devil in front of the house, and when he came up with the trophy for the best Homecoming decoration, the sun which had been forced behind the clouds by the Deacon's defeat reappeared and shone consolingly upon the faces of the Alpha Sig's.

The fraternity joined with Pan-Hel in presenting the Homecoming, Christmas, and Midwinter dances, but combined its resources with Sigma Phi Epsilon and Theta Chi to present the Spring Frolic.

Meanwhile, the athletes in the fraternity began to groom for the tag football inter-fraternity competition, and shortly thereafter, the basketball team received the worry and solicitation of the fraternity as it fought through a most successful season. One of the most outstanding events at this particular time was the highly competitive contest between the "skinnies" and the "fats" of the fraternity. Characterized by mistakes, oaths and sore ligaments, it proved to be uproariously entertaining and a return engagement was immediately demanded by the defeated "fats."

Near the end of the semester, the new crop of pledges proved their mettle when Enlightenment Week descended. For the first time, they were instructed from a different handbook, but the respect and deference which they dutifully and rightfully paid the members might well have been an old story with a new name. They came through.

During the year, the fraternity has given and received many memories. It has progressed as has its members under its guiding hand. As in other organizations, there have been moments of despair and discouragement, but working together has proved to the members that Alpha Sigma Phi is not a fraternity in name only, but an actual brotherhood. In work and play, the tie has been bound closer.



DR. ELTON C. COCKE
Advisor



MISS JEAN TUCKER
Sponsor



Top: Dub Johnson, and Jim Powell play checkers as Dave Ausband, Bill Powell, and Amis Daniels kibitz. *Bottom:* The Alpha Sig intramural softball team that captured first place among frats in 1947.

Left: The Blue Devil baptizing representation won first place at Homecoming Day in 1947 in the intra-fraternity contest for best decoration. *Right:* Wendy Sloan, Royce Crawley, and Amis Daniels strike a chilly pose for photographer in front of ASP section.





First row, left to right: D. E. Bland, F. M. Benton, G. R. B. Cole. *Second row:* W. H. Cole, B. H. Finch, J. W. Fisher. *Third row:* P. D. Godfrey, S. D. Hamrick, C. D. Hardin. *Fourth row:* R. T. Harris, W. B. Herring, G. H. Johnson, Jr. *Fifth row:* C. G. Kirkman, A. H. Kizer, S. B. Schrum. *Sixth row:* E. Wade, C. V. Williams, Jr.



ZETA CHI

Local fraternity established at Wake Forest College, 1946.

In 1941, a small group of fraternally-minded Wake Forest men joined together to form what they called the Esquire Club. With Professor Thane McDonald as their adviser, these men soon united into an active and progressive men's club. With the coming of the war, however, the club was drained of its membership, and as a result, the organization dissolved.



WILBUR S. DOYLE
President

In 1945, before the returning members had reorganized their group, they conferred with representatives of Sigma Chi, one of the leading national fraternities. On the basis of the information received at this meeting, the men decided to form a local Greek letter fraternity. In the spring of 1946 these men united to form the present local fraternity, Zeta Chi. A charter of Sigma Chi is their ultimate goal.

The year the Zeta Chi's began the term with strong determination to put their local organization on a par with the leading national fraternities on the campus and to pave the way for the future affiliation with Sigma Chi. With this in mind, most of the fraternity's activities for this year center around the formation of this national order. The members of Zeta Chi have been greatly assisted in realizing their goal by the efforts of Dr. W. B. (Daddy) Ricks, past Grand Consul of Sigma Chi; Dr. Roy McNight, the Grand Praetor of the North and South Carolina Sigma Chi Province; and Dr. Frank Powers, to whom the fraternity owes a great deal of thanks for his helpful suggestions and advice and for the personal interest which he has shown in the welfare of Zeta Chi.

The social calendar this year was very much the same as it has been in past years. It was opened by the Homecoming dinner party held in honor of the Duke University "Sig's" in the Zeta Chi chapter room, climaxed by the annual Homecoming Dance. Shortly after followed the Christmas Dance. The fraternity

has enjoyed several informal "get-togethers" and banquets throughout the current year. Plans are being made for a banquet at Gresham's Lake welcoming representatives of the various chapters of Sigma Chi in the Province. The main events on the calendar for the future are the Midwinter and Spring Dances.

The fraternity took an active interest in the Intramural Athletics Program; though our teams were not the crowned victors, we usually managed to put up a good fight.

Zeta Chi had the pleasure of keeping the Scholarship Trophy in its chapter room this year, striving to keep it there throughout the next year. The fraternity is also providing seven Departmental Assistants in both arts and sciences. The members of Zeta Chi realize the importance of scholarship and try to attain a high academic record as well as to enjoy social life.

Having formally established itself as an efficient local fraternity and gained respect among the national fraternities on the campus, Zeta Chi began its climb this year to strength and prestige. Its members hope that the future will see the fraternity bear as its badge, the Norman Shield of Sigma Chi.



PROFESSOR FRANK McDONALD
Advisor



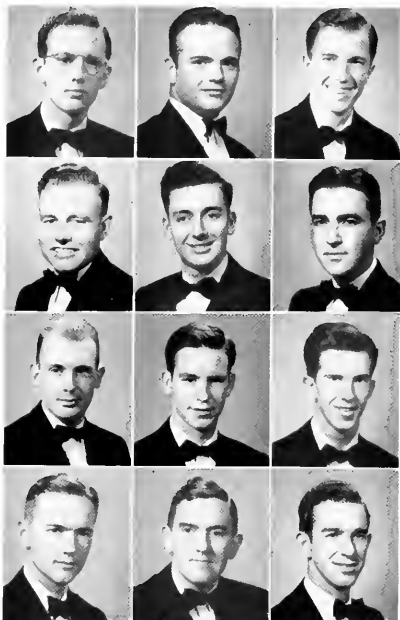
MISS LILLIE TURNER
Sponsor



Mrs. Gooch's home, stamping grounds for most of the Zeta Chi's.

Upper left: Doyle, Hamrick, Comer, Kirkman, Hardin, Spessard, and Drummond watch a game in gym. *Upper right:* Alex Kizer gloats over a hand in bridge game. *Lower left:* Wilbur Doyle leads discussion in gym lobby. *Lower right:* Baxter Finch and others warm up for game





First row, left to right: H. K. Bennet, R. M. Byant, C. T. Cooper, Jr. *Second row:* C. T. Eaves, J. H. Hampton, C. M. Hamrick. *Third row:* E. M. Harris, C. C. Mabry, W. C. Owen. *Fourth row:* A. E. Parris, B. R. Pulliam, W. C. Staton. *Fifth row:* W. N. Stovall, J. G. Thomas, G. E. Wilson.



THETA CHI

Founded at Norwich University, 1876. Theta Chi colony installed, 1947.

The nationally organized Theta Chi fraternity has made rapid progress at Wake Forest, since its birth here on March 27, 1947. At that time five men were chosen to establish a colony of the fraternity here at Wake Forest. These men were Kent Bennett, Clarence Carowan, Jimmy Hampton, Jack Johnson, and Al Parris. Since its beginning last March, the fraternity has grown in membership to nineteen men, and a chapter room has already been erected.



BOBBY D. ALLEN
President

At the beginning of the Fall term of 1947, the fraternity's chief objective was to rush plans for the erection of the chapter room by the end of that semester. Under the capable guidance of President Bobby Allen and house manager Bill Stovall, the building rapidly took shape between June and December and was ready for occupancy by the middle of January. The house, which is located west of the gymnasium on the old Durham Road, includes a bath, a kitchenette, and a room large enough to house three men comfortably. The construction of the house was a long hard struggle from the beginning to the end, but the men of the fraternity have the satisfaction of knowing that they did the job well and that they have what it takes to make a fraternity—a group of boys with the spirit for working together.

At present, the members of Theta Chi at Wake Forest are joined to the national fraternity only as a colony; however, all of the members belong to the nationally organized Theta Chi fraternity. Although the chapter has raised its membership from the original five to the present total of nineteen, they lack the membership of twenty-five which would make them eligible for installation into Theta Chi as a full-fledged chapter. They are continually trying to maintain that number and at the same time to limit their membership only to those most desirable men; they expect to have the prescribed number of members in the very near future.

Due to the fact that the members were using most

of their time in working on the chapter house and in organizing in other respects, the social activities of the fraternity were greatly curbed during the fraternity's first two semesters of existence on the campus. In spite of this, they found time to sponsor several banquets at Wooten's Homotel and the Wake Forest Inn. They also joined Pan-Hel in presenting the Homecoming, Christmas, and Midwinter dances, and later joined Sigma Phi Epsilon, Pi Alpha Delta, and Alpha Sigma Phi to present the Spring dances.

Nor was the group lacking in other extra-curricular activities. James Hampton and William Stovall found time to go to Pan-Hel meetings, Kent Bennett went to the Student Council and Al Parris started a radio station. Although not winners, the fraternity fielded good teams in every phase of intramural athletic play.

Now that Theta Chi has become firmly implanted at Wake Forest, one may rest assured that it will make a name for itself for which all of the brothers and the college may be proud. This will be due, in no small part, to the council offered by their faculty advisers—Dr. C. H. Patrick and Dr. H. B. Miller.



DR. CLARENCE H. PATRICK
Adviser



MRS. ROBERT M. BRYANT
Sponsor



The new chapter house as it appeared in the incipient stages.

Upper left: All the members pose for a picture. *Upper right:* Jimmy Hampton and Carlos Cooper engage in a discussion as Bobby Allen and Ed Harris stand by. *Lower left:* Parris hands over record to Clif Fagan. *Lower right:* Another bridge game sets in.





VIII

BEAUTY COURT

*Portraits by
Siddell's Studio*



The 1948 Beauty Queen



*Miss Margaret Emerson
Chicago, Ill.*



Miss Josephine Smith
Juniata, Pa.



Miss Eugene Robinson
Kearney, N. B.





*Miss Martha Boone
Castalia, N. C.*



*Miss Mary Smith
Castalia, N. C.*



Miss Frances Lovell
Elizabethtown, N. C.



Miss Betty Wilson
Wilmington, N. C.



IX
CAMPUS LIFE

Student Center



CAMPUS LIFE AT WAKE FOREST



Left: Reaching out to cut off his shrilly ringing alarm clock, Lindsay Getzen keeps one foot on the floor, thus following carefully the instructions of the sign posted at the head of his bed. *Right:* Over in the girls' dormitory, Grace Jacobs yawns and rubs her eyes as she gracefully stretches out her hand to turn off her buzzing electric alarm, while Marty Coleman sleeps blissfully on, undisturbed by the noise.

This year has been for Wake Forest a period of unparalleled growth and change. Members of the largest student body in the school's 114-year history have crowded into classes, dormitories, and dining establishments in such great numbers that hurried expansion has been unable to keep pace with the demand. New cafes, new stores, and hastily built homes have sprung up everywhere. There have been many changes; the very air seems permeated with a spirit of unprecedented bustle and activity.

Yet life has not really been very different from life at Wake Forest in years gone by—not in the many little everyday things which loom so big in later recollections of college days. Those things remain pretty much the same through the passing years, even through a war which has affected profoundly many young men and women who are now Wake Forest students.

In the following twelve pages, you will find a record of life at Wake Forest during the past year. This is not a chronicle of the big events, the stories that made the headlines in *Old Gold and Black*, nor is it a history of the school year. It is simply an account of the ordinary things we did each day, those little things which will stay with us so long as a part of our fond memories of college life.

For most students, the day began with the insistent jingling of that very helpful but very unpopular creature, the battered alarm clock. No matter how late the hour of its piercing call, one felt an almost overwhelming impulse to push the cut-off switch and sink back into the bed for just a few minutes more of rest.

Some plucky individuals got up in time for breakfast at the cafeteria or at their boarding house before eight o'clock classes, but the rest had to go without, or dash to town later for a mid-morning, between-class breakfast at P. D.'s, Dick Frye's, or Peyton's.

All who had early classes listened for the first bell of the morning, which rang without fail at ten minutes to eight. For those who were quick dressers and who lived near their first period classrooms it often served as an alarm clock as well as a call to class.

Large, overcrowded classes put added burdens on both teachers and students, but few seemed greatly upset, and the student body succeeded in earning one of the highest scholastic averages ever achieved here.

Three times a week there were chapel services, held for the first time in the partially completed chapel building. But heating plant defects and unusually cold weather forced authorities to transfer services to the Baptist church during the winter months.

Left: Books in hand, a student heads for the campus and a first period class after an early morning breakfast at the Wake Forest Cafeteria. The gentleman with the hat who brings up the rear is A. D. Barber. *Right:* Dick Steele tugs at the bell rope in the hall behind Dean Bryan's office, ringing the first bell of the morning, which calls some students to eight o'clock classes and rouses others from their slumber.





Left — Dr. Potrat begins his popular Roman Literature class with the usual caustic, witty remarks on "Today's N. C. Poem" and the "People's Forum" from the morning's Raleigh News and Observer. *Right* — Dr. Bradbury, holding his glasses in his left hand, begins a discussion of germinal derivatives in his embryology class. This class, with seventy-five students, is one of the largest on the campus.



Left — Dr. Blackburn leads students, including the A Cappella Chorus, in singing a hymn at one of the tri-weekly chapel services held in the Baptist church during the winter. To his right is Dr. Reid, main speaker for the service. *Right* — Students pour forth from the new chapel after one of the chapel services held there during early fall, before cold weather forced authorities to transfer services to the Baptist church.

Few students miss this trip each morning to the post office. *Top left* — A familiar landmark on the daily journey is the concrete stair case by the railway tracks. *Top right* — The post-office doorway is always a bottleneck at rush hour. *Bottom left* — Forrest Shearn must have a friend in that line to the general delivery window. *Bottom right* — Doc Egan shows his pals that he has a letter in his box.





Tom Gibson, Bill Davis, and "Piggy" Davis wait in line to cash their checks at the cashier's window of the town's only bank, the Wake Forest branch of the Durham Bank and Trust Company.

Almost everybody managed to make a trip to town each morning to check the mail and perhaps to grab a bite to eat. Those who were lucky might find a check waiting for them at the post-office, which meant that they could stop by the bank on the way back to the campus to stand in one of the few lines they didn't mind—the line to the cashier's window.

For the veterans, those checks came on the first of each month, or at least that's when they were due. If they didn't arrive on time, Mr. Frank Castlebury, the Veterans Administration Field Representative, was usually plagued all day with inquiries and pleas from puzzled G. I.'s.

This, of course, was not the only subject which the vets had occasion to discuss with Mr. Castlebury. There were always many other problems, including the important matter of grades. And such problems also troubled many students who were not veterans, as Dean Bryan knows only too well after the many conferences he held each week with worried students.

Paul Griffin and Elbert O'Connell watch a group of students at work with microscopes and slides in embryology lab. The girls on the right are Dot Blackburn and Katherine Marshbanks.



Top: J. V. Cole discusses allotment problems with Frank Castlebury, Veterans Administration Field Representative. *Bottom:* Dean Bryan talks things over with a couple of worried students.

Top: Nurse Mary Frazier sprays "Pinky" Funderbuck's throat at the infirmary. *Bottom:* Rice Quisenberry and Iris Caudell come out the infirmary door after going there for flu vaccinations.





Top: Vance Byrum, Betty Parkinson, Sarah Staton, Jack Hughes, and Bill Jenner make good use of the rec room. Bottom: Murray Severance, Dor Haworth, and Bernie Esenberg read a letter.

Top: Fifi Creighton, George Mallonee, Jim Swain, Ila Warren, Jim Hobbs, Emily Olive, and Gilmer Cocks fill a student center booth. Bottom: It's chapel period, so the bookstore is packed.



Jeanne Walker and Evelyn Pittman seem to be asking John Gibson where he stole that bicycle upon which he is so proudly perched. Judging from his expression, he must have had a good answer.

Students with problems more of a physical nature, such as a sore throat (or maybe some class they wanted to cut), went to the infirmary for free treatment. Sometimes it was there that pre-medical students, receiving Doctor Mackie's or Doctor Corbin's expert care, first realized that maybe their long, tedious hours of laboratory work, which at times seemed so purposeless, really amounted to something after all.

But those students who on a given day held conferences with college officials or went to the infirmary for treatment were a small minority, greatly outnumbered by the many students who just got together and talked. On warm days there were always students standing outside the student center, and others sitting at the old fountain, or on one of the benches dotting the campus, or on the cool, green grass.

These pastimes were curtailed this year, however, by one of the worst winters ever known here. Students were frequently driven indoors, and the recreation room became a very popular hangout, while the bookstore and student center were crowded every morning.

Doug McIntyre, F. H. Jauman, Bill Castellow, Joe Nye, and Gene Funderburk brave winter's icy blasts to take part in the traditional chapel period bull session outside the student center.





Left — Carl Sharpe and Maxine Hayes serve vegetables and bread to fellow students at the Wake Forest Cafeteria. The three student at the front of the line are Jack White, Ralph Harrell, and Mary Broome. *Right* — David Brasswell, Ed Hancock, Joe Nye, Bob Holding, and Bob Babl eat supper at the grill counter at P. D.'s. Bill Clarke is the student who is seen standing behind Brasswell and Hancock.

There were eight major establishments where Wake Forest students ate meals this year, and each had a personality all its own. Perhaps most in the limelight was the Wake Forest Cafeteria, still called "Miss Jo's" by many students, although it was no longer operated by Miss Jo Williams, the former proprietress. The cafeteria's specialty was vofzhust, which was offered in a wide variety of forms. The prices at which this and other delicacies were sold caused some unfavorable

comment early in the year, which finally resulted in the lowering of prices to more satisfactory levels.

The College Soda Shop, better known as P. D.'s, was most frequently patronized for late morning breakfasts and for steak suppers. Many students have claimed that P. D. Weston's waffles and steaks are the best in the state. At any rate, it can definitely be said that his soda shop had an unmistakable atmosphere all its own.

Left — Wilson Dwyer, bookstore clerk, waits for the waitress to bring his supper at Texaco Motor Inn. The couple in the middle booth aren't students, but that's Sylvia McManus and Ray Jones at the rear standing at the third table, doesn't seem to be worrying much about the rush. Seated in foreground right are Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Hite.





Left—It's chow time at the Delta Sig house, shown decorated for Homecoming Day, and the boys really go to town on the vittles. Nearest the camera are Bob Smith and Bill Montgomery. *Right*—The Sigma Phi Epsilon dining hall is also a busy spot. Facing the camera at the first table is Jack Lancaster, and at the second table, Bland Lewis and Bob Hester. Roy Tuck is sitting at the end of that table.

Texaco Motor Inn, located practically in North Raleigh, specialized in seafood and was often visited by those plutocrats who owned automobiles. More accessible to other students was Peyton Brown's, a restaurant most noted for its staff of waitresses.

Two fraternities, the Delta Sigs and the Sig Eps, had their own dining halls, where meals were served to visitors as well as to members. Especially was this

true at the Delta Sig house, where many students who were not members of the fraternity ate regularly.

Some students often ate at Dick Ely's, and others went there occasionally for meals at unusual times, since his serving hours were longer than those of others.

Many students praised the tasty food served at Wooten's Homotel, and several clubs held banquets there during the year.

Left—It's rush hour at Dick Ely's Restaurant, and both the counter and the tables are crowded with students. At the counter are Bill Wells, Ralph Moore, Jack Overman, and Bill Lyndall. *Right*—At the front table in the dining hall at Wooten's Homotel are Robert Walker and Byron Higgs. The young lady drinking coffee is Emily Nichols, and Dean Johnson and Mrs. O'Brien appear in the background.





Colvin Staley, Bob Grogan, and Lynn Ladden have cokes at the bookstore soda fountain, while Harold Reddick chats with Gene Funderburk. Behind the fountain, Jim Hanson lights a cigarette.



The seven o'clock movie rush at P. D.'s includes Fifi Creighton, Gerry James, Emily Frances Spears, Betty Duncan, and Sid Staley. Bill Clark, at right, is getting ready to fix Gerry a coke.



At this end of the crowded counter at Peyton Brown's are Vernon Mustian, Bill Dowding, and Archie Ammons. Peyton is standing at the cash register, and Ray Etheridge is making a hamburger.

Left: Jack Overman matches Bill Tyndall to see which of them pays for a round of cokes at Tom Holdens's, while Bob Brooks leans on the soda fountain waiting for the milk shake that Mrs. Peggy Gilbert is making for him. *Right:* Percy Marshall fixes up a thick milk shake at Dairyland for Clay Williamson, the student on the right, while Mrs. Miriam Hoffman gets a cone of ice cream for Bob Holt.





Left: Harold Hayes and Doris Peoples visit Edwards Pharmacy. Harold is eating a cup of voghlurst ice cream which he has just bought, and Doris has selected a magazine from the rack to her left. *Right:* Row Sowers, Gene Funderbark, Mattie Clay Greene, and Emily Frances Spears drop by J. W. Fort's Barbecue on their way from the campus to town. Standing at the left is J. W. Fort, the owner.

Many students liked best Tom Holding's drug store, where they could buy the largest ten-cent cokes in town. Milk shake lovers favored Dairyland, where the soda jerks could fix up shakes "thick enough to eat."

Students often went to Edwards Pharmacy for magazines, but they didn't patronize the soda fountain very frequently, especially after the bus station was moved to the new building at the foot of the hill. That building also housed Fort's Bar-B-Que, which was patronized more often by travelers than by students.

Forest Heights, Bennie's, and Ray's were favorite hangouts for some students, but the place which became more familiar than any other and which probably will be longest remembered is Shorty's. Rare indeed is the Wake Forest alumnus who has not made many a trip to Shorty's in the wee hours of the morning to get a "steak sandwich" and a pint of milk. Once waiting only on men, Shorty, Worth, and Buster often served co-eds this year, adapting to changing conditions but making sure that Shorty's continued to live up to its name as a real Wake Forest tradition.



Worth Joyner, one of Shorty's two brothers, waits on John Carlington and Bryan Finch at Shorty's. The student sitting on the right and drinking the pint of milk is named Ambrose Jones.

This unpretentious establishment is Shorty's, one of Wake Forest's most famous institutions. The phrase "Meet me at Shorty's," familiar to every student, has come to be a real tradition here.

This is the place! (with humble apologies to Ray and Bennie)





Left: Curtis Creech, "Dusty" Rhodes, Dick Newton, Joe Plumbo, and Maury Newton listen as Roy Glass beats out some hot licks on the baby grand piano in the religion building recreation room. *Right:* The camera catches Carl Warren right in the middle of a serve as he plays a fast-moving ping-pong game with Frances Lovette on one of the two ping-pong tables located in that same recreation room.



Top: Several students play tau football on the front campus. *Bottom:* Peggy Jo Weeks, Jacqueline Womble, Paula Jean Buie, and Mae Bell watch eagerly as two girls reach for the basketball.

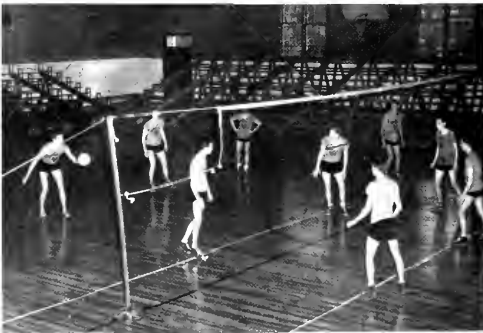
Apparently, students at Wake Forest this year liked playing almost as much as they liked eating. At any rate, they spent a lot of time at play, and played a little bit of everything. Whether it was piano or pool, baseball or bridge, there were always students eager to join in. They ran the gamut of games from football to checkers, using with equal enjoyment athletic equipment borrowed from the gym and the ancient checker-board in the back booth at Tom Holding's.

For those who tired of play, there were always other diversions, such as a movie at one of Wake Forest's two theaters, or a bull session in some student's room.



Dale Browder acts as umpire during a sand lot baseball game played on the Gore Stadium practice field. Crouched in front of him is Ralph Tate, the catcher. C. D. White is the man at bat.

Left: Bill Walton shows off his "perfect" form on the golf links and proves that the hand is faster than the eye by making his golf club disappear. (Incidentally, it must have been a foggy day, judging from the picture.) *Right:* The student at the left prepares to serve the white volley ball to members of the opposing team in an intramural game played on the new hardwood floor of Gore Gymnasium.





Left: Bill Moody (seated, back to camera), Sylvia McManis, Paul Mowle, and Jeanne Black play a few hands of bridge at that popular bridge sanctuary, the table at the far end of the bookstore. *Right:* Ed Bradley looks on as Tony Di Tonto, Leon Dombrowski, Fernie Hamula, and Ray Mancini try their hand at the game in one of the booths at P. D.'s College Soda Shop. The girl at the right is Leigh Williams.



Top: At the first three tables in Brown's pool room are Jimmy Street, J. T. Liverman, and Bill Mowle. *Bottom:* Clyde Randolph and Ray Rogers roll a few games at Shorty's billiard parlor.

Top: A crowd gathers in front of the Forest Theatre to attend the matinee showing of a typical feature. *Bottom:* Two students buy tickets at Wake Forest's only other theatre, the Collegiate.

Left: A. D. Barber, Arthur Cash, Bill Walton, George James, and Jim Getzen shoot the breeze in an old-fashioned bill session at the Cradup mansion. *Mystery:* Who belongs to the hand showing at the right? *Right:* Mar Bell, Marty Coleman, Grace Jacobs, Emily Frances Spears, Cuth Outhrell, Minam Morris, Dot Fulton, and Frances Lovette have a hen party just before bedtime at new dorm.





Left: Furman Hall leads a group of students in fifteen minutes of hymn singing prior to evening vespers. Conducted inside the church during the winter months, this hymn sing is held outside on the church steps during warm weather. *Right:* Leonard Rollins conducts a short meditative devotional period during a twilight vespers service at the Baptist church, as Lonnie Hughes plays softly on the organ.



Left: Kathryn Hawkins, Bernie ("Footsie") Eisenberg, and Ann Tippett sit on a bench on the campus at twilight listening to concert recordings being broadcast over the amplifier. (Well, that's what he said that they were doing, anyway!) *Right:* Oliver Price, Joe Morris, Anne Barbour, Lou Grady Thompson, "Doogie" Robinson, and a number of other students pore over the texts in the college library.



Julian Keith asks Mary Belle Sloan, the receptionist on duty at new dormitory, to call his date and tell her that he has come. Mary flicks a button on the switchboard and makes the call.

But Wake Forest students did not by any means devote their leisure time exclusively to the pursuit of food and entertainment. There were many in whose daily lives meditation or study or romance played a very important part, and there were few whose experiences did not in some measure involve all three.

Each day at twilight a goodly group gathered at the church to sing songs of worship and devotion and to hear organ vespers. On warm evenings in early fall and late spring they sat on the church steps to sing, sending forth eventide hymns which created an atmosphere of quiet repose as they floated out over the campus.

Every evening after vespers a serenade of concert recordings was broadcast from the bell tower atop Wait Hall. Some students sat on campus benches listening to this music, while others went to the library or to their rooms to study.

Left: Grace Jacobs and Gene Funderburk come out of the door of new dormitory on their way to town and to a movie. The suitcase at the right, incidentally, does not belong to either of them. *Right:* Bill McIlwain and Joanne Matthews occupy one of the booths in the student center hall, and also seem pretty fully occupied themselves. The photographer took this unposed picture quite unexpectedly.





Bill Walton burns the midnight oil till way past midnight studying for a history quiz under "The Skin," while George James sleeps soundly in his bed, undisturbed by the brightly burning light. Right: Mae Bell curls up in a chair with a parallel book on which she must make a report the following morning, though room-mate Frances Lovette, who has an eight o'clock class, has been asleep for several hours.

Many had dates, and every night couples were seen strolling along the winding brick walks. Under a magnolia near the old fountain sat a broken down bench which was a favorite rendezvous. Less secluded but just as popular were the bookstore booths and dormitory parlors.

The students who dated still had to study, however,

and unless they studied together while dating they sometimes found themselves among those burning the midnight oil. "Two hours outside study for every hour in class," the professors had said, but it was so hard to stay awake, especially if one's room-mate lay in bed asleep! So one by one the night owls would cut out their lights and turn in, as quiet descended on the Wake Forest campus.

Our story would not be complete without a glimpse at the week-end. One professor has said that the week-end really lasts five days, since students spend Thursday thinking about it, Friday, Saturday and Sunday on it, and Monday recovering from it. Maybe he exaggerates, but the week-end is still an important institution here.

This year, many Wake Forest students went home on week-ends, often traveling by air ("Air you agoin' my way?"). For those who stayed at school there were parties, dances, and Sunday record concerts, as well as many religious activities.

Top: Four students, wise in the ways of travel, head for points unknown over the fast "air" route. Bottom: A green freshman, unfamiliar with the advantages of "air" travel, goes by bus.

Here are scenes from dances held during the year. That's Nub Forde in the middle picture, doing a little extemporaneous vocalizing at the co-ed ball held last winter in the high school gym.







Left: Wardwhealers work out plans for the freshman elections. Left to right they are Howinell, Boss Krunch, Legree, Stooze and Stomp. Unfortunately Boss Krunch got sick off a cigar the day of election and his machine did not run so well. The finance company is rumored to have confiscated his armored car. *Right:* Pollwatchers at the freshman elections assured voters that there would be no fraud. Left to right they are Hickory, Dickory, Dock, the poll, Clock, Hemstich, Pipsqueak, and Chortle. Chortle was later accused of stuffing the box but was let off when he claimed immunity as a taxidermist.

FRESHMEN ELECTIONS

Wake Forest, September 30. — Bob Mauney, Davey Clark, and little Carol Oldham emerged victorious in freshman class elections here today. Twenty-one candidates were in the running, and twenty-two votes were cast. The extra voter, the one who was actually the deciding factor in the race, was Wilhelm Bithoone, sometime member of the Clinton Volunteer Fire Brigade. He has since dropped out of school, there being a lot of fires down around Clinton this time of year.

Mauney, who was elected president, comes from Linchfield, where he was for three years an inmate of the Linchfield Academy, a school upon which a few aspersions have been cast but which is nevertheless still in operation. Mauney's main campaign plank was "I have never held public office before. There is no better qualification. Look at Truman."

Davey Clark, elected to the vice-presidency, did not choose to run, but his mother made him. So did the KA's. Davey was talking about withdrawing but the KA's, with whom he is pledged, came around and told him to remember Hell Week. The main plank in his platform was "Down with Hell Week."

The election of Carol Oldham was something else. Carol was actually not running for secretary of the freshman class. She was running for secretary of the Monogram Club. H. T. P. Hayes is secretary of the Monogram Club. He got a letter for weight lifting. That's who she was running for, but the freshmen didn't know that. They saw her name on a poster and just went ahead and wrote her name in so much that she was elected. Interviewed at a local beauty parlor where

she is employed as a mud-pack applicator, Miss Oldham declared that since she was elected she would serve. She also plans to enroll in the college.

The newly-elected officers met late today in the back room of the Freshman Officer's Club to draw up plans for the year. Their main goals sound very optimistic, but probably not too impractical.

1. At the end of their first year all freshmen who pass as many as six hours of work, excluding Freshman English, shall be designated as seniors.

2. No one shall be allowed to sell benches, magnolia trees, or classroom desks to Freshmen without a written slip granting permission signed by a freshman class officer.

3. Such a slip may be secured from any freshman class officer for one dollar and a guarantee of ten-per cent of the receipts.

4. Freshman girls are required to date the president of the freshman class at least once every month. This is designed simply to see how they are getting along.

5. Freshman boys are required to date the secretary of the freshman class at least once every month. This is just to insure that she will get along well.

6. Davey Clark will have to look out for himself.

7. Everyone who flunks an hour of a freshman course

must pay into the treasury one dollar for every hour not passed. We want to leave the school a million dollars.

8. Class officers shall be exempt from such tax.

Late today, sometime after the resolutions had been posted, Kornegay said in an interview, "Well, no more Freshman Class."



"STUDENT" WINS SUIT WITH POST OFFICE

October 15, 1947.—*The Student*, Wake Forest College's occasional periodical and organ of campus radicals, anti-vivisectionists, and barber majors, this week won a legal dispute from the United States Post Office Department, it was announced yesterday by Dale Robbins, acting editor in the absence of her father, William H. Robbins, who for the past month has been posing as "Whistler's Mother" in the art gallery of the Louvre (Paris, Tenn.).

Miss Robbins stated that the controversy grew out of the Post Office Department's alleged refusal to handle *The Student* because of its "un-American tendencies." For the past six years *The Student* has refused to accept advertising from the American Tobacco Company on the ground that they wanted to pay off in Luckies. Editor Robbins smokes Spuds.

Yesterday's 5 to 4 decision by the Supreme Court will make possible the circulation of thirty-six issues which have been stored in the locker room of Gore Gymnasium. Coach Phil Utley said he was glad to have the magazine off his hands. "We've lost three tailbacks and a station wagon in that pile of *Students*." Heretofore the magazine has been circulated "hand-to-mouth," and complaint has been heard that "it makes mighty poor readin', chewed up that way."

Asked if he was going to abide by the court ruling, Ute Wigwam, local postmaster and current gazer of the star route, held up an unwavering right hand and queried bravely, "How?"

This year's staff has included Bill Robbins, editor; Dale Robbins, associate editor; Winnie Robbins, consulting editor; and Bob Robbins, editor-in-charge-of-filler-cutlines-and-Leftist-indoctrination. Robbins and Robbins Printing Company, of Robbinsville, Saskatchewan, did the printing. The masthead lists Grady Patterson, Jr., as Business Manager, but that is possibly a typographical error.

Writers for *The Student* wait for the muse to strike and at the same time pick up a little local color in the pool parlor of the Recreation Room. At the left is Glesco, usually at the Left, engaged in a little rotation with Larioso. Trueblood is in the foreground, pouting because no one will play with him.



Top: The suit which *The Student* won over the United States Post Office is shown hanging on display on the door of the magazine office in Publications Row. Editor Robbins has since been seen wearing it around the campus. A little beat up, but adequate. Bottom: Student Briar Limberlock falls under a barrage of *Students* from his box. By a decision of the Supreme Court the Post Office was forced to box all past issues of the magazine, which had been banned from the mails for some years for one reason or another.

MID-TERM FLUNKINGS

November 13, 1947.—A state of emergency existed in Wake Forest today when it was learned after mid-term grades were released last night that every student enrolled in the college except two had flunked out of school.

The two men who distinguished themselves by passing at least nine hours of work are "Duh-h" Dumbrowski, of Kitty Hawk, N. C., and "Silent Dave" Fooler, Whiteville, assistant in the departments of German, English, French, Physics, Biochemistry, and Biblical Archaeology.

Dean D. B. Bryan, Dean, is known to have stated in a golf foursome this morning that "it certainly is unusual," and other members of the administration have expressed similarly mild feelings of pique.

Student leaders, however, were more explicit in their condemnation of the state of affairs. Caldwell Revere, big students' rights man and perennial candidate for freshman representative to the student council, mounted a snow-white steed and galloped around the campus last night inciting dilated pupils to rebellion with cries of "Verstehen Sie das Deutsch!" Henry Blair mounted a soapbox and made a speech of some sort. He got a reaction of some sort, but for the most part students were out of sorts.

A committee appointed by student body president Eggnog Korsikoff made a host of findings about why everybody flunked out and things like that. Tomas Stableton, Korsikoff subordinate, pointed out four sections of the report as having the most significance: 1. It has not been sufficiently impressed upon students that they are supposed to attend class. 2. Someone should be appointed in each class to keep students



When it was learned that all students had flunked out of college the administration called in an expert on grades, fellow named Roadbuilder. He is shown telling Dean Bryan and Dr. Kitchin that "there's nothing else for it. The College has got to go!"

awake. 3. His duties should also include keeping the professor awake. 4. A disinterested third party should be delegated to keep the official waker awake.

"Silent Dave" fooler, on the other hand, has issued a 65-page mimeographed, stereotyped, illuminated treatise on the subject which he compiled as a freshman term paper. Very little of his report is available yet in English translation, but it is understood that the ringing theme of the work throughout is, "This is Wake Forest's prime evil: the bubbling wines and the hem looks."

It is expected that in a week or two this whole thing will be forgotten and students will once again be sleeping in classes where not even the professor is awake.



Left: Jodson Blueblood, one-time aspirant to Phi Beta Kappa, stakes himself out a claim on the burning corner after hearing that he is one of the hundreds who have flunked out of school. Dejectedly he heads for Raleigh, where he has been accepted at State College. *Right:* Frenzied coeds and their cohorts stage a demonstration in protest against the strictness of faculty grading. Most active in such denunciations were Fuddy, Yay, Cripes, and someone else. Looking on at right is Bourke-White or Severance.



Left: Co-Captain Church relates to his family circle how he managed to humble the ball six times in six minutes. Listening raptly are his wife, Josa Teen and his mother, Lillian. Father Weldon, decked out in his uniform as a Confederate Naval officer, reserved for such special occasions, holds little sister Clayton in his lap. She is a touch singer with the floor show at Dick Tive's restaurant. *Right:* Doctor Phisari performs a lower appendectomy on Co-Captain Dublin between halves of the Wamboogie game. Giving moral support are Co-Captain O'Quinn and inmate Joe Laches. The operation was so successful that Dublin was able to return to the game. (Humphreys in background) has hives. He is under observation to see if any hives develops.

WAMBOOGIE GAME

November 30, 1947. Wake Forest's Demon Deacons triumphed this afternoon 29-28 over Wamboogie University's B Team in one of the most viciously-fought postseason games played here in years. Before the game was even underway the Wamboogie men showed that they were out for blood. In shaking hands with Wake Co-captain "Footloose" Fancifree, Huxton, the Wamboogie captain, tore off Fancifree's right arm. Only quick thought on the part of Deac cheerleader Rawls saved the man. She leaped up and led the cheering section in "Yea, Fancifree, here's a hand."

During a pileup in the first quarter Co-captain

Short, nee Long, of Wake Forest had both legs chewed off. Wamboogie was promptly penalized halfway to Durham for cannibalism. Most of the first half, in fact, was played outside the stadium.

There is nothing worth reporting about the second half except that the game was called after the third quarter when the Wamboogie coach, Jatt, tried to substitute two gnus at right guard. Officials declared that gnus are allowed to play only freshman ball.

In an interview after the game jovial Coach Walker said, "Too bad about Short. But his eligibility was up, anyway."

The Wake Forest varsity football team snapped just before the Wamboogie game. They are left to right, back row, Co-Captains Fancifree, Hobbs, O'Quinn, and Dublin. Front row, left to right, Co-Captains Roister, Dunster, Rede, Paddison, and Wright. Co-Captains Ognowich and Leonetti were all sent at the time the picture was taken, having been called away to do their daily good turn

Part of the huge crowd which attended the Wake Forest-Wamboogie game. Baldheaded man in foreground is J. Deezul Davis who just gave the school a gift of \$7,70 for the upkeep of campus dogs.





At top, the twentieth Century Crag and Bullshooting Club appears for a group portrait before the opening gun of the Turkey Day Shoot. The back row shows Boxcar Lovlace, Snakeeye Humphries, Hotshot Howren, and Freitag. Lesser Bullsshooters sit. McMillan, dicloader, was unable to get out from under the table. The center picture shows a young quail being released as a target. Other pigeons are shown in the background. At bottom sits one of the judges with the prizes. When they were presented to Eddy, the winner, he scowled and said, "I already got one of them. This is too much."

TURKEY DAY SHOOT

December 9, 1947.—An estimated crowd of 37 fans and three dogs turned out here today for the 48th annual Turkey Day Shoot, postponed two weeks because Patrolman A. Moss Rock had confiscated all firearms in an attempt to stem the tide of library book pilfering.

As an innovation over recent years, all contestants in this year's Shoot were required to use blank cartridges. This was found necessary, a spokesman for the sponsoring Twentieth Century Bull and Crapshooting Club said, because last year four of Dr. Bryan's pet bantams and an unidentified instructor in Yiddish were inadvertently wounded, several of them fatally.

At this date only three casualties have been reported, not counting women and children, and it is expected that any fatalities will be blamed upon something else. Grain speculation, for instance. In former times as many as 23 professors have been felled by stray bullets. Pellets have been known to stray as far as three miles, according to Tom Holdingpenalty, Wake County Game Warden.

Known casualties this year were Turk. E. Gubble, who suffered a contorted cartilage and a reprimand from the Dean of Women when he was kicked backward into Room 307 of Boswick Dormitory by an ill-timed misfire; Jock G. Entree, who was startled from a love-tryst alongside the Neuse by retrievers and suffered a slight chill after a five-mile swim; and "Fats" McGoog, who stuck his head unwittingly into a twelve-gauge shotgun and was double-barrelled into the eighth hole of the George W. Paschal Golf Links, where he collided with a birdie.

When it was learned that five contestants were hunters from Chagrin Falls, Ohio, Bob "Leon" Eddy, the only other entrant, was declared winner. An unofficial but usually reliable source said that Eddy made good 27 out of 3,796 shots, which is pretty fair when you consider that nobody knew where the target was.

Jack S. Turlington lines up the sights on his ancient britch loader for a test shot in the Turkey Day Shoot. Advising him are Bocart, Gobble, and Hand. Turlington was barred from the event when it was discovered that he was using a telescopic sight with Boswick Dormitory as a target.





Left: Since there were no props the stage crew was given a holiday. They went to the movies. Here viewing "Miami" from the front row of the Collegiate Theater are Studebaker, Cadillac, Ford, Hudson, and jeep. Between shows they appeared as a stage unit, until the Johnson office banned their act. Right: Being initiated into *Alfalfa Sigh! Ohmager*, honorary dramatic outfit are, McBeth, McBride, McIntosh, MacAdam, and McMack. They are all experienced thespians who got their start in the Irish Theater, Dublin. Doing the rite is Kronberger.

LITTLE THEATRE PRODUCTION

Wake Forest, January 15—The Little Theater rolled the curtain down last night on its fourteenth production of the year, *The Banshee of Swamphole Street*, a three-act primeval suspense by Ikum Frum-Acave.

The cast included only three actors and there were absolutely no props. There was a lot of symbolism, though. The leading role of a primeval deaf-mute known simply as "Man" was played with convincing realism by Pall Mall, who enhanced the part by adding a few of his own personal idiosyncrasies such as grunting and walking and wearing a bow tie.

Playing opposite Mall as a prehistoric dinosaur, known over simply as "Dinah," was Jewell Macadam. It was rather difficult to watch her and picture her as a dinosaur but the Little Theater probably did the best it could.

The third character in the play—a prenatal child—was represented on stage by an unopened envelope containing a dun for room rent which had been borrowed from Earle Connelly, who collects them.

In the third act came the highlight of the play. Man,

sitting in the middle of the stage fondling the prenatal child, known also simply as "Dun," was encountered by the Dinosaur. Man cast Dun aside and began to do battle with Dinah. At the climax of this quaint and whimsical scene, Man and Dinah ate each other up. Dun, lying off to the side where he had been cast by Man, suddenly realized that there was no one left to care for him. He began screaming in a tragic voice, "I been done! I been done!"

The audience, realizing that this was the end of the play, rose up and shrieked appreciatively, "So have we! So have we!" At this point there was a shift in time element and all that was visible was a mail carrier walking down a macadamized road.

Little Theater bigwigs say that the play's director, Mihow Beastly, deserves all the credit for the production's success. Miss Beastly is a junior from Robat, Morocco. She played the role of a narrow street in *Meet Me At the Cashah, Hedy* and the was in charge of claque and curtain-calls for *The Legend of Whoopin Holler*.

Left: Refreshments were served by the management of the Forest Theater to the Little Theater players between acts of *THE BANSHEE OF SWAMPHOLE STREET*. Art Lover, manager, said, "this just goes to show that I believe in healthy competition." Right: Part of the huge audience which viewed the opening of *THE BANSHEE OF SWAMPHOLE STREET*. They are, left to right, Petty, Fogg, Humphries, and Kirk. In the background are visitors from the Raleigh Little Theater.



LONELY HEARTS

Wake Forest, Feb. 13.—For decades and yea, lo these many years, potential Wake Forest Valentinos have had to give vent to their frustration by migrating to the Angel Farm, St. Mary's, Peace, and H. F. D. W. (Home for Delinquent Women) in order to secure dates, chicks, skirts, and the like.

But not this year. No sir! You can bet your life! Not this year! This year Wake Forest Valentinos have not had to go to the Angel Farm, St. Mary's, Peace, and H. F. D. W. (Home for Delinquent Women) in order to secure dates, chicks, skirts, and the like.

This year Wake Forest organized its own Lonely Hearts Club. Meeting in the hallway beside Snyder's Emporium members gave programs of a diversified nature under the supervision of Dr. I. Needsom Lovin. At one meeting, for instance, Bob Leon Eddy taught everyone how to make dandelion chains. He got married right after that.

Meetings during the first semester were of a dull listless nature, especially when everyone got tired of making dandelion chains. However, at the first of the second semester the club broke away from a long-obsolete tradition and invited coeds to join. It wasn't long before Wake Forest Valentinos were migrating to Angel Farm, St. Mary's, Peace, and H. F. D. W. (Home for Delinquent Women) again. The club is no longer in existence.

Its last official act was to elect a King and Queen of Hearts. They were supposed to be the loneliest people on the campus. There were so many entries, however, that the judges never got around to counting all the ballots. They claim they will announce the winners later. Chances are they won't. The prize is a book and the judges want to read it first.

A banquet feting the runnerups in the Lonely Hearts competition was held at Fort's Diner. In the foreground are Humphries and Soglow, who is asleep. Other contestants are scattered around the table in disorder. Ram Bow, the King, was too shy to attend.



Top: King of the Lonely Hearts Sharly Ram Bow innocently toys with a fire alarm box in the downtown section of the city. *Bottom:* Midnight Ed Connolly prepares to embrace Evelyn Cruikshank, who was named Queen of the Lonely Hearts because she often goes away by herself. Connolly described her as "a cold date."

LONELY HEARTS JOKE:

He: Nice Night.

She: Yeah.

(Compliments of Teepee)

SYMPHONY VISIT

Wake Forest, March 17—When Vladimirina Dechenstomp hopped up onto the podium before the Leningrad Symphony Orchestra in the Wake Forest



College Chapel last night, little did the bunch of peanut eaters in the audience realize that she was going to pitch headlong into the kettle-drums at the end of the third movement of August Strindberg's delightful *Ghost Sonata*. We wager that not ten of that rabble who called themselves an audience even know that *el fling grande*, as we of the profession call it, is in the score.

When it is accomplished the audiences are supposed to stomp on the floor and shout "Bravo!" and "Encore!" and "Vodka!" But what does the Wake Forest listener do? Rush up with first aid kits! A pox upon them!

And a pox also upon that oboe profundo who pipsqueaked his way through the delicate and provocative overtones of *March Slob*, in which the harpsichordist is supposed to lean across the cello to the first violinist and whisper in an awed and somewhat inarticulate undertone, "Where is the place?"

As a matter of record the Leningrad troupe turned in an altogether masterful performance, handled with dignity and subtle slapstick. We must admit that at times it sounded like the brass and woodwinds were playing two distinctly different numbers, but that, we have come to believe, was only to show the amazing range and versatility of the Vladimirina: it is not every conductor who can conduct two separate pieces and perform a soft shoe shuffle at the same time.

Most appreciated of all numbers rendered, although we must confess it is one with only "popular" appeal, was Igor Beevor's *Seventh Symphony*, commonly known as "Who Put the Jello in John Kirby's Cello?"

Left: The Leningrad Symphony tympany man beats out the time to "The Darktown Polka." The orchestra was so large that not all the players were able to find seats on the stage so Katnip the drummer, took a stance before the library where cigarette butts are plentiful. *Right:* The audience was transported by the orchestral rendition of "I'll Be Back in a Year, Little Darling." Here a cross section of the student body is seen going mad in its frenzy. Fellow with cute cap on is McIntyre. Most of the audience belongs to the Glee Club.



Vladimirina Dechenstomp leads the Leningrad Symphony in a triumphal parade around the campus after the performance at Wake Forest. The smile on her face is brought about by the knowledge of the huge tray of borscht which awaits her at the college cafeteria, where a banquet will fete her and Henry Wallace.

Other numbers brought to American attention by the Russian instrumentalists were "Fat Bach and Lardline," or "Peahead's Dream;" "I wish I Could Shimmy Like My Sister Kate;" "Whistle Stop," or "Scrape Me Off of the Track, Jack!"

Encores having much local interest were "Jalousie," or "What is this Hokum about Margaret Bokum?" and "Moonlight Becomes You," sometimes called "You Can't Tell The Difference When the Sun Goes Down."

Raleigh, March 18 The Leningrad Symphony, which played at a nearby college last night, has discovered that it was actually supposed to appear in a brewery at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and not in Wake Forest at all. Legally it will not be entitled to collect for its Wake County performance at all.

Appreciative Wake Forest students have started a drive to collect money towards defraying the orchestra's expenses. At noon today student officials had collected \$3.84, or about 600 roubles.



CLOTHING DRIVE

Wake Forest, April, 1.—The April Fool Clothing Drive for students attending college under the G. I. Bill in foreign countries ended today at least twenty-five shirts short of its original goal of thirty. Major reason for the flop was the withdrawal of the support of Hair Rolled Causeway, proprietor of Causeway's Laundry. Enthusiastic about the drive at first, the launderer lost interest when it was learned that the clothes were to be sent directly to Europe without cleaning.

Other students, however, were more willing to cooperate. A few coeds were so enthusiastic in their giving that the Dean of Women was forced to restrain them lest there be not enough barrels to go around. One barrel case was reported, but our information is that it came as a result of gaming at cards and not the clothing drive.

Most liberal giver was Zeb Margan-Browning, who gave three socks, a suit of winter wear, three shirts, and a slip which he claimed someone left in his car. He later took all of the stuff back when he found it was going to Europe and not the Laundry.

People contributing to the clothing drive were April, Fool, Royston, Blurt, and Humphries; Stanley, Livingston, Paul, Silas, and Underwood; Amo, Amas, and Amanti Sunt; Stone, Daid, Brown Todd, Bell, and Fleming; Umstead and Wilhelm Bithoone.

Left: Olen Young, a candidate for political office is snapped as he leaves his home, headed toward the clothing depot. He later asked if it would be all right to turn in his clothes for some that would fit. *Middle:* Costello and Abbott consider the merits of contributing to the drive. Loath to give wearables, they later gave the arm in the doorway. *Girls on wall* contributed a lot. *Right:* An instructor in Nuclear Physics gets into the spirit of the thing. Always before Dr. Drawstring had been thought a little tight. One reason given for his present attitude was that he teaches a night class.



Canvassers for the clothing drive drop by the Alpha Sig house to sign up contributors. A left, is Lon Lee, who has just given his shirt. The canvasser in foreground has given his all. The Alpha Sigs wanted to give empty beer bottles instead of clothing.

Dagwood Kornegay gave one of his socks because he is the president of the student body.





Left: Attorney Schmell pleads his case at the bar. His speech was so moving and pitiful that he was named "the lawyer who will most likely end up owning a chain of Piggly Wiggles." At right is the jury. At the bar sits Shystravitch, well known Dane. Right: It was a packed courtroom the day of the Snyder vs. Poindexter case. Here spectators urge the court to "get on with the case." Other cats eat peanuts. Jimmy Shelton was there. See him? Other people, petty officials and such, are waiving writs of *pramas melis*.

MOOT COURT SESSION

Wake Forest, April 27—Wake Forest's Moot Court held its last session of the year here yesterday with the well-known Danish international lawyer Silanpaa Shystravitch sitting in judgment over the civil suit, Snyder *versus* Poindexter.

The controversy arose when Everette Snyder, owner of the College Buch Store, a growing concern, accused P. D. Poindexter of violating the Monopoly Act by annexing a cafeteria onto the rear of his Soda Shop without concern for Snyder's growing. Poindexter, no little piqued, brought cross-suit against Snyder for distrustfully suing him when they had trustfully agreed to split the take and alleged that Snyder's suit was in direct violation of the Anti-Trust Act.

The Board of Trustees of the College, realizing that something distrustful was in the wind, sued both Poindexter and Snyder on the grounds that they were corrupting the student body by offering free coca-colas. This, claimed the Board, was an open attempt to sway whomever might be empaneled for jury duty.

An official of R. J. Reynolds tobacco Company became involved at this juncture. In a moldy May issue of *Breezy Detective* he read about the case and realized that here was afforded an excellent opportunity for a Camel endorsement. Snyder, upon being contacted by the company, consented for an undisclosed fee to have his statement read before the court to the effect that "I have smoked Camels for seventeen years because they go well with the hump on my back."

Poindexter, knowing for a fact that Snyder had been smoking Sensation cigarettes for seventeen years because they are two cents cheaper by the pack, and asserting that the hump on Snyder's back is not a hump at all but a bag full of Confederate money which Snyder carries on his person just in case, immediately filed another suit as a rider to his original one alleging that Snyder had violated the Uniform Declarations Act.

It sure was mixed up.

Counsels for the plaintiff were Guy Cox, well known

for his ability to prove anything by the Ten Commandments, and Same Behrends, about the same. Lawyers for the defendant were Bill Gleming, well known for his ability to make something out of nothing, and Paul Bell, well-known. Several other law students were designated "attorneys-without-portfolio" and were charged to jump into the argument at any time on either side.

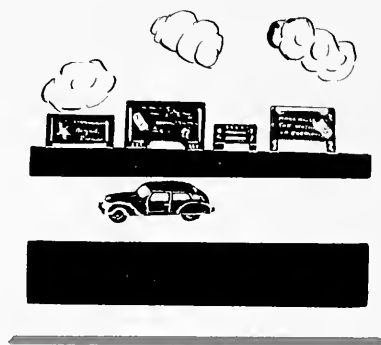
Two spectators known only as "Joe" fell from a second story window of the courtroom while attempting to jump into the argument.

Throughout the entire proceedings of the case the visiting judge, Shystravitch, sat in a dignified silence, thoughtfully munching a box of Danish pastry which Poindexter had very thoughtfully provided. When the time for decision came the silence was deafening. A firecracker went off somewhere in the room. It was deafening, too. Silanpaa Shystravitch rose to the full height of his impressive nine feet, and in a voice simply loaded with deliberation and responsibility he said, "No spik English."

Shystravitch was thrown out of court.

The jury, given a day off during the Snyder trial pauses for refreshment, provided by Snyder in the judges chambers. They are left to right Stomp Stooze, Legree, Boss Krunch, and Howinell.





XI

ADVERTISING

Edwards & Brightman Co.

OFFICE FURNITURE
AND SUPPLIES

STATIONERY
PAPER
PENS
INSTRUMENTS

RAILROADS

APRIL 1941

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30

BANK AND OIL

APRIL 1941

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30

COI

JULY 1941

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30

NO

DOM

RI

OFF

CLERK

STATION

WERE COSTELLO

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION

CLERK

STATION



Packaging Studio

PACKAGING COMPANY



MADE WITH
Rite
Bread

MAIN & OTHER AGENTS

WILLIAM H. BROWN

CHARTER MEMBER AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF FUND RAISING COUNSEL



We are proud of our association
with Wake Forest College in the
challenging plans for the new
Winston-Salem Campus. We be-
lieve in education which develops
responsible leadership.



221 N. LaSalle Street

Portland

Chicago 1, Illinois

New York

W. H. KING DRUG COMPANY

WHOLESALE DRUGGISTS



Wilmington Street

Raleigh, North Carolina

*We are celebrating our Fifteenth Birth-
day this year in serving Wake
Forest with the very best
things to eat.*



**HOLLOWELL
FOOD STORE**
THE COMPLETE FOOD STORE

PHONE

252-1 253-1

Wake Forest, North Carolina

LOOK FRESH — FEEL
FRESH WITH OUR
SUPERIOR CLEANING

B & E CLEANERS

PHONE 307-2



Wake Forest, North Carolina

JOB P. WYATT & SONS CO.

HARDWARE : IMPLEMENTS

DUPONT
PAINT

OIL

VARNISHES



RUBEROID
ROOFING

and

SHINGLES

SEEDS : PLANTS : BULBS : GARDEN TOOLS

325-327 SOUTH WILMINGTON STREET

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

ESTABLISHED 1881

THE LATEST HITS
IN SHEET MUSIC

and

VICTOR, DECCA, and BLUEBIRD
RECORDINGS

JAMES E. THIEM

108 Fayetteville Street

Dial 2-2913

RALEIGH, N. C.

Meet Me at

SHORTY'S

Compliments of

SHORTY'S

WAKE FOREST, N. C.

Compliments of

JEAN'S

Raleigh, North Carolina

Welcome Students

HOTEL CAROLINA

RALEIGH'S FINEST



R. LEE, Manager

Raleigh, North Carolina

FOR BETTER SEAFOOD
STEAKS and SANDWICHES
OF ALL KINDS

Come to

**DICK FRYE'S
RESTAURANT**

WAKE FOREST, N. C.



R. E. FRYE, Prop.

**INDUSTRIAL AND MILL
SUPPLIES**

**FARM MACHINERY
and EQUIPMENT**



DILLON SUPPLY CO.

Raleigh Durham Rocky Mount Goldsboro

Congratulations

to

Senior Class of 1948



**DURHAM BANK &
TRUST CO.**

*Member of Federal Deposit Insurance
Corporation*

Compliments of

**THE COLLEGE
BOOK STORE**

"On the Campus"

For the
Convenience of
Students and Faculty



E. C. Snyder, Prop.

T. E. HOLDING & CO.

DRUGGISTS SINCE 1880

SOFT
DRINKS

CANDY

CIGARETTES



MAKE-UP

STATIONERY

PRESCRIPTIONS

THE FUTURE SONS OF WAKE FOREST COLLEGE BEGIN EARLY TO
PATRONIZE HOLDING'S

MILLER MOTOR COMPANY

*Our Employees Welcome the
Chance to Serve You*



FORD

Sales -:- Service



Phone 258-1

Wake Forest, N. C.

EDWARDS PHARMACY

REXALL

Whitman's Candy

GAIL B. EDWARDS, Owner

Phone 2761

**A Winning Lineup
for all College Men . . .**

Hart Schaffner & Marx
SUITS

Stetson and Schoble
HATS

Arrow and Manhattan
SHIRTS

Furnishings of Known Quality

BOTONY "500"
Tailored by DAROFF



McLeod & Watson Co.

Old Fellows Building

Raleigh

**SERVICE
CHEVROLET CO.**

WAKE FOREST, N. C.

**Your Car Our Specialty
For Service That Saves**

For Economical Transportation



**It's First Because
It's Finest**

MEATS

FANCY GROCERIES



MORRIS GROCERY

Wake Forest, North Carolina

FOR YOUR SERVICE

Under Pass Service Station

Owner: H. W. Pearce

Wake Forest, N. C.

**THE COLLEGE SODA SHOP
AND GRILL**

**FOUNTAIN SERVICE
STUDENT SUPPLIES
AND ACCESSORIES**

BEST FOOD IN TOWN

C. H. WESTON, Prop.



CAPITAL COCA-COLA BOTTLING CO.
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

"An Internationally Famous Institution"

ELLIS A. FULLER, D.D., *President*

- A faculty of world-famous Teachers, Preachers, Authors
 - Eleven Great Departments of Instruction
 - A Modern \$3,000,000 Education Plant
 - An Atmosphere of Scholarship and Evangelism
-

Write to the President for
Catalogue and further information

"The Beeches"

Louisville

Kentucky

B. & S DEPARTMENT STORE

Wake Forest, N. C.

WE FEATURE

FRIENDLY AND FLORSHEIM SHOES
MANHATTAN AND WING SHIRTS
PAJAMAS AND JANTZEN SWIM SUITS

Compliments of

BEN'S

Wake Forest, N. C.

Compliments of

LaNiers'

Watchmakers

Jewelers

Wake Forest, N. C.

FOR THE STUDENTS

We Specialize in Bachelor Bundles



CAUSBY'S LAUNDRY

Student Owned and Operated

Wake Forest, N. C.

Compliments of

WALKERS FLORIST

Flowers for All Occasions

115 North Poplar Street
Phone 3-3621
WINSTON-SALEM

GRESHAM RESTAURANT

*"On the Lake Between Wake Forest
and Raleigh"*



GOOD FOOD
At Reasonable Prices

Telephone 3-3727

There is One Purpose in Moving Wake Forest College

to

WINSTON-SALEM

GREATER SERVICE

"PRO CHRISTO ET HUMANITATE"

Your Cooperation is Invited

C. D. ROMINGER
President

ESTABLISHED 1900

J. W. CUNNINGHAM
Sec. & Treas.

OLDEST — LARGEST — BEST

ROMINGER FURNITURE COMPANY, Inc.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

BELK-STEVENSON COMPANY DEPARTMENT STORE

The Home of Better Values

Winston-Salem, North Carolina

**BROWN-ROGERS
DIXSON CO.**

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

"The House of Quality"



McGREGOR-GOLDSMITH
SPALDING
SPORTING GOODS



ANSCO CAMERAS
and
PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES

For your every Jewelry need

ESTABLISHED 1921



137-139 N. Liberty St.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Arcade
FASHION SHOP
9TH AT TRADE



WHERE SMART
WINSTON-SALEMITES SHOP



WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ATLAS SUPPLY COMPANY

Wholesale Distributors
PLUMBING, HEATING, INDUSTRIAL
MILL AND WATER WORKS
SUPPLIES



Offices and Warehouses
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
RALEIGH, N. C.

HEADQUARTERS

FOR ALL
STUDENT AND TEACHERS
SUPPLIES
SHEAFFER - PARKER FOUNTAIN PENS
ART SUPPLIES

WATKINS BOOK STORE

418 North Liberty
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Compliments of

O'HANLON

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Compliments of

S. & M. CLOTHIERS

WINSTON-SALEM

Compliments of

SILVERS STORES

WINSTON-SALEM

Salted
Peanuts

Potato
Chips



Charlotte, N. C.

Remember This Seal



It's Your Assurance
Of The Best!

Peanut Butter
Sandwiches

Candies

**HOTEL
ZINZENDORE**

Winston-Salem, N. C.



***Welcomes Students
and Alumni***

Winston-Salem's
Own
Department Store

Davis Inc.
[QUALITY MERCHANDISE REASONABLY PRICED]

West Fourth Street
at Trade

CONGRATULATIONS
TO
SENIOR CLASS
OF
1948



Hotel Robert Lee

Located in the World's Tobacco Capital

Winston-Salem, N. C.

FRANK L. SWADLEY
GENERAL MANAGER

Winston-Salem's

One Stop Shopping Service



SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

The

Prestige Store

of the

Carolinas'

SOSNIK'S

W. 4th at Spruce

Winston-Salem, N. C.

FASHIONS

for on and off campus

by Leading Designers

who set the trend



MONTALDO'S

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Compliments of
HOOD SPORTING GOODS

BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

It Pays to Play



Everything for the Sportsman

DISTRIBUTORS OF GOLDSMITH and SPALDING
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT

BRODIE HOOD, Proprietor

**The
KING
COTTON**

GREENSBORO'S FINEST



GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA



Haywood Duke, Manager

Compliments of

JACARDS INC.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Compliments of

**GEORGE W. KANE
CONTRACTOR**



ROXBORO
Postoffice Building

DURHAM
111 Corcoran St. Bldg.

GREENSBORO
603 Jefferson Std. Bldg.

Compliments

of

**ZINZENDORF
LAUNDRY**
WINSTON-SALEM

HINE-BAGBY CO., INC.

**CLOTHIERS
and
FURNISHERS**

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Compliments of A Friend

COMPLETE SURGICAL EQUIPMENT

For

*Medical
Schools*

*Medical
Students*



*Health
Departments*

Hospitals

Physicians

Interns

"Carolina's House of Service"

W. I. Berryhill, Representative

Winchester Surgical Supply Co.

106 East Seventh Street Telephone 2-4109
Charlotte, North Carolina

Perry H. Ritch, Representative

Winchester-Ritch Surgical Co.

111 North Green Street Telephone 5656
Greensboro, North Carolina

Compliments

Winston-Salem's

Largest and Best

Department Store



ANCHOR CO.
INC.

Fourth at Trade

Dial 6126

Through the Block 4th to 3rd St.

One of North Carolina's

Leading Men's and

Boys' Stores *

Noted for its LEADERSHIP

in Style, Quality, and

Good Service



Smart Fashions for Men and Boys

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Official HOWLER Photographer

For

All Class Pictures . . .

All Fraternity Pictures . . .

Division Pages . . .

And Scenic Views . . .

Redmon's Studio, Inc.

NORTH CAROLINA'S OUTSTANDING
SCHOOL AND COLLEGE
YEARBOOK PHOTOGRAPHERS

Main Studio and Finishing Plant at

ELKIN, NORTH CAROLINA



"JAHN & OLLIER AGAIN"

The slogan that's backed by genuine goodness in quality and service, the result of 43 years successful experience in the yearbook field.

We find real satisfaction in pleasing you, the yearbook publisher, as well as your photographer and your printer.

JAHN & OLLIER ENGRAVING CO.

Makers of Fine Printing Plates for Black or Color

Commercial Artists - Photographers

817 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., CHICAGO 7, ILL.



Will we...

...keep our place in the world?

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—first among nations in national income! First in production of wheat, corn, cotton, petroleum, coal, and iron! First in communications, in motor vehicles per capita—first in many essentials to good living and prosperity.

And directly related to that position of leadership is our standard of education—for it has been shown that a country's wealth and welfare rise along with its educational standards. And countries rich in natural resources can be poor and backward without the benefits of education.

Yes, the United States is a leader in the field of education too—but for how long? Appalling conditions prevail today in many of our schools. Many of our most brilliant teachers are working against

odds—crowded classrooms, shortages of equipment and textbooks, long hours. . . . *Thousands* have left the profession for other work.

You, and every United States citizen, will suffer from this situation, because it cannot help affecting our national prosperity before long.

WHAT TO DO?

Today—make it your business to take these two steps: 1. Check up on educational conditions in your local schools; 2. Back up and work with organizations seeking to improve teachers' working and living conditions. For only by *keeping* our educational standards high can we hold our place in the world—and assure a prosperous future for our children.

Printed as a public service by

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY

Printers : Stationers : Lithographers : Engravers
Raleigh, North Carolina



For Whose Help *The 1948 Howler* Expresses Thanks

DR. EDGAR E. FOLK, for his concern and interest and particularly for suggesting the use of the *Demon Deacon* for division pages.

DR. HENRY L. SNUGGS, faculty adviser, for his general advice and aid in preparing copy for printing.

MR. ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, Bursar of the College, and MR. WORTH COPELAND, Assistant Bursar, for help with manifold budget problems.

MR. GRADY S. PATTERSON, Registrar of the College, for his assistance in the classification of the students.

MR. TOM BOST, JR., Publicity Director of the College, for his invaluable aid in preparing sports copy and statistics.

DR. CHARLES S. BLACK, Professor of Chemistry, for his help in photographic work.

MR. WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds of the College, and his staff for their provision of office and darkroom needs.

MR. C. GORDON BRIGHTMAN and MR. ROBERT S. IHRIK, of *The John & Ollie Engraving Company*, for their very personal interest and help in the problems of make-up and production.

MR. CHARLES LEE SMITH, JR., MR. T. J. GRAHAM, JR., and MR. NATHANIEL BARROW, of *Edwards & Broughton Company*, for their patience and advice in the layout and printing of this yearbook.

MR. T. A. REDMON, official HOWLER photographer, and his staff whose valuable experience and coöperation have been indispensable.

W. H. KING DRUG COMPANY, for prompt delivery of photographic supplies.

SIDDELL'S STUDIO, for the beauty court portraits.

BUGS BARRINGER, for his contribution of fine prints for the sports section.

MURRAY SEVERANCE, for his kodachrome used for the Frontispiece and prints used in the Campus Views Section and elsewhere in this yearbook.

MISS MARJORIE MOORE, Managing Editor of *The Commission*, for supplying pictures of Religious Focus Week.

And to all others who may have contributed in any way to the production of *THE 1948 HOWLER* the staff expresses its sincerest thanks.

Index

	Page		Page
Administration.....	15-19	Little Symphony.....	169
Advertising.....	234-251	Little Theater.....	174, 175
Alpha Psi Omega.....	116	Methodist Student Fellowship.....	155
Alpha Sigma Phi.....	194, 195	Monogram Club.....	114
Band.....	168	Octet.....	168
Baptist Student Union Council.....	147	<i>Old Gold and Black</i>	160, 161
Baptist Training Union.....	153, 154	Omicon Delta Kappa.....	111
Bar Association.....	96	Outstanding Seniors.....	52
Baseball.....	136, 137	Pan-Hellenic Council.....	178
Basketball.....	132-135	Phi Alpha Delta.....	104, 105
Beauty Court.....	200-205	Phi Beta Kappa.....	110
Campus Life.....	206-219	Phi Delta Omega.....	119
Campus Views.....	9-13	Phi Delta Phi.....	106, 107
Christian Service Group.....	150	Philomathesian Literary Society.....	173
Cullom Ministerial Conference.....	148	Physical Education Department.....	122
Dedication.....	4, 5	Physics Club.....	115
Delta Kappa Alpha.....	119	Pi Kappa Alpha.....	190, 191
Delta Sigma Phi.....	188, 189	Pi Kappa Delta.....	118
Eta Sigma Phi.....	117	Preface.....	6, 7
Euzelian Literary Society.....	172	Presbyterian Club.....	155
FACULTY:		Publications Board.....	159
Biology and Chemistry Departments.....	20	Quartet.....	169
Education, Greek, and Mathematics Departments.....	22	Religious Education Club.....	150
English and Physics Department.....	25	Second Year Law Class.....	100, 101
Latin, Modern Language and Philosophy Departments.....	23	Senior Class.....	28-51
Music and Religion Departments.....	24	Sextet.....	169
Social Sciences Department.....	21	Sigma Phi Epsilon.....	192, 193
First Year Law Class.....	102, 103	Sigma Pi.....	184, 185
Football.....	125-131	Sigma Pi Alpha.....	117
Forensics Squad.....	171	Sophomore Class.....	73-81
Freshman Advisory Council.....	145	Special Students.....	53
Freshman Class.....	82-90	Student Council.....	143
Gamma Sigma Epsilon.....	115	Student Legislature.....	145
Glee Club.....	167	<i>Student, The</i>	162, 163
Golf.....	138	Sunday School.....	151, 152
HOWLER, THE.....	164, 165	Tassels.....	113
International Relations Club.....	118	Ten Big Stories.....	220-231
Intramural Athletics.....	123, 124	Tennis.....	138
Junior Class.....	54-72	Theta Chi.....	198, 199
Kappa Alpha.....	180, 181	Third Year Law Class.....	98, 99
Kappa Sigma.....	186, 187	<i>Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges</i>	112
Lambda Chi Alpha.....	182, 183	William Amos Johnson Premedical Society.....	116
Law School Faculty.....	94-95	Woman's Government Association.....	144
		Young Women's Auxiliary.....	149
		Zeta Chi.....	196, 197

